Understanding Society
THE UK HOUSEHOLD LONGITUDINAL STUDY

Understanding Society Innovation Panel Wave 9

Questionniares

Understanding Society
THE UK HOUSEHOLD LONGITUDINAL STUDY

Understanding Society Innovation Panel Wave 9

Questionnaires

Innovation Panel Wave9 Questionnaire

Innovation Panel Wave 9 Youth Questionnaire

Innovation Panel Wave 9 Questionnaire

UK Household Longitudinal Study
Innovation Panel Questionnaire
Wave 9, v02

Web Login 1
Household Grid 4
Grid Variables 59
Household Questionnaire 66
Individual Questionnaire 132
Individual Interview Introduction 132
Request to Record 133
Demographics 133
Initial Conditions 140
Own First Job 153
Educational Aspirations 155
Young Adults Higher Education Decisions 159
Family Background 175
Ethnicity and National Identity 181
Religion 187
Multi-trait Multi-method Experiment – Early Treatment 189
Disability 211
Health Conditions 213
Smoking 216
Sexual Identity 217
Partnership History 218
Fertility History 223
Annual Event History 227
Current Employment 230
Employees 238
Self-Employment 264
Non-Employment 280
Second Jobs 287
Parental Educational Expectations 290
Unearned Income and State Benefits 310
Household Finances 328
FCA Consent 339
Finance Summary 343
Left-Right Political Orientation 346
Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment – Late Treatment 346
CASI Start 370
CASI Satisfaction 372
CASI Mobile Device Use 374
CASI Item Count 403
CASI Immigration Direct 422
CASI Sex Orientation 423
CASI Vignettes 423
CASI End 426
Benefits Consent 426
Employer Link Consent 427
Benefit Unit Finance 433

Respondent Contact Details 467
Stable Contact 474
Online Experience 479
Web End 482
Interviewer Observations 483
Proxy Questionnaire 487

Ip09. *Understanding Society - Innovation Panel Wave 09*

Version
02 (Tue Sep 27 17:06:00 2016) produced Tue Feb 7 09:59:16 2017

Module *Web Login module*

Use
`Use Weblogin_w8`

Chkrespweb. *Confirm respondent's details web*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
We need to make sure we are surveying the correct person, you are *[NAME SURNAME]*, born on *[DOB]* and you are *[SEX]*?

Options

1	All correct
2	No, name is wrong
3	No, date of birth is wrong
4	No, sex is wrong

Use
`Ask ChkRespWeb`

Modules
Module Weblogin_w8. *Web Login module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)` *// If mode is CAWI*

Chkwebname. *Check respondent's first name*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What is your correct first name, or given name?

Use
`Ask CHKWEBNAME`

Modules
Module Weblogin_w8. *Web Login module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)` *// If mode is CAWI*
`And If (ChkRespWeb = 2)` *// If Respondent's name is incorrect*

Chkwebsname. *Check respondent's surname*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text
What is your correct surname, or family name?

Use
`Ask CHKWEBSNAME`

Modules
Module Weblogin_w8. *Web Login module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)` *// If mode is CAWI*
`And If (ChkRespWeb = 2)` *// If Respondent's name is incorrect*

Display Note
Screen Start CAWI (use day-month-year template)

Chkwebdobd. *Check Respondent day of birth web*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Use drop down list

Text
What is your date of birth?

Question Box Label
Day

Use
`Ask ChkWebDOBD`

Modules
Module Weblogin_w8. *Web Login module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)` *// If mode is CAWI*
`And If (ChkRespWeb = 3)` *// If Respondent's date of birth is incorrect*

Chkwebdobm. *Check Respondent month of birth web*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Use drop down list

Question Box Label
Month

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use
`Ask ChkWebDOBM`

Modules

Module Weblogin_w8. *Web Login module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)` *// If mode is CAWI*
`And If (ChkRespWeb = 3)` *// If Respondent's date of birth is incorrect*

Chkwebdoby. *Check Respondent year of birth web*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Use drop down list

Question Box Label
Year

Use
`Ask ChkWebDOBY`

Modules
Module Weblogin_w8. *Web Login module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)` *// If mode is CAWI*
`And If (ChkRespWeb = 3)` *// If Respondent's date of birth is incorrect*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Soft Check: If *(Date Of Birth Indicates Respondent Aged Under 16) // Date of birth entered indicates respondent aged under 16*

Text
You have entered that you are currently aged under 16. Please make sure that you have entered your correct date of birth.

Chkwebsex. *Check Respondent sex web*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
And are you male or female?

Options

1	Male
2	Female

Use
`Ask ChkWebSex`

Modules
Module Weblogin_w8. *Web Login module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)` *// If mode is CAWI*
`And If (ChkRespWeb = 4)` *// If Respondent's sex is incorrect*

Display Note
Screen End CAWI

Webdobu16. *Respondent aged under 16*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
The respondent reports being under 16, ineligible for this interview and the interview MUST terminate here. Please return in the data an appropriate outcome code for this interview and the corrected DOB.

Text
Thank you for your help but we would like you to complete a youth questionnaire as you are aged under 16 and we will be in contact with you in the next couple of weeks.

Use
`Ask WebDOBU16`

Modules
Module Weblogin_w8. *Web Login module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)` *// If mode is CAWI*
`And If (ChkRespWeb = 3)` *// If Respondent's date of birth is incorrect*
`And If (Respondent Aged Under 16)` *// Respondent aged under 16*

Chkwebnul. *Respondent not found web*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Thank you for your help but we cannot interview you via web at this time. If you are eligible for interview, an Understanding Society interviewer will call on you in the next few weeks.

Options

1	Continue

Use
`Ask ChkWebNul`

Modules
Module Weblogin_w8. *Web Login module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)` *// If mode is CAWI*
`And If (ChkWebDOBD <> Ff_birthd | ChkWebDOBM <> Ff_birthm | ChkWebDOBY <> Ff_birthy)` *// If Respondent's date of birth is incorrect*

Module *Household Grid module*

Use
`Use Hhgrid_ip9`

Pergrid. *Who answers HH grid questions*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
If MODETYPE = CAWI then compute. 0 is not a valid response in CAWI.

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE CODE THE PERSON YOU ARE SPEAKING TO

Options

0	New person not recorded in list below
1	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
2	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*

3		*[ff_forname]*	*[ff_surname]*	*[ff_sex]*	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*
4		*[ff_forname]*	*[ff_surname]*	*[ff_sex]*	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*
5		*[ff_forname]*	*[ff_surname]*	*[ff_sex]*	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*
6		*[ff_forname]*	*[ff_surname]*	*[ff_sex]*	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*
7		*[ff_forname]*	*[ff_surname]*	*[ff_sex]*	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*
8		*[ff_forname]*	*[ff_surname]*	*[ff_sex]*	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*
9		*[ff_forname]*	*[ff_surname]*	*[ff_sex]*	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*
10		*[ff_forname]*	*[ff_surname]*	*[ff_sex]*	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*
11		*[ff_forname]*	*[ff_surname]*	*[ff_sex]*	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*
12		*[ff_forname]*	*[ff_surname]*	*[ff_sex]*	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*
13		*[ff_forname]*	*[ff_surname]*	*[ff_sex]*	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*
14		*[ff_forname]*	*[ff_surname]*	*[ff_sex]*	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*
15		*[ff_forname]*	*[ff_surname]*	*[ff_sex]*	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*
16		*[ff_forname]*	*[ff_surname]*	*[ff_sex]*	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*

Use
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) Compute PERGRID = PNO Answering HH Grid Questions;`
`Else: Ask ;`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip9. *Household Grid module*

Pname. *Forename new person grid respondent*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Please tell me your first, or given, name?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NAME

Use
`Ask PNAME`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip9. *Household Grid module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) & (PERGRID = 0)) // If new person answering HH grid questions`

Psname. *Surname new person grid respondent*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
And please tell me your surname, or family name?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER SURNAME

Use
`Ask PSNAME`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip9. *Household Grid module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) & (PERGRID = 0)) // If new person answering HH grid questions`

Ptitle. *Title new person grid respondent*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What title do you use?

Options

1	Mr
2	Master
3	Mrs
4	Ms
5	Miss
6	Other title

Use
`Ask PTITLE`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip9. *Household Grid module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) & (PERGRID = 0))` *// If new person answering HH grid questions*

Ptitlex. *Other title new person grid respondent*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What title do you use?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER TITLE

Use
`Ask PTITLEX`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip9. *Household Grid module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) & (PERGRID = 0))` *// If new person answering HH grid questions*
`And If (PTITLE = 6)` *// If other title is used*

Addrchck. *Address check - asked*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
There may have been some changes in your household. *{if ff_all_moved = 1 | ff_suspsplit = 1 | ff_all_moved = 2}* Are you normally resident at this address?

READ OUT

[ff_address1]

[ff_address2]
[ff_address3]
[ff_address4], *[ff_address5]*
[ff_postcode]

Interviewer Instruction
IF YOU HAVE TRACED THIS RESPONDENT TO A NEW ADDRESS, CODE 'NO'.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
Thank you for participating in Understanding Society. This interview is completely voluntary, if we should come to any question that you don't want to answer, just click to continue on to the next question.

There may have been some changes in your household. *{if ff_all_moved = 1 | ff_suspsplit = 1 | ff_all_moved = 2}* Are you normally resident at this address?

[ff_address1]

[ff_address2]
[ff_address3]
[ff_address4], *[ff_address5]*
[ff_postcode]

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
```
If (Admin.HHold <> 1 | Interim Call Outcome Code = 82) Compute ADDRCHCK = 2;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip9. *Household Grid module*

Universe
```
If (Admin.HHold = 1) // if household number 1
```

Origadd. *Interview being conducted at original address - computed*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Notes
Original address = 1, NOT at original address = 2

Options

1	Original address
2	Not at original address

Use
```
If (ff_all_moved <> 1 & ADDRCHCK = 1) Compute ORIGADD = 1;
Else If (ff_all_moved = 1 | ADDRCHCK = 2) Compute ORIGADD = 2;
```

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip9. *Household Grid module*

Coreswho. *Confirm co-residence*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive code. INCLUDE ff_absent = 1 & ff_absent = 3 & ff_pris = 0 in this list.

Text
Of the following list of people, please indicate whether you are still currently living with each of them. Please include students who may be away at boarding school or those currently in institutions but have this address as their main residence.

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE EACH PERSON STILL LIVING HERE

Options

1		*[ff_forname]*	*[ff_surname]*,	*[ff_sex]*,	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*
2		*[ff_forname]*	*[ff_surname]*,	*[ff_sex]*,	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*
3		*[ff_forname]*	*[ff_surname]*,	*[ff_sex]*,	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*
4		*[ff_forname]*	*[ff_surname]*,	*[ff_sex]*,	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*
5		*[ff_forname]*	*[ff_surname]*,	*[ff_sex]*,	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*
6		*[ff_forname]*	*[ff_surname]*,	*[ff_sex]*,	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*
7		*[ff_forname]*	*[ff_surname]*,	*[ff_sex]*,	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*

8	[ff_forname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]	
9	[ff_forname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]	
10	[ff_forname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]	
11	[ff_forname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]	
12	[ff_forname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]	
13	[ff_forname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]	
14	[ff_forname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]	
15	[ff_forname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]	
16	[ff_forname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]	
96	No longer live with any of these people						

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Of the following list of people, please indicate whether you are still currently living with each of them. Please include students who may be away at boarding school or those currently in institutions but have this address as their main residence. Please select each person still living here.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CORESWHO`
Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip9. *Household Grid module*
Universe
`If (ff_hhsize > 1 & (Ff_absent <> 2 & Ff_pris <> 1 For All Not Selected At PerGrid))` *// If issued HH size is greater than 1 and all issued household members other than hh grid respondent are not absent at university halls of residence and not absent in prison.*

Absun. *Confirm absent at university*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
Last time, [ff_forname] was away at university and living in halls of residence. Is [ff_forname] still living in university halls of residence?
Interviewer Instruction
CODE YES IF RESPONDENT IS STILL IN HALLS OF RESIDENCE, EVEN IF NOT THE SAME HALLS OR UNIVERSITY AS LAST YEAR.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask ABSUN`
Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip9. *Household Grid module*
In Loops
Loop *foreach [ff_absent = 2 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1] // University Loop*
Universe
`If (any Ff_absent = 2 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1)` *// If any household member was absent last wave at University in halls of residence and household is original household*

Unihome. *Confirm main residence*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Does *[ff_forname]* live with you as their main residence?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask UNIHOME`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
\.oop *foreach [ff_absent = 2 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1] // University Loop*

Universe
`If (any Ff_absent = 2 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1)` *// If any household member was absent last wave at University in halls of residence and household is original household*
`And If (ABSUN = 2)` *// If household member is no longer living in halls of residence at University*

END LOOP

Abspris. *Still in prison*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Last time *[ff_forname]* was in prison. Is *[ff_forname]* still in prison?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask ABSPRIS`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
\.oop *foreach [ff_pris = 1 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1] // Prisoner Loop*

Universe
`If (any Ff_pris = 1 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1)` *// If any household member was absent last wave in prison and household is original household*

Prishome. *Confirm main residence*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Does *[ff_forname]* live with you as their main residence?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask PRISHOME`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [ff_pris = 1 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1] // Prisoner Loop*

Universe

`If (any Ff_pris = 1 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1)` *// If any household member was absent last wave in prison and household is original household*
`And If (ABSPRIS = 2)` *// If household member is no longer in prison*

END LOOP

Mores. *More people resident*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
If PERGRID = 0 compute MORES = 1

Text
[You have indicated that you live with these people. {PERGRID greater than 0 & CORESWHO NOT EQUAL TO 96}] /

[You seem to no longer live with anyone that you were living with the last time we interviewed you. {PERGRID greater than 0 & CORESWHO = 96}]

Is there anyone else who has this address as their main residence, for example new babies, lodgers or students moving home from university?

[*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]* *[ff_sex]* *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*

[ff_forname] *[ff_surname]* *[ff_sex]* *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
[ff_forname] *[ff_surname]* *[ff_sex]* *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
[ff_forname] *[ff_surname]* *[ff_sex]* *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
[ff_forname] *[ff_surname]* *[ff_sex]* *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
[ff_forname] *[ff_surname]* *[ff_sex]* *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
[ff_forname] *[ff_surname]* *[ff_sex]* *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
[ff_forname] *[ff_surname]* *[ff_sex]* *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
[ff_forname] *[ff_surname]* *[ff_sex]* *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
[ff_forname] *[ff_surname]* *[ff_sex]* *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
[ff_forname] *[ff_surname]* *[ff_sex]* *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
[ff_forname] *[ff_surname]* *[ff_sex]* *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
[ff_forname] *[ff_surname]* *[ff_sex]* *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
[ff_forname] *[ff_surname]* *[ff_sex]* *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
[ff_forname] *[ff_surname]* *[ff_sex]* *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*{PERGRID > 0 & CORESWHO NOT EQUAL TO 96}]>

Interviewer Instruction
INCLUDE NEWBORN BABIES AS NEW HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`If (PERGRID = 0) Compute MORES = 1;`
`Else: Ask ;`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip9. *Household Grid module*

Display Note
SCREEN START.

Name. *Name/identifier for household member*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Compute NAME = PNAME if PERGRID = 0 & DO NOT ASK.

Text
What is the first name, or given name, of this other person?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NAME

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`If (PERGRID = 0) Compute NAME = PNAME;`
`Else: Ask ;`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each newjoiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household*

Universe
`If (MORES = 1)` *// If more people resident*

Sname. *Surname for household member*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Compute SNAME = PSNAME if PERGRID = 0 & DO NOT ASK.

Text
What is *[NAME]*'s surname, or family name?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER SURNAME.

IF *[NAME]*'S SURNAME IS '*[FF_SURNAME]*', PRESS THE DOUBLE INVERTED COMMA KEY (")

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`If (PERGRID = 0) Compute SNAME = PSNAME;`
`Else: Ask ;`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each newjoiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household*

Universe
`If (MORES = 1)` *// If more people resident*

Title. *Title for household member*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Compute TITLE = PTITLE if PERGRID = 0 & DO NOT ASK.

Text
What title does *[NAME]* use?

Options

1	Mr
2	Master
3	Mrs
4	Ms
5	Miss
6	Other title

Use
```
If (PERGRID = 0) Compute TITLE = PTITLE;
Else: Ask ;
```
Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each newjoiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household*

Universe
```
If (MORES = 1) // If more people resident
```

Display Note
SCREEN END.

Titlex. *Other title for household member*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Compute TITLEX = PTITLEX if PERGRID = 0 & DO NOT ASK.

Text
What title does *[NAME]* use?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER TITLE

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
Please type in the other title used.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
```
If (PERGRID = 0) Compute TITLEX = PTITLEX;
Else: Ask ;
```
Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each newjoiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household*

Universe
```
If (MORES = 1) // If more people resident
And If (TITLE = 6) // If other title is used
```

Ynew. *New joiner reason*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Why *[[are you] / [is NAME]]* now in this household?

Options

1	New baby

2	Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership
3	Moved from college/university
4	Moved from institution
5	Was resident last wave/never left
6	Moved in with parent/relative
7	Shared accommodation
97	Other

Use
`Ask YNEW`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each newjoiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household*

Joiner. *Unlisted joiner*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
[[Have you] / [Has NAME]] ever taken part in this study in the past? This could either be as part of this household or in a different household.

Interviewer Instruction
THIS STUDY INCLUDES 'UNDERSTANDING SOCIETY', 'LIVING IN BRITAIN','LIVING IN SCOTLAND', 'LIVING IN WALES' AND 'THE NORTHERN IRELAND HOUSEHOLD PANEL STUDY'.

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Don't know

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
[[Have you] / [Has NAME]] ever taken part in this study in the past? This could either be as part of this household or in a different household. This study includes **'Understanding Society'**, **'Living in Britain'**, **'Living in Scotland'**, **'Living in Wales'** and **'The Northern Ireland Household Panel Study'**

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask JOINER`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each newjoiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household*

Universe
`If (YNEW = 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 97)` *// If Newjoiner reason is Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership OR From college/university OR From institution OR Had never left the household OR Moved in with parent/relative OR Shared accommodation OR Other reason*

Rejoiner. *Rejoiner indicator*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Use Potential rejoiner list

Text

[[Are you] / [Is NAME]] any of these people?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE NUMBER OF REJOINER FROM LIST.

IF NOT FOUND, ENTER '0'.

Options

0	No, none of these people					
1	*[ff_forname]*	*[ff_surname]*	*[ff_sex]*	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*
2	*[ff_forname]*	*[ff_surname]*	*[ff_sex]*	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*
3	*[ff_forname]*	*[ff_surname]*	*[ff_sex]*	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*
4	*[ff_forname]*	*[ff_surname]*	*[ff_sex]*	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*
5	*[ff_forname]*	*[ff_surname]*	*[ff_sex]*	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*
6	*[ff_forname]*	*[ff_surname]*	*[ff_sex]*	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask REJOINER`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each newjoiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household*

Universe
`If (YNEW = 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 97)` *// If Newjoiner reason is Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership OR From college/university OR From institution OR Had never left the household OR Moved in with parent/relative OR Shared accommodation OR Other reason*
`And If (JOINER = 1 | 3)` *// If Joiner has taken part in the study in the past or not sure*

Rejoinero. *Joiner indicator*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
List issued sample members from original household

Text
[[Are you] / [Is NAME]] any of these people?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE NUMBER OF REJOINER FROM LIST.

IF NOT FOUND, ENTER '0'.

Options

0	No, none of these people					
1	*[ff_forname]*	*[ff_surname]*	*[ff_sex]*	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*
2	*[ff_forname]*	*[ff_surname]*	*[ff_sex]*	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*
3	*[ff_forname]*	*[ff_surname]*	*[ff_sex]*	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*
4	*[ff_forname]*	*[ff_surname]*	*[ff_sex]*	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*
5	*[ff_forname]*	*[ff_surname]*	*[ff_sex]*	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*
6	*[ff_forname]*	*[ff_surname]*	*[ff_sex]*	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask REJOINERO`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each newjoiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household*

Universe
`If (YNEW = 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 97)` *// If Newjoiner reason is Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership OR From college/university OR From institution OR Had never left the household OR Moved in with parent/relative OR Shared accommodation OR Other reason*
`And If (JOINER = 1 | 3)` *// If Joiner has taken part in the study in the past or not sure*
`And If (ADMIN.HHOLD > 1 & REJOINER = 0)` *// If split-off household and not found in potential rejoiner list*

Display Note
SCREEN START [use month/year template]

Jnmnth. *Month joined the household*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
In what month and year did you start living with the other people in this household *{if PERGRID = 0}* / {NAME} start living with you *{if PERGRID greater than 0}*?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
When did you start living with the other people in this household *{if PERGRID = 0}* / {NAME} start living with you *{if PERGRID greater than 0}*?
Question Box Label
Month
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask JNMNTH`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each newjoiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household*

Universe
`If (YNEW = 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 97)` *// If Newjoiner reason is Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership OR From college/university OR From institution OR Had never left the household OR Moved in with parent/relative OR Shared accommodation OR Other reason*

Jnyear. *Year joined the household*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text

In what month and year did you start living with the other people in this household *{if PERGRID = 0}* / *[NAME]* start living with you *{if PERGRID greater than 0}*?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Year
Delete
Text, Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask JNYEAR`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each newjoiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household*

Universe
`If (YNEW = 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 97)` *// If Newjoiner reason is Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership OR From college/university OR From institution OR Had never left the household OR Moved in with parent/relative OR Shared accommodation OR Other reason*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates*

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note
SCREEN END

Nesex. *New entrant sex*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
[[Are you] / [Is NAME]]...

Options

1	Male
2	Female

Use
`Ask NESEX`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each newjoiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household*

Universe
`If (((REJOINER = 0 | DK | REF) & (REJOINERO = 0 | DK | REF)) | JOINER = 2| YNEW = 1)` *// If newentrant or newbaby in household*

Display Note
SCREEN START [use day/month/year template]

Nebirthd. *New entrant DOB day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What is *[[your]/[NAME]'s/[ff_forname]'s]* date of birth?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER DAY OF MONTH

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Day
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask NEBIRTHD`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each newjoiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household*

Universe
`If (((REJOINER = 0 | DK | REF) & (REJOINERO = 0 | DK | REF)) | JOINER = 2| YNEW = 1) // If newentrant or newbaby in household`

Nebirthm. *New entrant DOB month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
(What is *[[your]/[NAME]'s/[ff_forname]'s]* date of birth?)

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Month
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask NEBIRTHM`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each newjoiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household*

Universe
`If (((REJOINER = 0 | DK | REF) & (REJOINERO = 0 | DK | REF)) | JOINER = 2| YNEW = 1) // If newentrant or newbaby in household`

Nebirthy. *New entrant DOB year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
(What is *[[your]/[NAME]'s/[ff_forname]'s]* date of birth?)

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Year
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask NEBIRTHY`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each newjoiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household*

Universe
`If (((REJOINER = 0 | DK | REF) & (REJOINERO = 0 | DK | REF)) | JOINER = 2| YNEW = 1)` *// If newentrant or newbaby in household*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates*

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note
SCREEN END

Ageif. *Age last birthday*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What was *[[your]/[NAME]'s/[ff_forname]'s]* age at *[[your]/[their]]* last birthday? If you don't know, please give your best estimate.

Interviewer Instruction
IF RESPONDENTS REFUSE TO GIVE THEIR AGE, OR CANNOT, THEN GIVE YOUR BEST ESTIMATE.

ENTER AGE

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Use drop-down list
Question Box Label
Age
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask AGEIF`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each newjoiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household*

Universe
If *(((REJOINER = 0 | DK | REF) & (REJOINERO = 0 | DK | REF)) | JOINER = 2| YNEW = 1) // If new entrant or new baby in household*
And If *(BIRTHY = DK | REF | MIS) // If Birth year is Don't Know, Refused or missing*

More. *More household members*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Is there anyone else who has this address as their main residence, for example new babies, lodgers, or students moving home from university?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask MORE

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
Loop *until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household*

END LOOP

Clstat. *Leavers abode*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Where is *[ff_forname {leaver's name}]* living now?

Options

0	Deceased
1	Their own home/flat
2	Working away from home
3	Halls of residence
4	Boarding school
5	Prison
6	Other institution (such as a nursing home or hospital)
7	Somewhere else

Use
Ask CLSTAT

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach [HH member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2)] // Leavers Loop*

Universe
If *(ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If household number 1*
And If *((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO) | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2)) // If issued sample members NOT selected at CORESWHO or household member is no longer living in halls of residence at University or no longer in prison and current address is not their main residence*

Display Note
SCREEN START [use month/year template]

Dieprismth. *Month to prison or died*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
In what month and year did *[leaver's name]* go to prison? *{if CLSTAT = 5}* / We are sorry to hear about *[leaver's name]*. In which month and year did that happen? *{if CLSTAT = 0}*

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Month
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask DIEPRISMTH`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach [HH member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2)] // Leavers Loop*

Universe
`If (ADMIN.HHOLD = 1)` *// If household number 1*
`And If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO) | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2))` *// If issued sample members NOT selected at CORESWHO or household member is no longer living in halls of residence at University or no longer in prison and current address is not their main residence*
`And If (CLSTAT = 0 | 5)` *// If Leaver is deceased or currently in prison*

Dieprisyr. *Year to prison or died*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Year
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask DIEPRISYR`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

\.oop *foreach [HH member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2)] // Leavers Loop*

Universe
`If (ADMIN.HHOLD = 1)` *// If household number 1*
`And If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO) | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2))` *// If issued sample members NOT selected at CORESWHO or household member is no longer living in halls of residence at University or no longer in prison and current address is not their main residence*
`And If (CLSTAT = 0 | 5)` *// If Leaver is deceased or currently in prison*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates*

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note
SCREEN END

Includ. *Absence check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Compute INCLUD = 1 if CLSTAT = 5

Text
In **Understanding Society**, we would normally include someone away at boarding school *{if CLSTAT = 4}* / working away from home *{if CLSTAT = 2}* as part of this household if it is their main residence. Is this the main residence for *[leaver's name{ff_forname}]*, even if they are now somewhere else?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`If (CLSTAT = 5) Compute INCLUD = 1;`
`Else: Ask ;`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

\.oop *foreach [HH member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2)] // Leavers Loop*

Universe
`If (ADMIN.HHOLD = 1)` *// If household number 1*
`And If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO) | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2))` *// If issued sample members NOT selected at CORESWHO or household member is no longer living in halls of residence at University or no longer in prison and current address is not their main residence*
`And If (CLSTAT = 2 | 4 | 5)` *// Leaver is currently working away from home or at boarding school, or currently in prison*

END LOOP

Stillres. *Still resident at issued address*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Is *[ff_forname {leaver's name}]* still resident at this address?
[ff_address1] *[ff_address2]*
[ff_address3] *[ff_address4]*
[address5] *[ff_postcode]*

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask STILLRES`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | ¹NCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop*

Universe
`If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5))` *// If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased*
`And If (ADDRCHCK = 2)` *// If Resp reported NOT still resident at issued address*

Soft Check: If *(StillRes = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1) // Leaver still resident at previously issued address and mode is face to face*

Text
You seem to be interviewing in a household split-off from the original issued household. Please enumerate the original issued household before proceeding with the current respondents.

Staywith. *Who else still resident at issued address*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Code 0 is exclusive

Text
Who else is *[ff_forname {leaver's name}]* still resident with?

Options

0	None of these people
1	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
2	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
3	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
4	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
5	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
6	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
7	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
8	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
9	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
10	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
11	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
12	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
13	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
14	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
15	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
16	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Who else is *[ff_forname {leaver's name}]* still resident with? Please select everyone they are living with.

Use
`Ask STAYWITH`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | ¹NCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop*

Universe
`If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5))` *// If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased*
`And If (ADDRCHCK = 2)` *// If Resp reported NOT still resident at issued address*
`And If (STILLRES = 1)` *// If Leaver still resident at previously issued address*

Mothr. *Moved with other HH member*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Did *[ff_forname {leaver's name}]* move to the same address with any other household members?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask MOTHR`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | !NCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop*

Universe
`If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5))` *// If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased*
`And If ((ADDRCHCK = 1 | STILLRES = 2) & CLStat <> 5)` *// If Resp reported still resident at issued address or Leaver is NOT still resident at issued address and Resp not in prison*

Movewith. *PNO of person moved with*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Autofill address, etc., for those who jointly move. List of issued sample members from original household who are not selected at CORESWHO

Text
Who else did *[ff_forname {leaver's name}]* move with?

Options

1		*[ff_forname]*	*[ff_surname]*,	*[ff_sex]*,	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*
2		*[ff_forname]*	*[ff_surname]*,	*[ff_sex]*,	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*
3		*[ff_forname]*	*[ff_surname]*,	*[ff_sex]*,	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*
4		*[ff_forname]*	*[ff_surname]*,	*[ff_sex]*,	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*
5		*[ff_forname]*	*[ff_surname]*,	*[ff_sex]*,	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*
6		*[ff_forname]*	*[ff_surname]*,	*[ff_sex]*,	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*
7		*[ff_forname]*	*[ff_surname]*,	*[ff_sex]*,	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*
8		*[ff_forname]*	*[ff_surname]*,	*[ff_sex]*,	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*
9		*[ff_forname]*	*[ff_surname]*,	*[ff_sex]*,	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*
10		*[ff_forname]*	*[ff_surname]*,	*[ff_sex]*,	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*
11		*[ff_forname]*	*[ff_surname]*,	*[ff_sex]*,	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*
12		*[ff_forname]*	*[ff_surname]*,	*[ff_sex]*,	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*
13		*[ff_forname]*	*[ff_surname]*,	*[ff_sex]*,	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*
14		*[ff_forname]*	*[ff_surname]*,	*[ff_sex]*,	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*
15		*[ff_forname]*	*[ff_surname]*,	*[ff_sex]*,	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*

16	[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Who else did [ff_forname {leaver's name}] move with? Select everyone that [ff_forname {leaver's name}] moved with.

Use
Ask MOVEWITH

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | !NCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop*

Universe
If *((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased*
And If *((ADDRCHCK = 1 | STILLRES = 2) & CLStat <> 5) // If Resp reported still resident at issued address or Leaver is NOT still resident at issued address and Resp not in prison*
And If *(MOTHR = 1) // Leaver moved with another household member*

Lvwhy. *Leavers...Why left*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Why did [ff_forname {leaver's name}] move or is no longer living with you *{if ADDRCHCK = 1 | STILLRES = 1 | PRISHOME = 2}*?

Options

2	Separation, Divorce or dissolved Civil Partnership
3	Left to attend college or university
11	Returned home from college or university
6	Left for job
7	Left to cohabit / Moved in with partner
8	Marriage or Civil Partnership
9	To set up own home
10	Child/Dependent moved with (responsible) adult or carer
97	Other reason

Use
Ask LVWHY

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | !NCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop*

Universe
If *((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased*
And If *((CLSTAT = 1 | 7) | (STILLRES = 2 & ADMIN.HHOLD > 1)) // Leaver left to their own home/flat or to somewhere else*

Soft Check: If *(DVAGE Less Than 16 And LVWHY <> 10 | 97) // Leaver is aged under 16 and age-inappropriate response*

Text
This person is under 16, please check your answer is coded correctly.

Display Note
SCREEN START [use month/year template]

Movemth. *Move left Household*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
In what month and year did *[ff_forname {leaver's name}]* move or stop living with you?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Month
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask MoveMth`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | 'NCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop*

Universe
`If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5))` *// If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased*

Moveyr. *Year left Household*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Year
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask MoveYr`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | !NCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop*

Universe

`If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased`

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates*

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note
SCREEN END

Display Note
SCREEN START [use address template]

Movadd1. *Leavers - where moved to*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
If linked mover (MOTHR = 1) then MOVADD1, MOVTOWN, MOVAREA, MOVPCOD and MOVCTRY should be auto-filled with same responses for linked movers (those selected at MOVEWITH).

Text
To what address did *[ff_forname]* move?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER FIRST LINE OF ADDRESS - HOUSE NUMBER OR NAME AND DETAILS OF ROAD(S). IF NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What are *[ff_forname]*'s new contact details?.
Question Box Label
First Line of Address
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask MOVADD1`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | !NCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop*

Universe

`If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased`
`And If (ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2)) // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address`

Movtown. *Leavers - new town*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
If linked mover (MOTHR = 1) then MOVADD1, MOVTOWN, MOVAREA, MOVPCOD and MOVCTRY should be auto-filled with same responses for linked movers (those selected at MOVEWITH).

Text
(To what address did *[ff_forname]* move?)

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER POSTAL TOWN - THIS IS THE TOWN THAT IMMEDIATELY PRECEDES THE POST CODE (OR COUNTRY WHERE THIS IS SHOWN).

IF POSTAL TOWN IS NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What are *[ff_forname]*'s new contact details?.
Question Box Label
Town
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask MOVTOWN`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | 'NCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop*

Universe
`If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5))` *// If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased*
`And If (ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2))` *// Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address*

Movpcod. *Leavers - new postcode*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
If linked mover (MOTHR = 1) then MOVADD1, MOVTOWN, MOVAREA, MOVPCOD and MOVCTRY should be auto-filled with same responses for linked movers (those selected at MOVEWITH).

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER POSTAL CODE. IF COMPLETE POSTAL CODE IS NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What are *[ff_forname]*'s new contact details?.
Question Box Label
Postal Code
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask MOVPCOD`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | 'NCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop*

Universe
`If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5))` *// If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased*
`And If (ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2))` *// Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address*

Movctry. *Leavers - new country*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
If linked mover (MOTHR = 1) then MOVADD1, MOVTOWN, MOVAREA, MOVPCOD and MOVCTRY should be auto-filled with same responses for linked movers (those selected at MOVEWITH).

Interviewer Instruction
SELECT COUNTRY. IF COUNTRY IS NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW.

Options

1	England
2	Wales
3	Scotland
4	Northern Ireland
5	Somewhere outside of the UK

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
Use drop down list for response options
Text
What are *[ff_forname]*'s new contact details?.
Question Box Label
Country
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask MOVCTRY`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | !NCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop*

Universe
`If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5))` *// If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased*
`And If (ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2))` *// Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address*

Display Note
SCREEN END

Movarea. *Leavers - new area*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
If linked mover (MOTHR = 1) then MOVADD1, MOVTOWN, MOVAREA, MOVPCOD and MOVCTRY should be auto-filled with same responses for linked movers (those selected at MOVEWITH).

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE FOR AREA TO WHICH *[FF_FORNAME]* MOVED.

IF HOUSE AND ROAD NOT KNOWN, PROBE FOR VILLAGE, TOWN, COUNTY, REGION.

ATTEMPT TO GAIN AS FULL ADDRESS INFORMATION AS POSSIBLE.

IF MOVED ABROAD, RECORD COUNTRY.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What area did *[ff_forname {leaver's name}]* move to? Any information, such as the house or road, village, town, county, region or country would be helpful.
Question Box Label
Address information
Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask MovArea`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | 'NCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop*

Universe
`If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5))` *// If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased*
`And If (ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2))` *// Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address*
`And If (((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | 2) & (MovAdd1 = DK | MovTown = DK | MovPCod = DK)) | (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 & (MovAdd1 = MIS | MovTown = MIS | MovPCod = MIS)))` *// Leaver's address details are incomplete*

Movetel. *Leavers - contact telephone number*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What is *[ff_forname {leaver's name}]*'s contact telephone number?

Interviewer Instruction
IF NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW. IF NOT PREPARED TO GIVE IT TO YOU, CODE REFUSED.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask MoveTel`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | 'NCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop*

Universe
`If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5))` *// If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased*
`And If (ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2))` *// Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address*

END LOOP

Curstat. *Current Residential Status flag*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Options

1	Resident/living here
2	Absent/temporarily away
4	Not resident, having moved
7	Deceased

Use
`If (Selected At CORESWHO | ABSUN = 1 | UNIHOME = 1) Compute Curstat = 1;`

```
Else If ((CLSTAT = 2 | 4) & INCLUD = 1) Compute Curstat = 2;
Else If (ABSPRIS = 1 | CLSTAT = 5) Compute Curstat = 2;
Else If (NOT Selected At CORESWHO | UNIHOME = 2 | PRISHOME = 2) Compute Curstat = 4;
Else If (CLSTAT = 0) Compute Curstat = 7;
Else compute Curstat = EMPTY;
```

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip9. *Household Grid module*

Cordet. *Correct details check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Include all enumerated HH members including issued respondents currently resident at address plus any new entrants or rejoiners.
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
We just need to check that we have the name, sex and date of birth correct for all current household members. Please confirm, for each person, if the following information is all correct.

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT EACH LINE AND CODE IF CORRECT.

Options

1	*[ff_ttl]* *[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
2	*[ff_ttl]* *[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
3	*[ff_ttl]* *[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
4	*[ff_ttl]* *[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
5	*[ff_ttl]* *[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
6	*[ff_ttl]* *[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
7	*[ff_ttl]* *[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
8	*[ff_ttl]* *[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
9	*[ff_ttl]* *[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
10	*[ff_ttl]* *[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
11	*[ff_ttl]* *[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
12	*[ff_ttl]* *[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
13	*[ff_ttl]* *[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
14	*[ff_ttl]* *[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
15	*[ff_ttl]* *[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
16	*[ff_ttl]* *[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
96	None correct

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
Include all enumerated HH members including issued respondents currently resident at address plus any new entrants or rejoiners.
Text
We just need to check that we have the name, sex and date of birth correct for all current household members. Please confirm, for each person, if the following information is all correct by selecting each line if the details are accurate.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask CORDET

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip9. *Household Grid module*

Newper. *New Person Status flag*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes

If JOINER = 2 or YNEW = 1 then NEWPER = 1. If JOINER = 3 & (PID not found at REJOINER or PID not found at REJOINERO) then NEWPER = 1. PID found at REJOINER OR PID found at REJOINERO then NEWPER = 2. If JOINER = 1 & (PID not found at REJOINER or PID not found at REJOINERO) then NEWPER = 3. Else if continuing respondent then NEWPER = 4. If JOINER = DK | REF then NEWPER = 5.

Options

1	New entrant, never interviewed
2	Rejoiner/Joiner - prior household member PID found
3	Rejoiner/Joiner - prior household member PID not found/Rejoiner - not prior household member
4	Continuing issued sample member
5	Mover/DK/REF

Use

```
If (JOINER = 2 | YNEW = 1) Compute NEWPER = 1;
Else If (JOINER = 3 & (PID Not Found At REJOINER Or PID Not Found At REJOINERO))
Compute NEWPER = 1;
Else If (PID Found At REJOINER OR PID Found At REJOINERO) Compute NEWPER = 2;
Else If (JOINER = 1 & (PID Not Found At REJOINER Or PID Not Found At REJOINERO))
Compute NEWPER = 3;
Else If (Continuing Respondent) Compute NEWPER = 4;
Else If (JOINER = DK | REF) Compute NEWPER = 5;
Else compute NEWPER = EMPTY;
```

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip9. *Household Grid module*

Pno. *PNO*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Use

```
Compute PNO = PNO = CORDET;
```

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip9. *Household Grid module*

Hhsize. *Number of people in household*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

```
Compute HHSIZE = from Number Of People Reported In Household Including Absents;
```

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip9. *Household Grid module*

Display Note

SCREEN START.

Cname. *Correct first name*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Pre-fill first name.

Text

What is the correct first name, or given name?

(Details collected previously: *[TITLE]* *[NAME]* *[SURNAME]*, *[SEX]*, *[DOB]*)

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER CORRECT FIRST NAME

IF THE NAME IS CORRECT, CLICK TO CONTINUE

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

What is the correct first name, or given name?

(Details collected previously: *[TITLE]* *[NAME]* *[SURNAME]*, *[SEX]*, *[DOB]*)

If the name shown is correct, click to continue to the next question.

Question Box Label

Name

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

`Ask CNAME`

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop*

Csname. *Correct surname*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Pre-fill surname.

Text

What is the correct surname, or family name?

(Details collected previously: *[TITLE]* *[NAME]* *[SURNAME]*, *[SEX]*, *[DOB]*)

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER CORRECT SURNAME

IF THE NAME IS CORRECT, CLICK TO CONTINUE

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

What is the correct surname, or family name?

(Details collected previously: *[TITLE]* *[NAME]* *[SURNAME]*, *[SEX]*, *[DOB]*)

If the name shown is correct, click to continue to the next question.

Question Box Label

Surname

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

`Ask CSNAME`

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop*

Ctitle. *Correct title*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What is the correct title?

(Details collected previously: *[TITLE]* *[NAME]* *[SURNAME]*, *[SEX]*, *[DOB]*)

Interviewer Instruction

SELECT CORRECT TITLE

Options

1	Mr
2	Master
3	Mrs
4	Ms
5	Miss
6	Other title

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What is the correct title?
(Details collected previously: *[TITLE]* *[NAME]* *[SURNAME]*, *[SEX]*, *[DOB]*)
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CTITLE`
Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip9. *Household Grid module*
In Loops
Loop *foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop*

Ctitlex. *Correct other title*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
What is the correct title?
(Details collected previously: *[TITLE]* *[NAME]* *[SURNAME]*, *[SEX]*, *[DOB]*)
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER CORRECT TITLE
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Please type in the other title used.
(Details collected previously: *[TITLE]* *[NAME]* *[SURNAME]*, *[SEX]*, *[DOB]*)
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CTITLEX`
Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip9. *Household Grid module*
In Loops
Loop *foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop*
Universe
`If (CTITLE = 6)` *// If other title used*

Display Note
SCREEN END

Csex. *Check correct sex*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Pre-fill sex.

Text
What is *[Your]*/*[NAME's]* sex?

(Details collected previously: *[TITLE]* *[NAME]* *[SURNAME]*, *[SEX]*, *[DOB]*)

Interviewer Instruction
IF THE SEX IS CORRECT, CLICK TO CONTINUE.

Options

1	Male
2	Female

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What is the correct sex?

(Details collected previously: *[TITLE]* *[NAME]* *[SURNAME]*, *[SEX]*, *[DOB]*)

If the sex shown is correct, click to continue to the next question.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask CSEX

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
\.oop *foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop*

Display Note
SCREEN START [use day/month/year template]

Cdobd. *Correct DOB day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Pre-fill date of birth.

Text
What is *[your]*/*[NAME's]*/*[ff_forname's]* date of birth?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER DAY OF MONTH

IF THE DAY OF MONTH IS CORRECT, CLICK TO CONTINUE.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What is the correct date of birth?

(Details collected previously: *[TITLE]* *[NAME]* *[SURNAME]*, *[SEX]*, *[DOB]*)

If the date of birth shown is correct, click to continue to the next question.

Question Box Label
Day

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask CDOBD

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
\.oop *foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop*

Cdobm. *Correct DOB month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Pre-fill date of birth.

Text
(What is *[your]*/*[NAME's]*/*[ff_forname's]* date of birth?)

(Details collected previously: *[TITLE]* *[NAME]* *[SURNAME]*, *[SEX]*, *[DOB]*)

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

IF THE MONTH IS CORRECT, CLICK TO CONTINUE.

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Month
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Text

Use
`Ask CDOBM`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop*

Cdoby. *Correct DOB year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Pre-fill date of birth.

Text
(What is *[your]*/*[NAME's]*/*[ff_forname's]* date of birth?)

(Details collected previously: *[TITLE]* *[NAME]* *[SURNAME]*, *[SEX]*, *[DOB]*)

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

IF THE YEAR IS CORRECT, CLICK TO CONTINUE.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Year
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Text

Use
`Ask CDOBY`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
'.oop *foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates*

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note
SCREEN END

Cageif. *Correct age last birthday*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What was *[NAME]*/*[ff_forname]*'s age at their last birthday? If you don't know, please give your best estimate.

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER AGE

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
Use drop down list
Question Box Label
Age
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CAGEIF`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
'.oop *foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop*

Universe
`If (CDOBY = DK | REF | MIS)` *// If Birth year is Don't Know, Refused or missing*

END LOOP

Sex. *Sex*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Options

1	Male
2	Female

Use
```
If (NESex <> MIS) Compute Sex = NESex;
Else If (CSex <> MIS) Compute Sex = CSex;
Else compute Sex = ff_sex;
```

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
'.oop *foreach [enumerated HH member]*

Birthd. *DOB day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Use
```
If (NEBirthD <> MIS) Compute BirthD = NEBirthD;
Else If (CDOBD <> MIS) Compute BirthD = CDOBD;
Else compute BirthD = ff_birthd;
```
Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
\.oop *foreach [enumerated HH member]*

Birthm. *DOB month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use
```
If (NEBirthM <> MIS) Compute BirthM = NEBirthM;
Else If (CDOBM <> MIS) Compute BirthM = CDOBM;
Else compute BirthM = ff_birthm;
```
Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
\.oop *foreach [enumerated HH member]*

Birthy. *DOB year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Use
```
If (NEBirthY <> MIS) Compute BirthY = NEBirthY;
Else If (CDOBY <> MIS) Compute BirthY = CDOBY;
Else compute BirthY = ff_birthy;
```
Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

'.oop *foreach [enumerated HH member]*

Dvage. *Age*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Use
```
Compute DVAge = using BIRTHD/BIRTHM/BIRTHY | Ageif | Cageif If DOB Not Known;
```
Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

'.oop *foreach [enumerated HH member]*

Marstat. *Legal marital status*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Since personal circumstances can change over time, we would just like to check some important information.
What is [*[NAME]*'s / *[CNAME]*'s / *[ff_forname]*'s / *[your]*] legal marital status?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES

RECORD **LEGAL** MARITAL STATUS EVEN IF E.G. DIVORCED BUT COHABITING IN CURRENT HOUSEHOLD

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4	Separated but legally married
5	Divorced
6	Widowed
7	SPONTANEOUS: Separated from Civil Partner
8	SPONTANEOUS: A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9	SPONTANEOUS: A surviving Civil Partner (partner having died)

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES
RECORD **LEGAL** MARITAL STATUS EVEN IF E.G. DIVORCED BUT COHABITING IN CURRENT HOUSEHOLD
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Scripting Notes
If mode is CAWI, show categories 7, 8 and 9 on screen without SPONTANEOUS

Options

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4	Separated but legally married
5	Divorced
6	Widowed
7	Separated from Civil Partner

8	A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9	A surviving Civil Partner (partner having died)

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask MarStat`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
'.oop *foreach [enumerated HH member]*

Universe
`If (DVAge >= 16)` *// If individual is 16 or over*

Livesp. *Live with spouse*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Does [*[NAME]*'s / *[CNAME]*'s / *[ff_forname]*'s / *[your]*] spouse or civil partner live with [*[NAME]*/ *[CNAME]* / *[you]*] in this household?

Interviewer Instruction
ASK OR RECORD

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask LiveSp`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
'.oop *foreach [enumerated HH member]*

Universe
`If (DVAge >= 16)` *// If individual is 16 or over*
`And If (HHSIZE > 1 & (MarStat = 2|3))` *// Household size is greater than 1 and marital status is married or in a civil partnership*

Livewith. *Live with someone as a couple*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
And, [are you / is *[NAME]* / is *[CNAME]* / is *[ff_forname]*] living with someone in this household as a couple?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Help

Use
`Ask LiveWith`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

'.oop *foreach [enumerated HH member]*

Universe
`If (DVAge >= 16)` *// If individual is 16 or over*
`And If (HHSIZE > 1 & ((MarStat <> 2 | 3) | LiveSp = 2))` *// Household size is greater than 1 and not married/in a civil partnership and not living with spouse/civil partner*

Employ. *In paid employment*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
[Are you] / [Is *[NAME]*/*[ff_forname]*] in paid employment?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask Employ`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

'.oop *foreach [enumerated HH member]*

Universe
`If (DVAge >= 16)` *// If individual is 16 or over*

Hgfted. *In full-time education*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
[Are you] / [Is *[NAME]*/*[ff_forname]*] in full-time education?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask HgFtEd`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

'.oop *foreach [enumerated HH member]*

Universe
`If (DVAge >= 16)` *// If individual is 16 or over*
`And If (DVAge <=19)` *// Individual is aged 19 or under*

END LOOP

Display Note
SCREEN START. List the relationships between each individual and the other household members in a grid. One screen per household member.

Relconf. *Confirm relationship amongst HH members*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
CAPI ONLY: If ff_ro is 'Partner/Cohabitee', include the following II after relationship textfill on screen:
(DO NOT SELECT THIS CODE IF THIS COUPLE HAVE GOT MARRIED SINCE THE LAST INTERVIEW)

Text
We just need to confirm the relationships amongst the household members. So, starting with [[NAME] / you] can you indicate whether these are correct? [[NAME] / You] [is / are] [your/[NAME]'s] [ff_ro] *{if first time through the loop}*

And for [[NAME] / you] can you tell me whether these are correct? [[NAME] / You] [is / are] [your/[NAME]'s] [ff_ro] *{if second and all subsequent times through the loop}*

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT, CONFIRM YES OR NO FOR EACH.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask RELCONF`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach [Relationship pair between household members - not previously confirmed] // Relationship Loop*

Universe
`If (HHSIZE > 1)` *// household size is greater than 1*

Display Note
SCREEN END.

R. *Relationships of household members*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
[NAME / You] [is / are] [your/[NAME]'s] ...

Showcard
TBC

Options

0	Self
1	Husband/Wife
2	Partner/Cohabitee
3	Civil Partner
4	Natural son/daughter
5	Adopted son/daughter
6	Foster child
7	Stepson/stepdaughter
8	Son-in-law/daughter-in-law
9	Natural parent
10	Adoptive parent
11	Foster parent
12	Step-parent
13	Parent-in-law

14	Natural brother/sister
15	Half-brother/sister
16	Step-brother/sister
17	Adopted brother/sister
18	Foster brother/sister
19	Brother/Sister-in-law
20	Grand-child
21	Grand-parent
22	Cousin
23	Aunt/Uncle
24	Niece/Nephew
25	Other relative
26	Employee
27	Employer
28	Lodger/Boarder/Tenant
29	Landlord/Landlady
30	Other non-relative

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction, Help

Telephone Interviews

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask R`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [Relationship pair between household members - not previously confirmed] // Relationship Loop*

Universe
`If (HHSIZE > 1)` *// household size is greater than 1*
`And If (New Or Relationship Not Confirmed At RELCONF)` *// Resp new to Household or relationship pair not confirmed at RELCONF*

END LOOP

Emailintro. *Household grid email introduction*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
This year it is *{if GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3}* / In the future it may be *{if GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 or 2}* possible to do this study on-line. To do this, we would send an email to each adult with a unique link that will take them to their own questionnaire

Options

1	Continue

Use
`Ask EMAILINTRO`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip9. *Household Grid module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & HHSIZE > 1))` *// If mode is CAPI or CATI or mode is CAWI AND more than one person enumerated in Household*

Display Note
Screen Start

Hhemail. *Household grid email request*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What is *[NAME's]* email address?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE HERE AND ENTER EMAIL ADDRESS AT NEXT SCREEN

Options

1	Has email address
2	Does not have an email address
3	Don't know

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
HHEMAILADD to appear on-screen above HHEMAIL. HHEMAIL Option 1 to be computed for CAWI, not shown on screen.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & HHEMAILADD String > 0) Compute HHEMAIL = 1;
Else: Ask ;
```
Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
'.oop *foreach [Enumerated adult (age >= 16) in HH except respondent]*

Universe
```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3
& HHSIZE > 1)) // If mode is CAPI or CATI or mode is CAWI AND more than one person enumerated in Household
```

Hhemailadd. *Household grid email address*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER EMAIL ADDRESS

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
HHEMAILADD to appear on-screen above HHEMAIL. HHEMAIL Option 1 is computed for CAWI, not shown on screen.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
```
Ask HHEMAILADD
```
Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
'.oop *foreach [Enumerated adult (age >= 16) in HH except respondent]*

Universe
```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3
& HHSIZE > 1)) // If mode is CAPI or CATI or mode is CAWI AND more than one person enumerated in Household
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & (Number Of Enumerated HH Members Aged >= 16 > 1)) |
HHEMAIL = 1) // If mode is CAWI and more than one adult enumerated in Household or mode is CAPI and has email address
```

Hhemailadd2. *Email address check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
To make sure we have the correct email address, could you please give me *[NAME's]* email again?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
To make sure we have the correct email address, could you please re-type *[NAME's]* email?

Use
`Ask HHEMAILADD2`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach [Enumerated adult (age >= 16) in HH except respondent]*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & HHSIZE > 1))` *// If mode is CAPI or CATI or mode is CAWI AND more than one person enumerated in Household*
`And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & (Number Of Enumerated HH Members Aged >= 16 > 1)) | HHEMAIL = 1)` *// If mode is CAWI and more than one adult enumerated in Household or mode is CAPI and has email address*
`And If (HHEMAILADD String > 0)` *// If an email address is given*

Display Note
Screen End

Hard Check: If *(Text At HHEMAILADD Is Not The Same As Text At HHEMAILADD2)*

Scripting Notes
Return to HHEMAILADD not HHEMAILADD2

Text
Sorry, the email addresses do not match. Please re-type the email.

END LOOP

Respemailconf. *Respondent email address check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Finally can we confirm your email. Is it *[ff_remail]*?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask RESPEMAILCONF`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip9. *Household Grid module*

Universe
`If (ff_remail <> MIS)` *// If respondent's fed-forward email address is not missing*

Display Note
Screen Start

Respemail. *Respondent email request*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What is your email address?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE HERE AND ENTER EMAIL ADDRESS AT NEXT SCREEN

Options

1	Has email address
2	Does not have an email address
3	Don't know

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
RESPEMAILADD to appear on-screen above RESPEMAIL. Code 1 is computed if an email address has been entered, and should not appear on screen in WEB mode.

Options

1	Has email address
2	I do not have an email address
3	Don't know

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & RESPEMAILADD String > 0) Compute RESPEMAIL = 1;
Else: Ask ;
```
Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip9. *Household Grid module*

Universe
`If (ff_remail = MIS | RESPEMAILCONF = 2)` *// If respondent's fed-forward email is missing OR fed-forward email is not confirmed as correct*

Respemailadd. *Respondent email address*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER EMAIL ADDRESS

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
```
Ask RESPEMAILADD
```
Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip9. *Household Grid module*

Universe
`If (ff_remail = MIS | RESPEMAILCONF = 2)` *// If respondent's fed-forward email is missing OR fed-forward email is not confirmed as correct*
`And If (RESPEMAIL = 1)` *// If has email address*

Respemailadd2. *Respondent email address 2*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
To make sure we have the correct email address, could you please give me your email again?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
To make sure we have the correct email address, could you please re-type your email?

Use
`Ask RESPEMAILADD2`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip9. *Household Grid module*

Universe
`If (ff_remail = MIS | RESPEMAILCONF = 2)` *// If respondent's fed-forward email is missing OR fed-forward email is not confirmed as correct*
`And If (RESPEMAIL = 1)` *// If has email address*
`And If (RESPEMAILADD String > 0)` *// If an email address is given*

Display Note
Screen End

Hard Check: If *(Text At RESPEMAILADD Is Not The Same As Text At RESPEMAILADD2)*

Scripting Notes
Return to RESPEMAILADD not RESPEMAILADD2

Text
Sorry, the email addresses do not match. Please re-type the email.

Hhqref. *Household Questionnaire Ref Person*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
List all enumerated adults (age >= 16) in household.

Text
Who in this household is responsible for paying the bills, such as rent, mortgage, gas or electricity?

Interviewer Instruction
IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON IS RESPONSIBLE, PLEASE SELECT EACH PERSON BELOW.

Options

1		*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]*
2		*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]*
3		*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]*
4		*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]*
5		*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]*
6		*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]*
7		*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]*
8		*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]*
9		*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]*
10		*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]*
11		*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]*
12		*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]*
13		*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]*
14		*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]*
15		*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]*

16	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]*

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Who in this household is responsible for paying the bills, such as rent, mortgage, gas or electricity? If more than one person is responsible, please select each person below.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask HHQREF`
Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip9. *Household Grid module*
Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & Number Of Enumerated HH Members Aged >= 16 Greater Than 1) // If` *mode is CAWI and more than one adult enumerated in Household*

Hhelig. *Household Questionnaire Respondent*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Scripting Notes
compute as follows
If number of enumerated HH members aged >= 16 = 1, compute HHElig = 1,
Else If PERSON selected at HHQREF, compute HHElig = 1,
Else If spouse/partner of PERSON selected at HHQREF, compute HHElig = 1,
Else If GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3, compute HHElig = 1,
Else compute HHElig = 0.

Use
`Ask HHElig`
Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip9. *Household Grid module*
In Loops
Loop *foreach [enumerated HH member aged 16+]*

END LOOP

Adresp. *Responsible adult for child under 18*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Scripting Notes
Please list names of all adults aged 18+ in household
Interviewer Instruction
WHO IS MAINLY RESPONSIBLE FOR *[NAME {NAME OF HH MEMBER AGED LESS THAN 18}]*?

Options

0	New person not recorded in list below
1	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
2	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
3	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
4	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
5	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
6	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
7	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
8	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
9	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
10	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*

11		*[ff_forname]*	*[ff_surname]*	*[ff_sex]*	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*
12		*[ff_forname]*	*[ff_surname]*	*[ff_sex]*	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*
13		*[ff_forname]*	*[ff_surname]*	*[ff_sex]*	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*
14		*[ff_forname]*	*[ff_surname]*	*[ff_sex]*	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*
15		*[ff_forname]*	*[ff_surname]*	*[ff_sex]*	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*
16		*[ff_forname]*	*[ff_surname]*	*[ff_sex]*	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*

Use

```
Compute AdResp = PNO Of Responsible Adult As Biological Mother. Else If No Bio Mother Then Bio
Father. Else If No Bio Father Then Adoptive Mother. Else If No Adoptive Mother Then Adoptive
Father.;
Or If Null: Ask ;
```

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [enumerated household member aged < 18]*

END LOOP

Utinfo. *Follow-up on untraced split-off hhs*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The last time we interviewed at this household, we learned that *[ff_forname ff_surname (list each ff_potrejoiner)]* had left. We have been unable to locate them but would still like to speak to them. Do you have any information about how to contact them?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	SPONTANEOUS: Listed sample members unknown to respondent
4	Has rejoined household

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	I do not know these people
4	These people have rejoined the household

Use

```
Ask UTINFO
```

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop*

Universe

`If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3)` *// Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner*

Uttype. *Info available for untraced split-off hh*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Do you have an address, telephone number, e-mail address or some other type of information for *[ff_forname ff_surname and/or ff_forname ff_surname and/or ff_forname ff_surname]*?

Interviewer Instruction
SELECT ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Address
2	Phone number
3	E-mail address
97	Other information

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask UTTYPE`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop*

Universe
`If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3)` *// Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner*
`And If (UTINFO = 1)` *// Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh*

Display Note
SCREEN START [use address template]

Utadd1. *Untraced split-off hh address*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Please tell me the first line of their address.

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER FIRST LINE OF ADDRESS - HOUSE NUMBER OR NAME AND DETAILS OF ROAD(S). IF NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask UTADD1`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop*

Universe
`If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3)` *// Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner*
`And If (UTINFO = 1)` *// Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh*
`And If (UTTYPE = 1)` *// Has address for untraced split-off hh*

Uttown. *Untraced split-off hh town*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
And in which town is that?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER POSTAL TOWN. IF POSTAL TOWN IS NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask UTTOWN`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

\.oop *foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop*

Universe
`If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3)` *// Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner*
`And If (UTINFO = 1)` *// Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh*
`And If (UTTYPE = 1)` *// Has address for untraced split-off hh*

Utpcode. *Untraced split-off hh postcode*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
And the postcode please if you know it.

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER POSTAL CODE. IF COMPLETE POSTAL CODE IS NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask UTPCODE`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

\.oop *foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop*

Universe
`If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3)` *// Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner*
`And If (UTINFO = 1)` *// Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh*
`And If (UTTYPE = 1)` *// Has address for untraced split-off hh*

Display Note
SCREEN END

Utarea. *Untraced split-off hh area*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Could you tell us either the village, town county or region they moved to, if they moved abroad could you tell us what country they went to?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE FOR AREA. IF HOUSE AND ROAD NOT KNOWN, PROBE FOR VILLAGE, TOWN, COUNTY, REGION. ATTEMPT TO GAIN AS FULL ADDRESS INFORMATION AS POSSIBLE. IF MOVED ABROAD, RECORD COUNTRY.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask UTAREA

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
\.oop *foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop*

Universe
If *(any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3)* *// Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner*
And If *(UTINFO = 1)* *// Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh*
And If *(UTTYPE = 1)* *// Has address for untraced split-off hh*
And If *((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | 2 & (UTADD1 = DK | UTTOWN = DK | UTPCODE = DK) | (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 & (UTADD1 = MIS | UTTOWN = MIS | UTPCODE = MIS)))* *// Any part of new address is not known*

Uttel1. *Untraced split-off hh phone 1*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What is their telephone number?

Interviewer Instruction
USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES.
IF NOT KNOWN, DON'T KNOW.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask UTTEL1

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
\.oop *foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop*

Universe
If *(any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3)* *// Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner*
And If *(UTINFO = 1)* *// Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh*
And If *(UTTYPE = 2)* *// Has telephone number for untraced split-off hh*

Uttel2. *Untraced split-off hh phone 2*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Would you have a second telephone number, for example a work, mobile or landline number?

Interviewer Instruction
USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES.
IF NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask UTTEL2

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

\.oop *foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop*

Universe
If *(any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner*
And If *(UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh*
And If *(UTTYPE = 2) // Has telephone number for untraced split-off hh*
And If *(UTTEL1 <> DK|REF) // Telephone number provided*

Utemail. *Untraced split-off hh e-mail address*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What is their e-mail address?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER E-MAIL ADDRESS

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask UTEMAIL

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

\.oop *foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop*

Universe
If *(any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner*
And If *(UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh*
And If *(UTTYPE = 3) // Has e-mail address for untraced split-off hh*

Utother. *Untraced split-off hh other information*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Please tell us is there any other information which you think might be useful?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER OTHER INFORMATION HERE

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
Please tell us is there any other information which you think might be useful? Please type this information into the box below.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask UTOTHER

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

'.oop *foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop*

Universe

`If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3)` *// Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner*
`And If (UTINFO = 1)` *// Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh*
`And If (UTTYPE = 97)` *// Has other contact details for untraced split-off hh*

END LOOP

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI) [use address template]

Alladd1. *CATI/CAWI mover HH address line 1*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Earlier you said that you are not currently living at this address.
[ff_address1]
[ff_address2]
[ff_address3]
[ff_address4], *[ff_address5]*
[ff_postcode]

What is your current address?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER FIRST LINE OF ADDRESS

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask ALLADD1`

Modules
'Module Hhgrid_ip9. *Household Grid module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2))` *// If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address*

Alladd2. *CATI/CAWI mover HH address line 2*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER SECOND LINE OF ADDRESS

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask ALLADD2`

Modules
'Module Hhgrid_ip9. *Household Grid module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2))` *// If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address*

Alladd3. *CATI/CAWI mover HH address line 3*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER THIRD LINE OF ADDRESS
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask ALLADD3`
Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip9. *Household Grid module*
Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2))` *// If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address*

Alladd4. *CATI/CAWI mover HH address line 4*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER FOURTH LINE OF ADDRESS
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask ALLADD4`
Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip9. *Household Grid module*
Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2))` *// If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address*

Allpcode. *CATI/CAWI mover HH postcode*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER POSTCODE
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask ALLPCODE`
Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip9. *Household Grid module*

Universe

`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2))` *// If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address*

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Conadd1. *CATI/CAWI mover HH address confirmation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

1. Ask Conadd1 before Alladd1 in cases where Addrchck has been autocoded to 2, and display ff_address1 to ff_postcode

2. If CONADD1 = 2 (collected address is not the current address), return to ALLADD1 (CATI) or Address entry screen (CAWI) and update ALLADD1/ALLADD2/ALLADD3/ALLADD4/ALLPCODE (to collect the correct current address) and repeat CONADD1

Text

Is this now your current address?

[alladd1]

[alladd2]

[alladd3]

[alladd4]

[AllPCode]

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE READ THE ADDRESS AND CONFIRM IT IS CORRECT

GO BACK AND CHANGE IF NOT CORRECT

Options

1	Address correct
2	Address **NOT** correct

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

`Ask CONADD1`

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip9. *Household Grid module*

Universe

`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2))` *// If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address*

Dwltype. *Type of accommodation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Is this property...

Options

1	a house or bungalow
2	a purpose built flat or maisonette
3	a converted flat or maisonette
4	a dwelling with business premises
5	a bedsit
6	Sheltered accommodation
7	Institutional accommodation

8	Or something else?

Use
`Ask DWLTYPE`
Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip9. *Household Grid module*
Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2))` *// If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address*

Instdet. *Type of institutional accommodation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
What type of institutional accommodation is it?

Use
`Ask INSTDET`
Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip9. *Household Grid module*
Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2))` *// If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address*
`And If (DWLTYPE = 7)` *// In institutional accommodation*

Housebun. *Type of house/bungalow*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
And is your accommodation…
Options

1	Detached
2	Semi-detached
3	an end terrace
4	or terraced?

Use
`Ask HOUSEBUN`
Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip9. *Household Grid module*
Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2))` *// If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address*
`And If (DWLTYPE = 1)` *// Dwelling type is a house or a bungalow*

Purposeblt. *Fewer than 10 dwellings in building*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
Are there fewer than 10 dwellings in your building or are there 10 or more?

Options

1	Fewer than 10 dwellings
2	10 or more dwellings

Use
Ask PURPOSEBLT

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip9. *Household Grid module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2))* *// If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address*
And If *((DWLTYPE = 2 | DWLTYPE = 3))* *// Dwelling type is purpose built or converted flat/maisonette*

Bedsits. *Bedsit in a building with fewer than 10 dwellings*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Is your bedsit in a building with fewer than 10 dwellings, 10 or more dwellings or is it a single occupancy building?

Options

1	fewer than 10
2	10 or more dwellings
3	single occupancy

Use
Ask BEDSITS

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip9. *Household Grid module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2))* *// If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address*
And If *(DWLTYPE = 5)* *// Dwelling type is bedsit*

Regionchk. *Region check for movers*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Interviewer Instruction
CODE COUNTRY INTERVIEW IS BEING CARRIED OUT IN.

Options

1	England
2	Wales
3	Scotland
4	Northern Ireland

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Can we just check, which **Country** are you living in?

Options

1	England
2	Wales
3	Scotland
4	Northern Ireland
5	Somewhere outside of the UK

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask RegionChk`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip9. *Household Grid module*

Universe
`If (OrigAdd = 2)` *// Interview is not being carried out at the same address as last time*

Region. *Region computed*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Options

1	England
2	Wales
3	Scotland
4	Northern Ireland

Use
```
If (RegionChk = 1|2|3|4) Compute Region = RegionChk;
Else If (RegionChk = MIS) Compute Region = ff_country;
```

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip9. *Household Grid module*

Hhgridcomplete. *HHGrid completed*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Thanks for telling us a few things about the people you live with.

Interviewer Instruction
THAT IS THE END OF THE HOUSEHOLD GRID. THE SCREENS FOR EACH ADULT ARE NOW AVAILABLE VIA THE EREP GRID. YOU CAN CHOOSE WHETHER TO COMPLETE THE HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE WITH THE PERSON THAT YOU ARE CURRENTLY TALKING TO, OR YOU CAN CONDUCT THIS PERSON'S INDIVIDUAL QUESTIONNAIRE.

Options

1	Continue

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Web Interview

Text
Thanks for telling us a few things about the people you live with. We will next ask some questions about your home. There might be a slight delay while your answers are saving. Please be patient. This interview is completely voluntary, if there is any question that you don't want to answer, just click to continue and go onto the next question.

Use
`Ask HHGridComplete`
Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip9. *Household Grid module*

Module *Grid Variables module*

Use
`Use Gridvariables_ip9`

Rising16. *Enumerated at last wave and 16 at current wave*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Options

0	Not enumerated at last wave and 16 at current wave
1	Enumerated at last wave and 16 at current wave

Use
```
Compute Rising16 = flag To Indicate Rising 16 Year Old. A Rising 16 Was Enumerated At The
Previous Wave And Was Either Interviewed Or Not Interviewed At The Previous Wave. Any 16 Year
Old Never Enumerated Is A New Entrant Never Interviewed.;
```
Modules
Module Gridvariables_ip9. *Grid Variables module*
Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 4|5)` *// Last wave interview status was youth interview or youth not interviewed*

Hgpart. *PNO of husband/wife/CP*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
`Compute Hgpart = variable To Indicate PNO Of Husband/wife/civil Partner;`
Modules
Module Gridvariables_ip9. *Grid Variables module*

Hgbiom. *PNO of biological mother*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Scripting Notes
Code 00 indicates person not in Household

Use
`Compute Hgbiom = variable To Indicate PNO Of Biological Mother;`
Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip9. *Grid Variables module*

Hgbiof. *PNO of biological father*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Scripting Notes
Code 00 indicates person not in Household

Use
```
Compute Hgbiof = variable To Indicate PNO Of Biological Father;
```
Modules
Module Gridvariables_ip9. *Grid Variables module*

Hgadoptm. *PNO of adoptive mother*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Scripting Notes
Code 00 indicates person not in Household

Use
```
Compute Hgadoptm = variable To Indicate PNO Of Adoptive Mother;
```
Modules
Module Gridvariables_ip9. *Grid Variables module*

Hgadoptf. *PNO of adoptive father*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Scripting Notes
Code 00 indicates person not in Household

Use
```
Compute Hgadoptf = variable To Indicate PNO Of Adoptive Father;
```
Modules
Module Gridvariables_ip9. *Grid Variables module*

Modetype. *Mode*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Options

1	Face to face
2	Telephone
3	Web

Use
```
If (mode Is Face-to-face) Compute ModeType = 1;
Else If (mode Is Telephone) Compute ModeType = 2;
Else If (mode Is Web) Compute ModeType = 3;
```
Modules
Module Gridvariables_ip9. *Grid Variables module*

Nkids05. *Number of children aged 0-5 in hhold*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
```
Compute NKIDS05 = number Of Children Aged 0 To 5 In The Household;
```
Modules
Module Gridvariables_ip9. *Grid Variables module*

Nkids015. *Number of children aged 0-15 in hhold*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
```
Compute NKIDS015 = number Of Children Aged 0 To 15 In The Household;
```
Modules
Module Gridvariables_ip9. *Grid Variables module*

Nkids615. *Number of children aged 6-15 in hhold*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
```
Compute NKIDS615 = number Of Children Aged 6 To 15 In The Household;
```
Modules
Module Gridvariables_ip9. *Grid Variables module*

N10to15. *Number of children aged 10 - 15 in HH*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
```
Compute N10TO15 = number Of Children In The Household Between The Ages Of 10 And 15 Years
Inclusive. Regardless Of Who Is Responsible For Them;
```
Modules
Module Gridvariables_ip9. *Grid Variables module*

Npensioner. *Number of pensioners in the hhold*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
```
Compute NPENSIONER = number Of Pensioners In The Household;
```
Modules
Module Gridvariables_ip9. *Grid Variables module*

Butype. *Benefit Unit type*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

```
If (Single Adult, No Children Aged 16-19 In Full-time Education) Compute BUType = 1;
Else If (Single Adult, With Children Aged 16-19 In Full-time Education) Compute BUType = 2;
Else If (Couple, No Children Aged 16-19 In Full-time Education) Compute BUType = 3;
Else If (Couple, With Children Aged 16-19 In Full-time Education) Compute BUType = 4;
```

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip9. *Grid Variables module*

Livpar. *Living at home with parent(s)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

```
Compute LivPar = flag To Indicate Respondent Is Living At Home With Parents Calculate From HH
Grid;
```

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip9. *Grid Variables module*

Newmum. *Biological mother of a new entrant baby*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Options

0	Not a biological mother of new entrant baby
1	Biological mother of a new entrant baby

Use

```
Compute NewMum = flag To Indicate Biological Mother Of A New Entrant Baby Born Since
Ff_intdate;
```

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip9. *Grid Variables module*

Newdad. *Biological father of a new entrant baby*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Options

0	Not a biological father of new entrant baby
1	Biological father of a new entrant baby

Use

```
Compute NewDad = flag To Indicate Biological Father Of A New Entrant Baby Born Since
Ff_intdate;
```

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip9. *Grid Variables module*

Nchunder16. *Number of children aged under 16 that resp is parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

```
Compute NCHUNDER16 = number Of Children Aged Under 16 Resp Is Parent [Biological-mother
Biological-father Adoptive-mother Adoptive-father Step-mother Or Step-father] Of;
```

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip9. *Grid Variables module*

Nch10to15. *Number of children aged 10 to 15 that resp is parent of*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

```
Compute NCh10to15 = number Of Children Aged 10 To 15 That Resp Is Parent (Biological Mother,
Biological Father, Adoptive Mother, Adoptive Father, Step-mother Or Step-father) Of;
```

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip9. *Grid Variables module*

Nadoptch. *Number of adoptive children in Household*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

```
Compute NAdoptCh = number Of Adoptive Children In The Household;
```

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip9. *Grid Variables module*

Nnatch. *Number of biological children in Household*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

```
Compute NNatCh = number Of Biological Children In The Household;
```

Modules
\Module Gridvariables_ip9. *Grid Variables module*

Rjrflag. *Rejoiner to household*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Options

0	No
1	Yes

Use

```
Compute RJRFlag = flag To Indicate Rejoiner To Household. Any Enumerated Individual Who Is New
To The Household And Reports Participating In This Study In The Past And We Have Identified
Them By Person Number;
```

Modules
\Module Gridvariables_ip9. *Grid Variables module*

Universe
`If (HHGRID.Rejoiner > 0 | HHGRID.RejonerO > 0)` *// If rejoiner identified in potential rejoiner list or rejoiner was identified in the original household issued list*

Pensioner. *Respondent is of pensionable age*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Notes
compute as follows:
IF sex = 1 & dvage > 64 THEN PENSIONER = 1
For females with dob information...
IF sex = 2 & dob < (1950,04,01) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob = (1950,04,01) & StartDat >= (2010,04,01) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob = (1950,04,02) & StartDat >= (2010,04,02) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob = (1950,04,03) & StartDat >= (2010,04,03) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob = (1950,04,04) & StartDat >= (2010,04,04) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob = (1950,04,05) & StartDat >= (2010,04,05) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1950,05,05) & StartDat >= (2010,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1950,06,05) & StartDat >= (2010,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1950,07,05) & StartDat >= (2010,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1950,08,05) & StartDat >= (2010,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1950,09,05) & StartDat >= (2011,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1950,10,05) & StartDat >= (2011,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1950,11,05) & StartDat >= (2011,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1950,12,05) & StartDat >= (2011,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,01,05) & StartDat >= (2011,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,02,05) & StartDat >= (2011,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,03,05) & StartDat >= (2012,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,04,05) & StartDat >= (2012,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,05,05) & StartDat >= (2012,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,06,05) & StartDat >= (2012,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,07,05) & StartDat >= (2012,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,08,05) & StartDat >= (2012,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,09,05) & StartDat >= (2013,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,10,05) & StartDat >= (2013,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,11,05) & StartDat >= (2013,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,12,05) & StartDat >= (2013,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,01,05) & StartDat >= (2013,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,02,05) & StartDat >= (2013,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,03,05) & StartDat >= (2014,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,04,05) & StartDat >= (2014,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,05,05) & StartDat >= (2014,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,06,05) & StartDat >= (2014,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,07,05) & StartDat >= (2014,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,08,05) & StartDat >= (2014,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,09,05) & StartDat >= (2015,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,10,05) & StartDat >= (2015,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,11,05) & StartDat >= (2015,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,12,05) & StartDat >= (2015,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,01,05) & StartDat >= (2015,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,02,05) & StartDat >= (2015,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,03,05) & StartDat >= (2016,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,04,05) & StartDat >= (2016,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,05,05) & StartDat >= (2016,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,06,05) & StartDat >= (2016,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,07,05) & StartDat >= (2016,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,08,05) & StartDat >= (2016,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,09,05) & StartDat >= (2017,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,10,05) & StartDat >= (2017,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,11,05) & StartDat >= (2017,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,12,05) & StartDat >= (2017,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,01,05) & StartDat >= (2017,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,02,05) & StartDat >= (2017,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,03,05) & StartDat >= (2018,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,04,05) & StartDat >= (2018,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,05,05) & StartDat >= (2018,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,06,05) & StartDat >= (2018,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,07,05) & StartDat >= (2018,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,08,05) & StartDat >= (2018,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,09,05) & StartDat >= (2019,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,10,05) & StartDat >= (2019,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,11,05) & StartDat >= (2019,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,12,05) & StartDat >= (2019,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1955,01,05) & StartDat >= (2019,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1955,02,05) & StartDat >= (2019,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1955,03,05) & StartDat >= (2020,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1955,04,05) & StartDat >= (2020,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
For females without dob information...
IF sex = 2 & dvage >= 60 & StartDat < (2012,04,01) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dvage >= 61 & StartDat >= (2012,04,01) & StartDat <= (2014,03,31) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dvage >= 62 & StartDat >= (2014,04,01) & StartDat <= (2016,03,31) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dvage >= 63 & StartDat >= (2016,04,01) & StartDat <= (2018,03,31) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dvage >= 64 & StartDat >= (2018,04,01) & StartDat <= (2020,03,31) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dvage >= 65 & StartDat >= (2020,04,01) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dvage > 64 & StartDat >= (2020,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
ELSE PENSIONER = 0.

Options

0	No
1	Yes

Use
`Compute PENSIONER = respondent Is Of Pensionable Age;`

Modules
Module Gridvariables_ip9. *Grid Variables module*

Page. *Age of Respondent derived from HHGRID.DVAGE*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
`Compute PAGE = Age Of Respondent From HHGRID.DVAGE;`

Modules
Module Gridvariables_ip9. *Grid Variables module*

Jsflag. *Javascript enabled flag*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Options

1	Javascript enabled
0	Otherwise

Use
`Ask JSFLAG`

Modules
Module Gridvariables_ip9. *Grid Variables module*

Universe
`If (ModeType = 3) // Mode is web`

Sibling. *Has brothers or sisters living at home*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Options

0	No
1	Yes

Use

```
Compute Sibling = flag To Indicate Whether Resp Has Any Brothers Or Sisters Living With Them
From HH Grid;
```

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip9. *Grid Variables module*

Respad. *Responsible adult for at least one child under the age of 18*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Options

0	No
1	Yes

Use

```
Ask RespAd
```

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip9. *Grid Variables module*

Pmarstat. *Current legal marital status*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Options

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4	Separated but legally married
5	Divorced
6	Widowed
7	Separated from Civil Partner
8	A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9	A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)

Use

```
If (Demographics.MLSTAT <> MIS) Compute PMARSTAT = Demographics.MLSTAT;
Else If (AnnualEventHistory.CurrMSTAT <> MIS) Compute PMARSTAT = AnnualEventHistory.CurrMSTAT;
Else compute PMARSTAT = HHGrid.Marstat;
```

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip9. *Grid Variables module*

Note

PMARSTAT will be populated entirely from HHGRID.MARSTAT at IP9 as MLSTAT and CURRMSTAT are not being carried at this wave.

Module *Household Questionnaire*

Use
Use Household_ip9

Inthhold. *Intro household interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
This interview is completely voluntary, if we should come to any question that you don't want to answer, just let me know and we'll go on to the next question.

Options

1	Continue

Use
Ask IntHhold

Modules
Module Household_ip9. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone*

Ivh. *PNO of person answering HH questions*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
maximum number of mentions: 3

Interviewer Instruction
RECORD WHO IS ANSWERING HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE.
RECORD PERSON NUMBERS FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID

IDEALLY IT SHOULD BE ONE OF THE PEOPLE RESPONSIBLE FOR PAYING THE BILLS OR THEIR SPOUSE/PARTNER IF PRESENT.

I.E. *[PERSON(S) SELECTED AT HHQREF PLUS THEIR SPOUSE/COHABITEE/CIVIL PARTNER]*

Options

0	Non-household member
1	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]*
2	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]*
3	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]*
4	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]*
5	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]*
6	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]*
7	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]*
8	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]*
9	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]*
10	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]*
11	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]*
12	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]*
13	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]*
14	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]*
15	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]*
16	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]*

Use
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 3)* Compute IVH = PNO Of Individual Completing Household Questionnaire;
Else: Ask ;

Modules
Module Household_ip9. *Household Questionnaire*

Hhendtimea. *First end time household interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
`Compute HHEndTimeA = take From System Clock;`

Modules
Module Household_ip9. *Household Questionnaire*

Hsroomchk. *House room check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
When we interviewed you on *[ff_Idate]*, you said you had *[ff_HsBeds]* bedroom(s), excluding any you may sublet and *[ff_HsRooms]* other rooms, excluding kitchens and bathrooms. Is that still the case?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask HsRoomChk`

Modules
Module Household_ip9. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (HHGRID.OrigAdd = 1 & (Ff_HsBeds <> DK|REF|MIS & Ff_HsRooms <> DK|REF|MIS))` *// interview occurred at same address last wave and number of bedrooms not missing and number of other rooms not missing*

Hsbeds. *Number of bedrooms*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS (revised to ask about number of bedrooms)

Text
I would like to ask you a few questions about your household's accommodation. *{if (HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2) | (ff_HsBeds = DK|REF|MIS) | (ff_HsRooms = DK|REF|MIS)}* How many bedrooms are there here excluding any bedrooms you may let or sublet?

Interviewer Instruction
IF BEDSIT, CODE 0 AT HSBEDS AND 1 AT HSROOMS

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
We would like to ask you a few questions about your household's accommodation. *{if (HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2) | (ff_HsBeds = DK|REF|MIS) | (ff_HsRooms = DK|REF|MIS)}* How many bedrooms are there here excluding any bedrooms you may let or sublet?

If you have a bedsit enter 0 here and 1 at the next question.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
```
If (HsRoomChk = 1) Compute HSBEDS = ff_HsBeds;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules
Module Household_ip9. *Household Questionnaire*

Soft Check: If *(HSBEDS > 4) // More than 4 bedrooms*

Text
You said you have *[HSBEDS]* bedrooms.

Hsrooms. *Number of other rooms in accommodation*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
And how many **other** rooms do you have in your accommodation, excluding kitchens and bathrooms?

Interviewer Instruction
'OTHER ROOMS' ARE LIVING ROOMS, DINING ROOMS, STUDIES AND PLAYROOMS, BUT NOT CONSERVATORIES UNLESS USED AS A LIVING ROOM ALL YEAR ROUND

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
And how many **other** rooms do you have in your accommodation, excluding kitchens and bathrooms?

Please include living rooms, dining rooms, studies and playrooms but not conservatories unless they are used as a living room all year round.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
```
If (HsRoomChk = 1) Compute HSROOMS = ff_HsRooms;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules
Module Household_ip9. *Household Questionnaire*

Soft Check: If *(HSROOMS > 4) // More than 4 other rooms*

Text
You said you have *[HSROOMS]* other rooms, excluding kitchens and bathrooms.

Hsowndchk. *Housing tenure check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
And is this accommodation still *[ff_HsOwnd]*?

Interviewer Instruction
IF MORTGAGE PAID OFF SINCE LAST INTERVIEW, ANSWER NO HERE

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
```
Ask HsOwndChk
```

Modules
Module Household_ip9. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
```
If (HHGRID.OrigAdd = 1 & (Ff_HsOwnd <> 97|DK|REF|MIS)) // living at same address and prior ownership status is not unknown
```

Hsownd. *House owned or rented*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Does your household own this accommodation outright, is it being bought with a mortgage, is it rented or does it come rent-free?

Options

1	Owned outright
2	Owned/being bought on mortgage
3	Shared ownership (part-owned part-rented)
4	Rented
5	Rent free
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Use
`Ask HSOWND`

Modules
Module Household_ip9. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2 | HsOwndChk = 2 | (Ff_HsOwnd = 97|DK|REF|MIS))` *// Living at a different address or ownership status has changed since previous wave or prior ownership status was not known*

Hsowr1. *PNO of person(s) owning accommodation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
In whose name is this (house/flat/room) owned?

Interviewer Instruction
INTERVIEWER: IF OWNER IS NOT IN THE HOUSEHOLD ENTER 0
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

0	Non-household member
1	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]*
2	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]*
3	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]*
4	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]*
5	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]*
6	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]*
7	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]*
8	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]*
9	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]*
10	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]*
11	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]*
12	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]*
13	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]*
14	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]*
15	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]*
16	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]*

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
In whose name is this accommodation owned? If the owner is not in the household, please select 'non-household member'. Please

select all that apply.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask Hsowr1`
Modules
Module Household_ip9. *Household Questionnaire*
Universe
`If ((ff_HsOwnd = 1|2|3 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 1|2|3))` *// owned outright, mortgaged, or shared ownership at previous wave and tenure same this wave or now owned outright, mortgaged, or shared ownership*

Hsval. *Value of property: home owners*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
About how much would you expect to get for your home if you sold it today?
Interviewer Instruction
IF RANGE GIVEN WRITE IN LOWEST FIGURE
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
About how much would you expect to get for your home if you sold it today?
Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask Hsval`
Modules
Module Household_ip9. *Household Questionnaire*
Universe
`If ((ff_HsOwnd = 1|2|3 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 1|2|3))` *// owned outright, mortgaged, or shared ownership at previous wave and tenure same this wave or now owned outright, mortgaged, or shared ownership*

Soft Check: If *(Hsval < 50000 OR > 1000000) // Value of property is less than 50,000 or greater than 1,000,000*

Text
You have just entered that you would expect to get £*[Hsval]* for your home if you sold it today.

Mgynot. *How home came to be owned outright*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
How did you come to own this property outright? Have you...
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Options

1	Bought it for cash
2	Paid off a mortgage or loan
3	Inherited or been given all or a share of the property
4	Or something else?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
How did you come to own this property outright?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask MgyNot`
Modules
Module Household_ip9. *Household Questionnaire*
Universe
`If (HsOwnd = 1)` *// Owns outright at new address or has become an outright owner since last wave*

Hsyrbuy. *Year became owner: home owners*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
In what year did you buy or first become the owner of this property?
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Use drop-down list for years.
Question Box Label
Year

Use
`Ask Hsyrbuy`
Modules
Module Household_ip9. *Household Questionnaire*
Universe
`If (HsOwnd = 1|2|3)` *// Owned outright, mortgaged or shared ownership at new address or has become owned outright, mortgaged or shared ownership*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Hscost. *Original purchase price of property*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	8	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
How much did you pay for the property?
Interviewer Instruction
IF PAID NOTHING/INHERITED CODE 0
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
How much did you pay for the property? If you paid nothing or inherited the property enter '0'
Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use

`Ask Hscost`

Modules
Module Household_ip9. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If ((HsOwnd = 2|3) | (HsOwnd = 1 & MgyNot = 1|2))` *// mortgage or shared ownership at new address or became outright owner through purchase or clearing mortgage*

Soft Check: If *(Hscost < 50000 OR > 1000000) // Purchase price of property is less than 50,000 or greater than 1,000,000*

Text
You said you paid £*[Hscost]* for the property.

Hsyr04. *Year mortgage began*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
In what year did you first start paying a mortgage on this house/flat?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Use drop-down list for years.
Text
In what year did you first start paying a mortgage on this house or flat?
Question Box Label
Year

Use
`Ask Hsyr04`

Modules
Module Household_ip9. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (HsOwnd = 2| HsOwnd = 3)` *// mortgage/shared ownership at new address or mortgaged/shared ownership since previous wave*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If *(HSYR04 < HSYRBUY) // Year started paying mortgage on property is before year became owner of property*

Text
The date you have entered is prior to the year you became the owner of the property.

Mgold. *Amount borrowed at purchase: mortgagee*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	8	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How much did you borrow originally when you bought the property or took out your mortgage, that is excluding any later additions to the mortgage?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER TO NEAREST £

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask MgOld`
Modules
Module Household_ip9. *Household Questionnaire*
Universe
`If (HsOwnd = 2| HsOwnd = 3)` *// mortgage/shared ownership at new address or mortgaged/shared ownership since previous wave*

Mglife. *Years left to pay: mortgage*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
How many years has the mortgage still to run?

Use
`Ask MgLife`
Modules
Module Household_ip9. *Household Questionnaire*
Universe
`If (HsOwnd = 2| HsOwnd = 3)` *// mortgage/shared ownership at new address or mortgaged/shared ownership since previous wave*

Soft Check: If *(MGLIFE > 25) // More than 25 years left on the mortgage*

Text
You said there are *[MgLife]* years left on the mortgage.

Mgtype. *Type of mortgage*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
Is your mortgage or loan ...
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Options

1	A repayment mortgage or loan
2	An endowment mortgage
3	Part repayment and part endowment
4	Interest only
5	Part interest only and part repayment
6	Flexible mortgage
97	Or some other type of mortgage or loan?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What type of mortgage or loan is this?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask MgType`
Modules

Module Household_ip9. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (HsOwnd = 2| HsOwnd = 3)` *// mortgage/shared ownership at new address or mortgaged/shared ownership since previous wave*

Mgextra. *Taken out additional mortgage on home*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from BHPS

Text
Have you taken out any **additional** mortgage on this house/flat since *[ff_Idate]* *{if HHGRID.OrigAdd = 1}* / becoming the owner of the property *{if HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2}*?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Have you taken out any **additional** mortgage on this house or flat since *[ff_Idate]* *{if HHGRID.OrigAdd = 1}* / becoming the owner of the property *{if HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2}*?

Use
`Ask MgExtra`

Modules
Module Household_ip9. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If ((ff_HsOwnd = 2|3 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 2|3))` *// mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now*

Mgnew. *Amount of additional mortgage on home*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How much in total is this additional mortgage or loan?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER TO NEAREST £

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask MgNew`

Modules
Module Household_ip9. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If ((ff_HsOwnd = 2|3 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 2|3))` *// mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now*
`And If (MgExtra = 1)` *// Taken out additional mortgage/loan*

Soft Check: If *(MgNew > 100000) // Amount of additional mortgage/loan is more than 100,000*

Text
You said that the additional mortgage or loan on this house/flat was £*[MgNew]*.

Mgxty. *What extra loan was used for*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
What was this additional mortgage, loan or drawdown used for?

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Home extension
2	Home improvements or repairs
3	Car purchase
4	Other consumer goods
5	Emergencies, loss of income or subsistence goods
6	Consolidation
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask MgXty`

Modules
Module Household_ip9. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If ((ff_HsOwnd = 2|3 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 2|3))` *// mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now*
`And If (MgExtra = 1)` *// Taken out additional mortgage/loan*

Hstotmg. *Total amount secured against property*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	8	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Could I just check, approximately how much is the total amount secured against this property, including your mortgage and any other loans secured on the property?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Approximately how much is the total amount secured against this property, including your mortgage and any other loans secured on the property?

Question Box Label
Amount in £

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask HSTOTMG`

Modules
Module Household_ip9. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If ((ff_HsOwnd = 2|3 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 2|3))` *// mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now*

Xpmg. *Last total monthly mortgage payment*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How much was your last total monthly instalment on all mortgages or loans for this property?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER TOTAL MORTGAGE PAYMENT FOR ALL MORTGAGES INCLUDING EXISTING AND NEW MORTGAGES.
INCLUDE LIFE INSURANCE PAYMENTS IF PAID WITH MORTGAGE.
IF ENDOWMENT MORTGAGE, INCLUDE BOTH PREMIUMS AND INTEREST.
IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT.
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label
Amount in £

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask Xpmg`

Modules
Module Household_ip9. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If ((ff_HsOwnd = 2|3 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 2|3))` *// mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now*

Soft Check: If *(XPMG < 50 OR > 1000) // Last total monthly mortgage payment was less than 50 pounds or more than 1000 pounds*

Text
You said that your last total monthly instalment on all mortgages or loans for this property was £*[Xpmg]*.

Hsjb. *Accommodation with present job: renter*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Does the accommodation go with the present job of anyone in the household?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask Hsjb`

Modules
Module Household_ip9. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If ((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4|5 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4|5))` *// in rented accomodation*

Rentp. *Who rents accommodation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes
maximum number of mentions: 9

Display Notes
Display list of all household members aged 16+

Text
In whose name is this (house/flat/room) rented?

Options

0	Non-household member
1	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]*
2	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]*
3	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]*
4	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]*
5	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]*
6	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]*
7	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]*
8	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]*
9	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]*
10	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]*
11	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]*
12	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]*
13	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]*
14	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]*
15	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]*
16	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]*

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
In whose name is this accommodation rented? This is the person responsible to the landlord for the rent. If there is a joint tenancy, record all those responsible.

Use
`Ask Rentp`

Modules
Module Household_ip9. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If ((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4|5 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4|5))` *// in rented accomodation*

Soft Check: If *(More Than 4 Mentions At Rentp) // Number of people renting the property is greater than 4*

Text
You have said that there are *[rentp]* people renting the property.

RentII. *Landlord of rented accommodation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
Please can we have the heading 'INDIVIDUALS' in between response options 7 and 8

Text
Who is the accommodation rented from or provided by?

Options

1	[Local Authority/Council] {if region = England/Scotland/Wales} / [Northern Ireland Housing Executive] {if region = Northern Ireland}
2	New Town Commission or Corporation
3	Property company
4	[Scottish Homes/Communities Scotland Scottish Special Housing Association] {if region = Scotland}
5	Other Housing association, cooperative or charitable trust
6	Employer (ORGANISATION)
7	Other organisation
8	Relative
9	Employer (INDIVIDUAL)

10	Other individual

Use
Ask Rentll
Modules
Module Household_ip9. *Household Questionnaire*
Universe
If *((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4|5 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4|5))* *// in rented accomodation*

Rentf. *Accommodation rented furnished or other*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
Do you rent your accommodation...
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Options

1	Furnished
2	Partly furnished
3	Or unfurnished?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
How do you rent your accommodation? If you are unsure, select what is in your agreement with your landlord.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask Rentf
Modules
Module Household_ip9. *Household Questionnaire*
Universe
If *((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4|5 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4|5))* *// in rented accomodation*

Rent. *Net amount of last rent payment*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
How much was the last rent payment, including any services or water charges but after any rebates?
Interviewer Instruction
IF 100% RENT REBATE CODE 0
IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
How much was the last rent payment, including any services or water charges but after any rebates? If you have 100% rent rebate then enter '0'.
Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask RENT
Modules

Module Household_ip9. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

`If ((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4))` *// Rented accommodation is not rent free*

Rentwc. *Weeks covered by last rental payment*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
What period did this cover?

Options

1	One week
2	Two weeks
3	Three weeks
4	Four weeks
5	Calendar month
7	Two calendar months
8	Eight times a year
9	Nine times a year
10	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than one week
95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
Drop-down list should be used
Question Box Label
Period

Use
`Ask RENTWC`

Modules
Module Household_ip9. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

`If ((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4))` *// Rented accommodation is not rent free*
`And If (rent > 0)` *// Last rental payment is provided*

Soft Check: If *(Rent Less Than 1,000 Per Year Or Greater Than 15,000 Per Year) // Rent is less than 1,000 per year or greater than 15,000 per year*

Text
That means you pay £*[CALCULATED ANNUAL RENT AMOUNT]* per year.

Rentinc. *Rent includes payment for selected items*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
Did your last rent include any payment for any of the following things?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	[Water and/or sewerage charges {If REGION = GB}]
2	Heating or lighting or hot water
3	[Council Tax {if REGION = GB}] / [Rates {if REGION = NI}]
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Did your last rent include any payment for any of the following things? Select all that apply.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask Rentinc`
Modules
Module Household_ip9. *Household Questionnaire*
Universe
`If ((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4))` *// Rented accommodation is not rent free*
`And If (rent > 0)` *// Last rental payment is provided*

Renthb. *Receives rent rebate or rent allowance*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
Was any Housing Benefit such as a rent rebate or rent allowance deducted from the last rent payment?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Use
`Ask Renthb`
Modules
Module Household_ip9. *Household Questionnaire*
Universe
`If ((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4))` *// Rented accommodation is not rent free*
`And If (rent > 0)` *// Last rental payment is provided*

Rentg. *Gross rent including Housing Benefit*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
So what would the last rent payment have been if Housing Benefit had not been deducted from it?
Interviewer Instruction
IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask Rentg`
Modules
Module Household_ip9. *Household Questionnaire*
Universe
`If ((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4))` *// Rented accommodation is not rent free*
`And If (rent > 0)` *// Last rental payment is provided*
`And If (renthb = 1)` *// Receives rent rebate or rent allowance*

Fuelhave. *Types of fuel in accommodation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive
Text
Which of the following types of domestic fuel do you have in your accommodation...
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Options

1	Electricity
2	Gas, including Calor Gas
3	Oil
4	Other fuel, including solid fuel
96	Or none of these?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Remove question mark from option 96
Text
Which of the following types of domestic fuel do you have in your accommodation? Please select all that apply.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask Fuelhave`
Modules
Module Household_ip9. *Household Questionnaire*

Fuelduel. *Separate or combined gas and electricity bill*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
ELSA (adapted)
Text
Do you pay your gas and electric as one bill or separately?
Options

1	One bill
2	Separately

Use
`Ask Fuelduel`

Modules
Module Household_ip9. *Household Questionnaire*
Universe
`If (fuelhave = 1 & Fuelhave = 2)` *// Has gas and electricity in accommodation*

Xpduely. *Amount spent on gas and electricity combined*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
ELSA (adapted)
Text
In the last year, since 1st *[interview month]* *[interview year - 1]*, how much has your household spent on gas and electricity combined?
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Amount in £

Use
`Ask Xpduely`
Modules
Module Household_ip9. *Household Questionnaire*
Universe
`If (fuelhave = 1 & Fuelhave = 2)` *// Has gas and electricity in accommodation*
`And If (fuelduel = 1)` *// Pay gas and electric as one bill*

Soft Check: If *(XPDUELY < 100 OR > 2000) // Household has spent less than 100 pounds or more than 1500 pounds on gas and electricity combined in the last year*

Text
You said you spent £*[xpduely]* on gas and electricity combined in the last year.

Duelpay. *Method of payment for gas and electric combined*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
ELSA (adapted)
Text
How do you pay for your gas and electricity?
Showcard
TBC
Options

1	A fixed amount each month by standing order
2	A monthly bill (by direct debit or other means)
3	A quarterly bill (by direct debit or other means)
9	An annual bill (by direct debit or other means)
4	A pre-payment (key/card or token) meter
5	It's included in the rent
6	Frequent cash payments (ie more frequent than once a month)
7	Fuel Direct scheme or direct from benefits
8	Staywarm scheme
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask Duelpay`

Modules
Module Household_ip9. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (fuelhave = 1 & Fuelhave = 2)` *// Has gas and electricity in accommodation*
`And If (fuelduel = 1)` *// Pay gas and electric as one bill*

Xpelecy. *Amount spent on electricity*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
ELSA (adapted)

Text
In the last year, since 1st *[interview month]* *[interview year - 1]*, how much has your household spent on electricity? Enter '0' if nothing spent. *{if WEB}*

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label
Amount in £

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask Xpelecy`

Modules
Module Household_ip9. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (fuelhave = 1 & Fuelduel <> 1)` *// Has electricity and does not pay gas and electricity as one bill*

Soft Check: If *(XPELECY < 50 OR > 1000) // Household has spent less than 50 pounds or more than 1000 pounds on electricity in the last year*

Text
You said you spent £*[xpelecy]* on electricity in the last year.

Elecpay. *Method of payment for electricity*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
ELSA (adapted)

Text
How do you pay for your electricity?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	A fixed amount each month by standing order
2	A monthly bill (by direct debit or other means)
3	A quarterly bill (by direct debit or other means)
9	An annual bill (by direct debit or other means)
4	A pre-payment (key/card or token) meter
5	It's included in the rent
6	Frequent cash payments (ie more frequent than once a month)

7	Fuel Direct scheme or direct from benefits
8	Staywarm scheme
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask Elecpay`
Modules
Module Household_ip9. *Household Questionnaire*
Universe
`If (fuelhave = 1 & Fuelduel <> 1)` *// Has electricity and does not pay gas and electricity as one bill*

Xpgasy. *Amount spent on gas*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
ELSA (adapted)
Text
In the last year, since 1st *[interview month]* *[interview year - 1]*, how much has your household spent on gas, including Calor Gas? Enter '0' if nothing spent. *{if WEB}*
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask Xpgasy`
Modules
Module Household_ip9. *Household Questionnaire*
Universe
`If (fuelhave = 2 & Fuelduel <>1)` *// Has gas and does not pay gas and electricity as one bill*

Soft Check: If *(XPGASY < 50 OR > 1000) // Household has spent less than 50 pounds or more than 1000 pounds on gas in the last year*

Text
You said you spent £*[xpgasy]* on gas in the last year.

Gaspay. *Method of payment for gas*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
ELSA (adapted)
Text
How do you pay for your gas?
Showcard

TBC

Options

1	A fixed amount each month by standing order
2	A monthly bill (by direct debit or other means)
3	A quarterly bill (by direct debit or other means)
9	An annual bill (by direct debit or other means)
4	A pre-payment (key/card or token) meter
5	It's included in the rent
6	Frequent cash payments (ie more frequent than once a month)
7	Fuel Direct scheme or direct from benefits
8	Staywarm scheme
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask Gaspay`
Modules
Module Household_ip9. *Household Questionnaire*
Universe
`If (fuelhave = 2 & Fuelduel <>1)` *// Has gas and does not pay gas and electricity as one bill*

Xpoily. *Amount spent on oil*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
ELSA (adapted)
Text
In the last year, since 1st *[interview month]* *[interview year - 1]*, how much has your household spent on oil? Enter '0' if nothing spent. *{if WEB}*
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask Xpoily`
Modules
Module Household_ip9. *Household Questionnaire*
Universe
`If (fuelhave = 3)` *// Has oil in accommodation*

Soft Check: If *(XPOILY < 50 OR > 1000) // Household has spent less than 50 pounds or more than 500 pounds on oil in the last year*

Text
You said you spent £*[xpoily]* on oil in the last year.

Xpsfly. *Amount spent on other fuel*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
ELSA (adapted)

Text
In the last year, since 1st *[interview month]* *[interview year - 1]*, how much has your household spent on other fuel, including solid fuel? Enter '0' if nothing spent. *{if WEB}*

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask Xpsfly`

Modules
Module Household_ip9. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (fuelhave = 4)` *// Has other fuel type in accommodation*

Soft Check: If *(XPSFLY < 50 OR > 1000) // Household has spent less than 50 pounds or more than 500 pounds on other types of fuel in the last year*

Text
You said you spent £*[xpsfly]* on other fuel in the last year.

Heatch. *Household has central heating*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Do you have any form of central heating, including any electric storage heaters, in your (part of the) accommodation?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask HeatCH`

Modules
Module Household_ip9. *Household Questionnaire*

Needlink. *Linkage to household energy use data*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS adapted from the English Housing Survey

Text
The Department for Business, Energy and Industrial Strategy (BEIS) have information on energy use and energy efficiency for each address in the country. We would like to link the information for this address to your survey answers to enable valuable research on the energy use of different types of household. This linked information will be used for research and statistical purposes only. Your information is confidential and names and addresses will never be included in the published results.

Are you willing for energy use and energy efficiency data held by the BEIS to be linked to your survey answers?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask NEEDLink`

Modules
Module Household_ip9. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If ((HHGrid.Region = 1 | 2 | 3) & (((IVH1 | IVH2 | IVH3) = HSOwr1) | ((IVH1 | IVH2 | IVH3) = RentP)))` *// If property is in England, Wales or Scotland and any household respondent is the home owner or renter of the property*

Hsctax. *Council tax band of accommodation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
On the showcard for wales, please list Bands A to I (options 1 to 8 and option 10), then have option 9 at the bottom of the list.

Text
Could you please tell me which Council Tax band this accommodation is in? The bands run from Band A to Band H. *{if HHGRID.region = 1|3}* / The bands run from Band A to Band I. *{if HHGRID.region = 2}*

Interviewer Instruction
THIS MUST BE THE BAND SET BY THE COUNCIL, DO NOT ACCEPT INFORMANT'S OWN ESTIMATE OF VALUE OF PROPERTY.

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	ENGLAND BANDS: A up to £40000
2	B £40001 - 52000
3	C £52001 - 68000
4	D £68001 - 88000
5	E £88001 - 120000
6	F £120001 - 160000
7	G £160001 - 320000
8	H £320001+
9	Household accommodation not valued separately/included in rent
1	SCOTLAND BANDS: A up to £27000
2	B £27001 - 35000
3	C £35001 - 45000
4	D £45001 - 58000
5	E £58001 - 80000
6	F £80001 - 106000
7	G £106001 - 212000
8	H £212001+
9	Household accommodation not valued separately/included in rent
1	WALES BANDS: A up to £44000
2	B £44001 - 65000
3	C £65001 - 91000
4	D £91001 - 123000
5	E £123001 - 162000
6	F £162001 - 223000
7	G £223001 - 324000
8	H £324001 - 424000
9	Household accommodation not valued separately/included in rent
10	I £424001+

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Which Council Tax band is this accommodation in? The bands run from Band A to Band H. *{if HHGRID.region = 1|3}* / The bands run from Band A to Band I. *{if HHGRID.region = 2}*

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
THIS MUST BE THE BAND SET BY THE COUNCIL, DO NOT ACCEPT INFORMANT'S OWN ESTIMATE OF VALUE OF PROPERTY. ASK THEM TO CHECK THEIR COUNCIL TAX BILL IF UNSURE.
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask Hsctax`
Modules
Module Household_ip9. *Household Questionnaire*
Universe
`If (HHGRID.region = 1|2|3 & HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2)` *// Address in England, Wales or Scotland and living at new address*

Xphsdb. *Problems paying for housing*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
Many people find it hard to keep up with their housing payments. In the last twelve months, have you ever found yourself behind with your rent/mortgage?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask Xphsdb`
Modules
Module Household_ip9. *Household Questionnaire*
Universe
`If ((ff_HsOwnd = 2|3|4 & HsOwndChk = 1) OR HsOwnd = 2|3|4|97)` *// In mortgaged or rented accommodation, not rent free*

Xphsdct. *Problems paying Council Tax*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FRS adapted
Text
In the last twelve months, have you ever found yourself behind with paying your Council Tax?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask Xphsdct`
Modules
Module Household_ip9. *Household Questionnaire*
Universe
`If ((HHGRID.region = 1|2|3) & Hsctax <> 9)` *// Address in England, Wales or Scotland and Council Tax band provided*

Xphsdba. *Problems paying bills*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FRS adapted

Text
Sometimes people are not able to pay every household bill when it falls due. May we ask, are you up to date with all your household bills such as electricity, gas, water rates, telephone and other bills or are you behind with any of them?

Options

1	Up to date with all bills
2	Behind with some bills
3	Behind with all bills

Use
`Ask Xphsdba`

Modules
Module Household_ip9. *Household Questionnaire*

Cduse. *Consumer durables in accommodation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS (revised)

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive
The response items on the showcard should be numbered consecutively but the data need to be back-coded to the coding frame specified here at the data delivery stage.

Text
Could you please tell me which of the following items you have in your (part of the) accommodation. Just tell me the numbers that apply.

Interviewer Instruction
IF COMBINED TV/DVD/BLU-RAY CODE 1 & 2
IF COMBINED WASHER/DRIER CODE 6 & 7
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Television set
2	DVD/Blu-Ray player
5	Deep freeze or fridge freezer (EXCLUDE: fridge only)
6	Washing machine
7	Tumble drier
8	Dish washer
9	Microwave oven
12	Landline telephone
13	Mobile telephone (anyone in household)
96	Or none of the above?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
Remove question mark from option 96
Text
Which of these items do you have in your (part of the) accommodation? If you have a combined TV/DVD/Blu-ray player select 'Television set' and 'DVD/Blu-Ray player'. If you have a combined washer drier select 'Washing machine' and 'Tumble Drier'. Please select all that apply.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use
`Ask Cduse`

Modules
Module Household_ip9. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 3) // Mode is Face to Face or web`

Cdtv. *Has TV set in the accommodation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
May I just check, how do you get television on the main set in your home?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Satellite dish
2	Cable TV
3	Freeview / Freesat / Other free digital service
4	Through a telephone line connection / broadband
5	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask Cdtv`

Modules
Module Household_ip9. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 3)` *// Mode is Face to Face or web*
`And If (cduse = 1)` *// Has TV*

Hhpc. *Types of computer in household*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Does your household have any of the following types of computer in your (part of the) accommodation...

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Desktop computer
2	Laptop computer
3	Netbook computer
4	Tablet computer
5	Other
96	None of the above?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Scripting Notes
Remove question mark from option 96
Text
Does your household have any of the following types of computer in your (part of the) accommodation? Please code all that apply.
Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use
Ask Hhpc
Modules
Module Household_ip9. *Household Questionnaire*

Pcnet. *Has access to the internet from home*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
Does your household have access to the internet from home?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask Pcnet
Modules
Module Household_ip9. *Household Questionnaire*

Nethow. *How household accesses the internet from home*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
How does your household access the internet from home?
Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Home computer / Laptop / Netbook / Tablet computer
2	Digital Television
3	Mobile phone
4	Games console
5	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Text
How does your household access the internet from home? Please code all that apply.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use
Ask Nethow
Modules
Module Household_ip9. *Household Questionnaire*
Universe

`If (pcnet = 1)` *// Household has access to the internet from home*

Conintro. *Food consumption intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS (IP1)

Text
The next questions are about how much your household has spent in the last four weeks on food eaten at home and food bought outside the home. Please include expenditure for all household members even if you are not sure of the exact amounts other people spend.

Options

1	Continue

Use
`Ask Conintro`

Modules
Module Household_ip9. *Household Questionnaire*

Xpfood1_g3. *Amount spent on food from supermarket*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS (IP1 adapted)

Text
About how much has your household spent in total on food and groceries in the last four weeks from a supermarket or other food shop or market? Please do not include alcohol but do include non-food items such as paper products, home cleaning supplies and pet foods.

Interviewer Instruction
DO NOT INCLUDE MEALS OR SNACKS PURCHASED AND EATEN OUTSIDE THE HOME
IF DON'T KNOW ASK FOR ESTIMATE
ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask Xpfood1_g3`

Modules
Module Household_ip9. *Household Questionnaire*

Soft Check: If *(If Xpfood1_g3 < 100 OR > 2000) // Household spent less than 100 pounds or more than 2000 pounds on food from a supermarket in the last four weeks*

Text
You said you spent £*[xpfood1_g3]* on food from a supermarket in the last four weeks.

Xpfdout_g3. *Amount spent on meals/snacks outside the home*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS (IP1 adapted)

Text
And about how much have you and other members of your household *{if HHGRID.hhsize greater than 1}* spent in total on meals or snacks

purchased outside the home in the last four weeks? Please include food bought from takeaways, restaurants, sandwich shops, work or school canteens but do not include alcohol.

Interviewer Instruction
INCLUDE TAKEAWAYS DELIVERED TO THE HOME
IF DON'T KNOW ASK FOR ESTIMATE
ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask Xpfdout_g3`

Modules
Module Household_ip9. *Household Questionnaire*

Soft Check: If *(If Xpfdout_g3 > 2000) // Household spent more than 2000 pounds on meals and snacks purchased outside the home in the last four weeks*

Text
You said you spent £*[xpfdout_g3]* on meals and snacks purchased outside the home in the last four weeks.

Xpaltob_g3. *Amount spent on alcohol*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS (IP1 adapted)

Text
About how much have you and other members of your household *{if HHGRID.hhsize greater than 1}* spent in total on alcohol in the last four weeks? Please include alcohol purchased from a supermarket or off licence and from pubs, restaurants or other venues.

Interviewer Instruction
IF DON'T KNOW ASK FOR ESTIMATE
ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask Xpaltob_g3`

Modules
Module Household_ip9. *Household Questionnaire*

Soft Check: If *(If Xpaltob_g3 > 1000) // Household spent more than 1000 pounds on alcohol in the last four weeks*

Text
You said you spent £*[xpaltob_g3]* on alcohol in the last four weeks.

Display Note
SCREEN START. Display in grid format.

Matdepa. *Material deprivation: holiday*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FRS

Text
Next we have some questions about the sorts of things that some families/people have but which many people have difficulty finding the money for.

For each of the following things please tell me the number from the showcard which best explains whether you (and your family/partner) have it or not. Do you (and your family/partner) have...

A holiday away from home for at least one week a year, whilst not staying with relatives at their home?

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	I/We have this
2	I/We would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment
3	I/We do not want/need this at the moment
4	Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Next we have some questions about the sorts of things that some families/people have but which many people have difficult finding the money for.

For each of the following things, please indicate whether you (and your family/partner) have it, you would like it but can't afford it at the moment, or you do not want or need it. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.

A holiday away from home for at least one week a year, whilst not staying with relatives at their home?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Text
Next we have some questions about the sorts of things that some families/people have but which many people have difficulty finding the money for.

For each of the following things please tell me whether you (and your family/partner) have it, you would like it but can't afford it at the moment, or you do not want or need it.

A holiday away from home for at least one week a year, whilst not staying with relatives at their home?.
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask MatdepA`

Modules
Module Household_ip9. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER = 0))` *// One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household OR no children aged 0 to 15 in the household and nobody of pensionable age in the household*

Matdepi. *Material deprivation: money for self*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FRS

Text
A small amount of money to spend each week on yourself (not on your family)?

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	I/We have this
2	I/We would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment
3	I/We do not want/need this at the moment

4	Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
(For each of the following things, please indicate whether you (and your family/partner) have it, you would like it but can't afford it at the moment, or you do not want or need it. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.)

A small amount of money to spend each week on yourself (not on your family)?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask MatdepI`

Modules
Module Household_ip9. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER = 0))` *// One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household OR no children aged 0 to 15 in the household and nobody of pensionable age in the household*

Matdepj. *Material deprivation: keep up with bills*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FRS

Text
Keep up with bills and regular debt repayments?

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	I/We have this
2	I/We would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment
3	I/We do not want/need this at the moment
4	Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
(For each of the following things, please indicate whether you (and your family/partner) have it, you would like it but can't afford it at the moment, or you do not want or need it. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.)

Keep up with bills and regular debt payments?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask MatdepJ`

Modules
Module Household_ip9. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER = 0))` *// One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household OR no children aged 0 to 15 in the household and nobody of pensionable age in the household*

Matdepd. *Material deprivation: house*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FRS

Text
Enough money to keep your house in a decent state of repair?

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	I/We have this
2	I/We would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment
3	I/We do not want/need this at the moment
4	Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
(For each of the following things, please indicate whether you (and your family/partner) have it, you would like it but can't afford it at the moment, or you do not want or need it. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.)

Enough money to keep your house in a decent state of repair?

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask MatdepD`

Modules
Module Household_ip9. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER = 0))` *// One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household OR no children aged 0 to 15 in the household and nobody of pensionable age in the household*

Matdepe. *Material deprivation: contents insurance*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FRS

Text
Household contents insurance?

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	I/We have this

2	I/We would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment
3	I/We do not want/need this at the moment
4	Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
(For each of the following things, please indicate whether you (and your family/partner) have it, you would like it but can't afford it at the moment, or you do not want or need it. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.)

Household contents insurance?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask MatdepE`
Modules
Module Household_ip9. *Household Questionnaire*
Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER = 0))` *// One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household OR no children aged 0 to 15 in the household and nobody of pensionable age in the household*

Matdepf. *Material deprivation: savings*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FRS
Text
Enough money to make regular savings of £10 a month or more for rainy days or retirement?
Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION
Showcard
TBC

Options

1	I/We have this
2	I/We would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment
3	I/We do not want/need this at the moment
4	Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
(For each of the following things, please indicate whether you (and your family/partner) have it, you would like it but can't afford it at the moment, or you do not want or need it. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.)

Enough money to make regular savings of £10 a month or more for rainy days or retirement?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask MatdepF`
Modules

Module Household_ip9. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER = 0))` *// One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household OR no children aged 0 to 15 in the household and nobody of pensionable age in the household*

Matdepg. *Material deprivation: furniture*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FRS

Text
Enough money to replace any worn out furniture?

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	I/We have this
2	I/We would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment
3	I/We do not want/need this at the moment
4	Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
(For each of the following things, please indicate whether you (and your family/partner) have it, you would like it but can't afford it at the moment, or you do not want or need it. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.)

Enough money to replace any worn our furniture?

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask MatdepG`

Modules
Module Household_ip9. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER = 0))` *// One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household OR no children aged 0 to 15 in the household and nobody of pensionable age in the household*

Matdeph. *Material deprivation: electrical goods*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FRS

Text
Enough money to replace or repair major electrical goods such as a refrigerator or a washing machine, when broken?

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	I/We have this
2	I/We would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment
3	I/We do not want/need this at the moment
4	Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
(For each of the following things, please indicate whether you (and your family/partner) have it, you would like it but can't afford it at the moment, or you do not want or need it. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.)

Enough money to replace or repair major electrical goods such as a refrigerator or a washing machine, when broken?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask MatdepH`
Modules
Module Household_ip9. *Household Questionnaire*
Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER = 0))` *// One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household OR no children aged 0 to 15 in the household and nobody of pensionable age in the household*

Display Note
SCREEN END.

Hheat. *Adequate heating*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FRS
Text
For the next question please just answer yes or no. In winter, are you able to keep this accommodation warm enough?
Interviewer Instruction
CODE CAN'T AFFORD IT AS NO

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Doesn't apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
In winter, are you able to keep this accommodation warm enough? If you cannot afford to, please answer 'No'.

Use
`Ask Hheat`
Modules
Module Household_ip9. *Household Questionnaire*

Display Note
SCREEN START. Display in grid format.

Cdephave1. *Family holiday*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FRS

Text
The next questions are about any children normally resident in this household.

Does the child *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1}* / Do the children *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1}* have...

A family holiday away from home for at least one week a year?

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Child(ren) has/have this
2	Child(ren) would like to have this but we cannot afford this at the moment
3	Child(ren) do not want/need this at the moment
4	Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
The next questions are about any children normally resident in this household. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.

Does the child *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1}* / Do the children *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1}* have...

A family holiday away from home for at least one week a year?

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
READ OUT

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask CDepHave1`

Modules
Module Household_ip9. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0)` *// One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household*

Cdephave3. *Leisure equipment*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FRS

Text
Leisure equipment such as sports equipment or a bicycle?

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Child(ren) has/have this
2	Child(ren) would like to have this but we cannot afford this at the moment
3	Child(ren) do not want/need this at the moment
4	Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text

(The next questions are about any children normally resident in this household. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue. Does the child *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1}* / Do the children *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1}* have...)

Leisure equipment such as sports equipment or a bicycle?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Use

`Ask CDepHave3`

Modules

Module Household_ip9. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

`If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0)` *// One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household*

Cdephave4. *Celebrations on special occasions*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS

Text

Celebrations on special occasions such as birthdays, Christmas or other religious festivals?

Interviewer Instruction

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Child(ren) has/have this
2	Child(ren) would like to have this but we cannot afford this at the moment
3	Child(ren) do not want/need this at the moment
4	Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

(The next questions are about any children normally resident in this household. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue. Does the child *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1}* / Do the children *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1}* have...)

Celebrations on special occasions such as birthdays, Christmas or other religious festivals?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Use

`Ask CDepHave4`

Modules

Module Household_ip9. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

`If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0)` *// One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household*

Display Note

SCREEN END.

Cdephave2. *Own bedrooms*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FRS

Text
And are there enough bedrooms for every child of 10 or over of a different sex to have their own bedroom?

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Child(ren) has/have this
2	Child(ren) would like to have this but we cannot afford this at the moment
3	Child(ren) do not want/need this at the moment
4	Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
And are there enough bedrooms for every child of 10 or over of a different sex to have their own bedroom?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask CDepHave2`

Modules
Module Household_ip9. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0)` *// One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.N10TO15 > 0)` *// One or more children aged 10 to 15 in the household*

Display Note
SCREEN START. Display in grid format.

Cdepdo4. *Regular organised activity*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FRS

Text
I now want to ask some questions about whether or not the children can afford to do a number of different activities. Please choose the answer from this card. Does the child *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1}* / Do the children *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1}* ...

Attend at least one regular organized activity a week outside school, such as sport or a youth group?

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Child(ren) does/do this
2	Child(ren) would like to do this but we cannot afford this at the moment
3	Child(ren) do not want/need to do this at the moment

4	Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Now for some questions about whether or not the children can afford to do a number of different activities.

For each of the following things please indicate whether your child does *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1}* / children do *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1}* this, would like to but you cannot afford it at the moment or it is not something they want or need to do. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.

Attend at least one regular organized activity a week outside school, such as sport or a youth group?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Text
I now want to ask some questions about whether or not the children can afford to do a number of different activities.

For each of the following things please tell me whether your child does *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1}* / children do *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1}* this, would like to but you cannot afford it at the moment or it is not something they want or need to do.

Attend at least one regular organized activity a week outside school, such as sport or a youth group?.
Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask CdepDo4`

Modules
Module Household_ip9. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0)` *// One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household*

Cdepdo2. *Do a hobby/leisure activity*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FRS

Text
Do a hobby or leisure activity?

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Child(ren) does/do this
2	Child(ren) would like to do this but we cannot afford this at the moment
3	Child(ren) do not want/need to do this at the moment
4	Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
(For each of the following things please indicate whether your child does *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1}* / children do *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1}* this, would like to but you cannot afford it at the moment or it is not something they want or need to do. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.)

Do a hobby or leisure activity?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask CdepDo2

Modules
Module Household_ip9. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) // One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household*

Cdepdo3. *Have friends over*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FRS

Text
Have friends around for tea or a snack once a fortnight?

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Child(ren) does/do this
2	Child(ren) would like to do this but we cannot afford this at the moment
3	Child(ren) do not want/need to do this at the moment
4	Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
(For each of the following things please indicate whether your child does *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1}* / children do *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1}* this, would like to but you cannot afford it at the moment or it is not something they want or need to do. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.)

Have friends around for tea or a snack once a fortnight?

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask CdepDo3

Modules
Module Household_ip9. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) // One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household*

Cdepdo5. *Eat fruit and veg every day*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FRS

Text
Eat fresh fruit and/or vegetables every day?

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Child(ren) does/do this
2	Child(ren) would like to do this but we cannot afford this at the moment
3	Child(ren) do not want/need to do this at the moment
4	Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
(For each of the following things please indicate whether your child does *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1}* / children do *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1}* this, would like to but you cannot afford it at the moment or it is not something they want or need to do. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.)

Eat fresh fruit and/or vegetables every day?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask CDepDo5`
Modules
Module Household_ip9. *Household Questionnaire*
Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0)` *// One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household*

Cdepdo6. *Have a warm winter coat*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FRS
Text
Have a warm winter coat?
Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION
Showcard
TBC
Options

1	Child(ren) does/do this
2	Child(ren) would like to do this but we cannot afford this at the moment
3	Child(ren) do not want/need to do this at the moment
4	Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
(For each of the following things please indicate whether your child does *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1}* / children do *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1}* this, would like to but you cannot afford it at the moment or it is not something they want or need to do. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.)

Have a warm winter coat?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask CDepDo6`
Modules

Module Household_ip9. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0)` *// One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household*

Display Note
SCREEN END.

Cplay. *Toddler attends social group*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FRS

Text
Does the child *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1}* / Do the children *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1}* go to a toddler group, nursery or playgroup at least once a week?

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Child(ren) does/do this
2	Child(ren) would like to do this but we cannot afford this at the moment
3	Child(ren) do not want/need this at the moment
4	Does not apply/Child(ren) at primary school

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Does the child *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1}* / Do the children *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1}* go to a toddler group, nursery or playgroup at least once a week? If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask CPlay`

Modules
Module Household_ip9. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS05 > 0)` *// One or more children aged 0 to 5 in the household*

Cdeptrp. *Child goes on school trips*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FRS

Text
Does the child *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1}* / Do the children *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1}* go on school trips?

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Child(ren) does/do this
2	Child(ren) would like to do this but we cannot afford this at the moment
3	Child(ren) do not want/need this at the moment
4	Does not apply/Child(ren) not at school

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Does the child *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1}* / Do the children *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1}* go on school trips? If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask CdepTrp`
Modules
Module Household_ip9. *Household Questionnaire*
Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS615 > 0) OR (CPlay = 4))` *// One or more children aged 6 to 15 in the household OR children under 6 that are already at school*

Cdelply. *Space outdoors to play*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FRS
Text
For the next question just answer yes or no. <Does the child *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1}* / Do the children *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1}* have an outdoor space or facilities where they can play safely?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
<Does the child *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1}* / Do the children *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1}* have an outdoor space or facilities where they can play safely?

Use
`Ask Cdelply`
Modules
Module Household_ip9. *Household Questionnaire*
Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0)` *// One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household*

Pdepa. *One filling meal a day*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Department for Work and Pensions
Scripting Notes
Code 1 is exclusive
Text

I am going to read out a list of questions related to the standards of living of people of pensionable age. These are standard questions asked of every household in the study. For each one, please answer yes or no.

Do all the people living here of pensionable age *{if HHGRID.hhsize greater than 1}* / Do you *{if HHGRID.hhsize = 1}* eat at least one filling meal a day?

Interviewer Instruction
IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Text
Now for some questions related to the standards of living of people of pensionable age. For each one, please select all that apply.

Do all the people living here of pensionable age *{if HHGRID.hhsize greater than 1}* / Do you *{if HHGRID.hhsize = 1}* eat at least one filling meal a day?

Options

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	No, other reason

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use
`Ask PDepA`

Modules
Module Household_ip9. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0)` *// No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age*

Pdepb. *Go out socially*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Department for Work and Pensions

Scripting Notes
Code 1 is exclusive

Text
(Do all the people living here of pensionable age *{if HHGRID.hhsize greater than 1}* / Do you *{if HHGRID.hhsize = 1}*)

go out socially, either alone or with other people, at least once a month?

Interviewer Instruction
IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	No, other reason

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask PDepB`

Modules
Module Household_ip9. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0)` *// No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age*

Pdepc. *See friends/family*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Department for Work and Pensions

Scripting Notes
Code 1 is exclusive

Text
(Do all the people living here of pensionable age *{if HHGRID.hhsize greater than 1}* / Do you *{if HHGRID.hhsize = 1}*)

See friends or family at least once a month?

Interviewer Instruction
IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help

7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	No, other reason

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask PDepC`

Modules
Module Household_ip9. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0)` *// No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age*

Pdepd. *Holiday away from home*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Department for Work and Pensions

Scripting Notes
Code 1 is exclusive

Text
(Do all the people living here of pensionable age *{if HHGRID.hhsize greater than 1}* / Do you *{if HHGRID.hhsize = 1}*)
take a holiday away from home for a week or more at least once a year?

Interviewer Instruction
IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this

3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	No, other reason

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask PDepD`

Modules
Module Household_ip9. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0)` *// No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age*

Pdepe. *Replace cooker when broken*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Department for Work and Pensions

Scripting Notes
Code 1 is exclusive

Text
Would the cooker be able to be replaced if it broke down?

Interviewer Instruction
IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	No, other reason

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask PDepE

Modules
Module Household_ip9. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0) // No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age*

Pdepf. *Home good state of repair*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Department for Work and Pensions

Scripting Notes
Code 1 is exclusive

Text
Is your home kept in a good state of repair?

Interviewer Instruction
IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	No, other reason

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask PDepF

Modules
Module Household_ip9. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0) // No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age*

Pdepg. *Services in working order*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Department for Work and Pensions

Scripting Notes
Code 1 is exclusive

Text
Are your heating, electrics, plumbing and drains kept in good working order?

Interviewer Instruction
IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	No, other reason

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask PDepG`

Modules
Module Household_ip9. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0)` *// No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age*

Pdeph. *Damp-free home*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Department for Work and Pensions

Scripting Notes
Code 1 is exclusive

Text
Do you have a damp-free home?

Interviewer Instruction
IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	No, other reason

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask PDepH`

Modules
Module Household_ip9. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0)` *// No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age*

Pdepi. *Home kept warm*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Department for Work and Pensions

Scripting Notes
Code 1 is exclusive

Text
Is your home kept adequately warm?

Interviewer Instruction
IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income

4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	No, other reason

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask PDepI`

Modules
Module Household_ip9. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0)` *// No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age*

Pdepk. *Has a telephone*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Department for Work and Pensions

Scripting Notes
Code 1 is exclusive

Text
(Do all the people living here of pensionable age *{if HHGRID.hhsize greater than 1}* / Do you *{if HHGRID.hhsize = 1}*)

have a telephone to use, whenever one is needed?

Interviewer Instruction
IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	No, other reason

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask PDepK`

Modules
Module Household_ip9. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0)` *// No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age*

Pdepl. *Access to a car/taxi*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Department for Work and Pensions

Scripting Notes
Code 1 is exclusive

Text
(Do all the people living here of pensionable age *{if HHGRID.hhsize greater than 1}* / Do you *{if HHGRID.hhsize = 1}*)
have access to a car or taxi whenever one is needed?

Interviewer Instruction
IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	No, other reason

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask PDepL

Modules
Module Household_ip9. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0) // No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age*

Pdepm. *Hair cut regularly*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Department for Work and Pensions

Scripting Notes
Code 1 is exclusive

Text
(Do all the people living here of pensionable age *{if HHGRID.hhsize greater than 1}* / Do you *{if HHGRID.hhsize = 1}*)
have your hair done or cut regularly?

Interviewer Instruction
IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	No, other reason

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask PDepM

Modules

Module Household_ip9. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

`If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0)` *// No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age*

Pdepn. *Has warm waterproof coat*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Department for Work and Pensions

Scripting Notes

Code 1 is exclusive

Text

(Do all the people living here of pensionable age *{if HHGRID.hhsize greater than 1}* / Do you *{if HHGRID.hhsize = 1}*)

have a warm waterproof coat?

Interviewer Instruction

IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Options

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	No, other reason

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Delete

Showcard

Use

`Ask PDepN`

Modules

Module Household_ip9. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

`If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0)` *// No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age*

Pdepo. *Able to pay unexpected expense*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Department for Work and Pensions

Scripting Notes
Code 1 is exclusive

Text
Would all of the people living here of pensionable age *{if HHGRID.hhsize greater than 1}* / Would you *{if HHGRID.hhsize = 1}* be able to pay an unexpected expense of £ 200?

Interviewer Instruction
IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	No, other reason

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask PDep0`

Modules
Module Household_ip9. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0)` *// No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age*

Pdepoh. *How pay unexpected expense*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Department for Work and Pensions

Text
How would the people living here of pensionable age *{if HHGRID.hhsize greater than 1}* / How would you *{if HHGRID.hhsize = 1}* pay for this unexpected expense of £200?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Use income but would need to cut back on essentials
2	Use income and would not need to cut back on essentials
3	Use savings
4	Use a form of credit (e.g. credit card or take out a loan)
5	Get the money from friends or family as a gift or loan
97	SPONTANEOUS: Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	Use income but would need to cut back on essentials
2	Use income and would not need to cut back on essentials
3	Use savings
4	Use a form of credit (e.g. credit card or take out a loan)
5	Get the money from friends or family as a gift or loan
97	Other

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask PDepOH`

Modules
Module Household_ip9. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0)` *// No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age*
`And If (PDepO = 1)` *// Would be able to pay an unexpected expense of 200 pounds*

Nvestintro. *Investments intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Text
Learning more about how people get by financially these days is a very important part of this study. This year we are interested in learning more about the investments held by you or anyone in your household. They can be in one name only, in joint names among household members or held with people outside the household.

Options

1	Continue

Use
`Ask NVESTIntro`

Modules
Module Household_ip9. *Household Questionnaire*

Nvestrt. *Investments*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS adapted

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
Which, if any, of these types of investments are held by you or anyone in your household?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	National Savings Certificates / National Savings Bonds (Capital, Income or Deposit)
2	Unit Trusts / Investment Trusts (excluding ISAs/PEPs)
3	Company stocks or shares, UK or foreign (excluding ISAs/PEPs)

97	Other investments (e.g. gilts, government or company bonds or securities, stock options)
96	SPONTANEOUS: None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Options

1	National Savings Certificates / National Savings Bonds (Capital, Income or Deposit)
2	Unit Trusts / Investment Trusts (excluding ISAs/PEPs)
3	Company stocks or shares, UK or foreign (excluding ISAs/PEPs)
97	Other investments (e.g. gilts, government or company bonds or securities, stock options)
96	None of these

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask NVESTRT`
Modules
Module Household_ip9. *Household Questionnaire*

Investrtcode. *Investment type identifier*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Scripting Notes
Labels:
1 National Savings Certificates / National Savings Bonds (Capital, Income or Deposit)
2 Unit Trusts / Investment Trusts (excluding ISAs/PEPs)
3 Company stocks or shares, UK or foreign (excluding ISAs/PEPs)
97 Other investments (e.g. gilts, government or company bonds or securities, stock options)

Use
```
If (NVESTRT = 1) Compute INVESTRTCODE = 1;
Else If (NVESTRT = 2) Compute INVESTRTCODE = 2;
Else If (NVESTRT = 3) Compute INVESTRTCODE = 3;
Else If (NVESTRT = 97) Compute INVESTRTCODE = 97;
```
Modules
Module Household_ip9. *Household Questionnaire*
In Loops

Loop *foreach NVESTRT.*
Universe
`If (ANY NVESTRT Mentioned)` *// Has investments*

Nvestamtrt. *Current balance of investment*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS adapted
Text
How much in total is the current balance of the *[INVESTRTCODE]*?
Interviewer Instruction
INCLUDE ALL INVESTMENTS HELD BY HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS, INCLUDING THOSE HELD JOINTLY WITH SOMEONE OUTSIDE THE HOUSEHOLD.
IF MORE THAN ONE ACCOUNT OF THIS TYPE, ENTER SUM OF ALL ACCOUNTS.
ENTER VALUE TO THE NEAREST POUND
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
How much in total is the current balance of the *[INVESTRTCODE]*? Please include all investments held by household members, including those held jointly with someone outside the household. If more than one account of this type, please consider all accounts.
Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask NVESTAMTRT`
Modules
Module Household_ip9. *Household Questionnaire*
In Loops
Loop *foreach NVESTRT.*
Universe
`If (ANY NVESTRT Mentioned)` *// Has investments*

Nvestb1rt. *Investment 1,000 or more*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS adapted
Text
Would it amount to £1,000 or more?
Interviewer Instruction
INCLUDE ALL INVESTMENTS HELD BY HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS, INCLUDING THOSE HELD JOINTLY WITH SOMEONE OUTSIDE THE HOUSEHOLD.
IF MORE THAN ONE ACCOUNT OF THIS TYPE, CONSIDER ALL ACCOUNTS.
THIS QUESTION REFERS TO *[INVESTRTCODE]*

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask NVESTB1RT`
Modules
Module Household_ip9. *Household Questionnaire*
In Loops
Loop *foreach NVESTRT.*
Universe
`If (ANY NVESTRT Mentioned)` *// Has investments*
`And If (NVESTAMTRT = DK & NVESTAMTRT <> REF)` *// Current balance of investment not known and not refused*

Nvestb2rt. *Investment 5,000 or more*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS adapted
Text
Would it amount to £5,000 or more?
Interviewer Instruction
INCLUDE ALL INVESTMENTS HELD BY HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS, INCLUDING THOSE HELD JOINTLY WITH SOMEONE OUTSIDE THE HOUSEHOLD.
IF MORE THAN ONE ACCOUNT OF THIS TYPE, CONSIDER ALL ACCOUNTS.
THIS QUESTION REFERS TO *[INVESTRTCODE]*

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask NVESTB2RT`

Modules
Module Household_ip9. *Household Questionnaire*

In Loops

'.oop *foreach NVESTRT.*

Universe
`If (ANY NVESTRT Mentioned)` *// Has investments*
`And If (NVESTAMTRT = DK & NVESTAMTRT <> REF)` *// Current balance of investment not known and not refused*
`And If (NVESTB1RT = 1)` *// 1,000 or more*

Nvestb3rt. *Investment 25,000 or more*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS adapted

Text
Would it amount to £25,000 or more?

Interviewer Instruction
INCLUDE ALL INVESTMENTS HELD BY HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS, INCLUDING THOSE HELD JOINTLY WITH SOMEONE OUTSIDE THE HOUSEHOLD.
IF MORE THAN ONE ACCOUNT OF THIS TYPE, CONSIDER ALL ACCOUNTS.
THIS QUESTION REFERS TO *[INVESTRTCODE]*

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask NVESTB3RT`

Modules
Module Household_ip9. *Household Questionnaire*

In Loops

'.oop *foreach NVESTRT.*

Universe
`If (ANY NVESTRT Mentioned)` *// Has investments*
`And If (NVESTAMTRT = DK & NVESTAMTRT <> REF)` *// Current balance of investment not known and not refused*
`And If (NVESTB1RT = 1)` *// 1,000 or more*
`And If (NVESTB2RT = 1)` *// 5,000 or more*

Nvestb5rt. *Investment 100,000 or more*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS adapted

Text
Would it amount to £100,000 or more?

Interviewer Instruction
INCLUDE ALL INVESTMENTS HELD BY HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS, INCLUDING THOSE HELD JOINTLY WITH SOMEONE OUTSIDE THE HOUSEHOLD.
IF MORE THAN ONE ACCOUNT OF THIS TYPE, CONSIDER ALL ACCOUNTS.
THIS QUESTION REFERS TO *[INVESTRTCODE]*

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask NVESTB5RT`

Modules
Module Household_ip9. *Household Questionnaire*

In Loops

'.oop *foreach NVESTRT.*

Universe
`If (ANY NVESTRT Mentioned)` *// Has investments*
`And If (NVESTAMTRT = DK & NVESTAMTRT <> REF)` *// Current balance of investment not known and not refused*
`And If (NVESTB1RT = 1)` *// 1,000 or more*
`And If (NVESTB2RT = 1)` *// 5,000 or more*
`And If (NVESTB3RT = 1)` *// 25,000 or more*

Nvestb4rt. *Investment 500 or more*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS adapted

Text
Would it amount to £500 or more?

Interviewer Instruction
INCLUDE ALL INVESTMENTS HELD BY HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS, INCLUDING THOSE HELD JOINTLY WITH SOMEONE OUTSIDE THE HOUSEHOLD.
IF MORE THAN ONE ACCOUNT OF THIS TYPE, CONSIDER ALL ACCOUNTS.
THIS QUESTION REFERS TO *[INVESTRTCODE]*

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask NVESTB4RT`

Modules
Module Household_ip9. *Household Questionnaire*

In Loops

'.oop *foreach NVESTRT.*

Universe
`If (ANY NVESTRT Mentioned)` *// Has investments*
`And If (NVESTAMTRT = DK & NVESTAMTRT <> REF)` *// Current balance of investment not known and not refused*
`And If (NVESTB1RT = 2)` *// less than 1,000*

Nvestljrt. *Investment joint with someone outside household*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS adapted

Text
Is/are these investment(s) held jointly with anyone outside this household?

Interviewer Instruction
IF MORE THAN ONE ACCOUNT OF THIS TYPE, CONSIDER ALL ACCOUNTS.
THIS QUESTION REFERS TO *[INVESTRTCODE]*

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask NVESTLJRT`

Modules
Module Household_ip9. *Household Questionnaire*

In Loops
'.oop *foreach NVESTRT.*

Universe
`If (ANY NVESTRT Mentioned)` *// Has investments*

Nvestlskrt. *Investments amount held by household members*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS adapted

Text
About how much of the amount in investments is held by members of this household?

Interviewer Instruction
IF MORE THAN ONE ACCOUNT OF THIS TYPE, CONSIDER ALL ACCOUNTS.
THIS QUESTION REFERS TO *[INVESTRTCODE]*
IF DON'T KNOW / CAN'T SAY, ASK FOR ESTIMATE.
ENTER VALUE TO THE NEAREST POUND.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask NVESTLSKRT`

Modules
Module Household_ip9. *Household Questionnaire*

In Loops
'.oop *foreach NVESTRT.*

Universe
`If (ANY NVESTRT Mentioned)` *// Has investments*
`And If (NVESTLJRT = 1)` *// Investments held in joint names with people outside the household*

END LOOP

Invdocs. *Investments: documents seen by interviewer*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE RECORD WHETHER RESPONDENT CHECKED ANY RELEVANT DOCUMENTS/PAPERWORK WHEN GIVING YOU INFORMATION ABOUT INVESTMENTS HELD.

Options

1	Yes, respondent checked relevant documents
2	No, respondent did not check any documents

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Text
Did you consult any documents or paperwork to answer these questions?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Web Interview

Text
Did you consult any documents or paperwork to answer these questions?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask INVDOCS`
Modules
Module Household_ip9. *Household Questionnaire*
Universe
`If (ANY NVESTRT Mentioned)` *// Has investments*

Ncars. *Number of cars in household*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
How many cars or vans in total does your household own or have continuous use of?
Interviewer Instruction
INCLUDE COMPANY VEHICLES IF AVAILABLE FOR PRIVATE USE
EXCLUDE VEHICLES SOLELY FOR CARRIAGE OF GOODS
ENTER NUMBER
ENTER 0 IF NO CARS
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
How many cars or vans in total does your household own or have continuous use of? Include company vehicles if available for private use. Exclude vehicles solely for carriage of goods. Enter '0' if no cars.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask Ncars`
Modules
Module Household_ip9. *Household Questionnaire*

Soft Check: If *(If Ncars > 10) // More than 10 cars in household*

Text
You said there are *[ncars]* vehicles in your household.

Carval. *Value vehicle(s) less amount outstanding*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
If you sold your vehicle(s) approximately how much would you expect to get at current prices minus anything you still owe on it/them?

Interviewer Instruction
EXCLUDE COMPANY VEHICLES
ENTER TO NEAREST £

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
If you sold your vehicle(s) approximately how much would you expect to get at current prices minus anything you still owe on it/them? Please exclude company vehicles from your calculation.

Question Box Label
Amount in £

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CarVal`

Modules
Module Household_ip9. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (ncars > 0)` *// Household has one or more cars/vans*

Soft Check: If *(CarVal > 100000) // Value of car(s) is greater than 100,000 pounds*

Text
You have just entered that if you sold your vehicle(s) you would get £*[CarVal]*.

Ensze. *Engine size*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What is the engine size of your *[first/second/third]* car/van?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Up to 700cc (0.7 litre)
2	701 to 1000cc (0.7 to 1 litre)
3	1001 to 1300cc (1.0 to 1.3 litres)
4	1301 to 1400cc (1.3 to 1.4 litres)
5	1401 to 1500cc (1.4 to 1.5 litres)
6	1501 to 1800cc (1.5 to 1.8 litres)
7	1801 to 2000cc (1.8 to 2.0 litres)
8	2001 to 2500cc (2.1 to 2.5 litres)
9	2501 to 3000cc (2.5 to 3.0 litres)
10	3001 and over (over 3 litres)

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT IF NECESSARY
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask ENSZE`

Modules
Module Household_ip9. *Household Questionnaire*

In Loops

\.oop *foreach car in the household up to a maximum of 5.*

Universe
`If (ncars > 0)` *// Household has one or more cars/vans*

Whodrive. *Main driver of car*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Who drives this car **most often**?

Interviewer Instruction
IF DRIVEN EQUALLY BY MORE THAN ONE PERSON CODE FIRST PERSON NAMED
RECORD PERSON NUMBER FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID

Options

0	Non-household member
1	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]*
2	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]*
3	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]*
4	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]*
5	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]*
6	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]*
7	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]*
8	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]*
9	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]*
10	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]*
11	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]*
12	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]*
13	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]*
14	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]*
15	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]*
16	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]*

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Who drives this car **most often**? If more than one person drives the car equally, select the driver that appears closest to the top of the list.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask WHODRIVE`

Modules
Module Household_ip9. *Household Questionnaire*

In Loops

\.oop *foreach car in the household up to a maximum of 5.*

Universe
`If (ncars > 0)` *// Household has one or more cars/vans*

Carn2h. *Car/Van bought new or secondhand*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Department for Transport

Text
Was this car/van bought or obtained new or second hand?

Interviewer Instruction
IF NECESSARY, CLARIFY BY YOUR HOUSEHOLD OR (IF OWNED BY NON-HOUSEHOLD MEMBER) THE PERSON WHO NOW OWNS IT.

Options

1	New
2	Second hand
98	Don't know or not sure

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CARN2H`

Modules
Module Household_ip9. *Household Questionnaire*

In Loops
Loop *foreach car in the household up to a maximum of 5.*

Universe
`If (ncars > 0)` *// Household has one or more cars/vans*

Carfuel. *Type of fuel car/van uses*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Department for Transport

Text
What fuel does the engine use?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Petrol
2	Diesel
3	Compressed natural gas
4	Biofuel blends over 5% (includes E85 - 85% Ethanol)
5	Electric / battery
6	Liquefied petroleum gas (LPG)
7	Hybrid (petrol/electric)
97	Other type of fuel

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT IF NECESSARY
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask CARFUEL`

Modules
Module Household_ip9. *Household Questionnaire*

In Loops

'.oop *foreach car in the household up to a maximum of 5.*

Universe
`If (ncars > 0)` *// Household has one or more cars/vans*

Carage. *Age of car/van*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Department for Transport

Text
What is the approximate age of the car/van?

Interviewer Instruction
THIS SHOULD BE THE AGE OF THE CAR NOT HOW LONG IT HAS BEEN OWNED.
IF LESS THAN ONE YEAR, ENTER 1
IF MORE THAN 50 YEARS, ENTER 50
ENTER YEARS

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CARAGE`

Modules
Module Household_ip9. *Household Questionnaire*

In Loops

'.oop *foreach car in the household up to a maximum of 5.*

Universe
`If (ncars > 0)` *// Household has one or more cars/vans*

END LOOP

Hhqurecomplete. *HHold Questionnaire completed CAWI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
This is a variable designed to flag the completion of the Household Questionnaire by a web respondent. It is necessary to know which sections of the questionnaire have been completed on the web (HHGrid, HHQ, Individual Questionnaire) in case the respondent fails to complete everything online and the interview has to be finished in a different mode

Display Notes
Display radio button with the text "Click here and press Next to proceed."

Text
We will next ask you some questions about you and your experiences. There might be a slight delay whilst your answers are saving. Please be patient.

Use
`Ask HHQureComplete`

Modules
'Module Household_ip9. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3))` *// If mode is web*

Hhendtimeb. *Second end time household interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
`Compute HHEndTimeB = take From System Clock;`
Modules
Module Household_ip9. *Household Questionnaire*

Module *Individual Intro module*

Use
`Use Indintro_ip7`

Indstime. *Individual interview start time*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
`Compute IndSTime = take From System Clock;`
Modules
Module Indintro_ip7. *Individual Intro module*

Istrtdat. *Interview start date*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
`Compute IStrtDat = take From System Calendar;`
Modules
Module Indintro_ip7. *Individual Intro module*

Intro. *Individual interview intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
This interview is completely voluntary, if we should come to any question that you don't want to answer, just let me know and we'll go onto the next question.

Options

1	Continue

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
This interview is completely voluntary, if there is any question that you don't want to answer, just press the next button to go onto the next question.

Use
`Ask Intro`
Modules
Module Indintro_ip7. *Individual Intro module*
Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & HHGrid And HHQ Already Completed By Other HH Members))` *// Mode is face-to-face or telephone OR Mode is web and respondent did not complete the HHGrid or HHQ themselves*

Module *request to record module*

Use
`Use Requesttorecord_ip9`

Audrec. *Request to record*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Do not allow Don't Know or Refused at this question

Text
We'd like to record some parts of this interview to help us improve the questions we ask in future surveys. Is that alright with you?

Interviewer Instruction
ONLY IF RESPONDENT ASKS WHAT WILL BE RECORDED, EXPLAIN IT IS LIMITED TO QUESTIONS SPECIFICALLY ABOUT HOUSEHOLD FINANCES.

IF RESPONDENT WORRIED ABOUT CONFIDENTIALITY, SAY THAT THE RECORDINGS WILL NOT IDENTIFY THEM AND THAT EVERYTHING THEY SAY WILL BE STRICTLY CONFIDENTIAL

Options

1	Yes, did not query it or ask questions
2	Yes, but first queried it or asked questions
3	No, having first queried it or asked questions
4	No, did not query it or ask questions

Use
`Ask Audrec`

Modules
Module Requesttorecord_ip9. *request to record module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1)` *// Mode is face-to-face*

Module *Demographics module*

Use
`Use Demographicsshort_ip9`

Chkresp. *Confirm respondent's details*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Code 1 is exclusive

Text
I need to check I have the correct details for you. You are *[NAME]* *[SURNAME]*,, born on *[DOB]* and you are *[SEX]*. Is that correct?

Interviewer Instruction
IF YOU HAVE GOT THE WRONG PERSON, PLEASE GO BACK TO EREPS AND SELECT THE CORRECT RESPONDENT. IF ANY DETAILS ARE INCORRECT (E.G. NAME SPELT WRONG, DOB NOT QUITE CORRECT) PLEASE CODE THIS BELOW AND YOU WILL AMEND THE DETAILS AT THE FOLLOWING SCREEN.

Options

1	All correct
2	No, name is wrong
3	No, date of birth is wrong
4	No, sex is wrong

Use
`Ask ChkResp`

Modules
Module Demographicsshort_ip9. *Demographics module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2) // If mode is CAPI or CATI`

Display Note
Screen Start (Please ensure the following two items appear on the same screen)

Dcname. *Correct first name*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Infill name so that if the details are already correct, respondent does not have to enter anything.
Please use this information to update HHGRID.CName

Text
What is your correct first name, or given name?

(Details collected previously: *[NAME]* *[SURNAME]*, *[SEX]*, *[DOB]*)

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER CORRECT FIRST NAME

Use
`Ask DCName`

Modules
Module Demographicsshort_ip9. *Demographics module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2) // If mode is CAPI or CATI`
`And If (ChkResp = 2) // Respondent's name is incorrect`

Dcsname. *Correct surname*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Infill name so that if the details are already correct, respondent does not have to enter anything.
Please use this information to update HHGRID.CSName

Text
What is your correct surname, or family name?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER CORRECT SURNAME

Use
`Ask DCSName`

Modules
Module Demographicsshort_ip9. *Demographics module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2) // If mode is CAPI or CATI`
`And If (ChkResp = 2) // Respondent's name is incorrect`

Display Note
Screen End

Display Note
Screen Start (Please ensure the following three items appear on the same screen)

Dcdobd. *Correct DOB day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Infill DOB so that if the details are already correct, respondent does not have to enter anything.
Please use this information to update HHGRID.CDOBD

Text
What is your date of birth?

(Details collected previously: *[NAME]* *[SURNAME]*, *[SEX]*, *[DOB]*)

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER DAY OF MONTH

Use
`Ask DCDOBD`

Modules
Module Demographicsshort_ip9. *Demographics module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2)` *// If mode is CAPI or CATI*
`And If (ChkResp = 3)` *// Respondent's DOB is incorrect*

Dcdobm. *Correct DOB month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Infill DOB so that if the details are already correct, respondent does not have to enter anything.
Please use this information to update HHGRID.CDOBM

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use
`Ask DCDOBM`

Modules
Module Demographicsshort_ip9. *Demographics module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2)` *// If mode is CAPI or CATI*
`And If (ChkResp = 3)` *// Respondent's DOB is incorrect*

Dcdoby. *Correct DOB year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Infill DOB so that if the details are already correct, respondent does not have to enter anything.

Please use this information to update HHGRID.CDOBY

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Use
Ask DCDOBY

Modules
Module Demographicsshort_ip9. *Demographics module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2) // If mode is CAPI or CATI*
And If *(ChkResp = 3) // Respondent's DOB is incorrect*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Soft Check: If *(Date Of Birth Indicates Respondent Aged Under 16) // Date of birth entered indicates respondent aged under 16*

Text
You have entered that you are currently aged under 16 and therefore ineligible for this interview. Please make sure that you have entered your correct date of birth.

Dcdobu16. *Respondent aged under 16*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
The respondent reports being under 16, ineligble for this interview and the interview MUST terminate here. Please return in the data an appropriate outcome code for this interview and the corrected DOB.

Text
Thank you for your help, unfortunately this questionnaire is for those aged 16 or above. We would like you to complete a paper questionnaire though and so we will get one to you shortly *{if GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & corrected date-of-birth indicates that the person is 10-15 years old}* / We look forward to you taking part when you are 16! *{if GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 2 & corrected date-of-birth indicates that the person is < 16 years old}*

Interviewer Instruction
THIS IS THE END OF THE INTERVIEW.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
THIS IS THE END OF THE INTERVIEW.

Use
Ask DCDOBU16

Modules
Module Demographicsshort_ip9. *Demographics module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2) // If mode is CAPI or CATI*
And If *(ChkResp = 3) // Respondent's DOB is incorrect*
And If *(Respondent Aged Under 16) // Respondent aged under 16*

Display Note
Screen End

Dcsex. *Correct sex*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Infill sex so that if the details are already correct, respondent does not have to enter anything.
Please use this information to update HHGRID.CSEX

Text
What is your sex?

(Details collected previously: *[NAME]* *[SURNAME]*, *[SEX]*, *[DOB]*)

Options

1	Male
2	Female

Use
`Ask DCSex`

Modules
Module Demographicsshort_ip9. *Demographics module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2) // If mode is CAPI or CATI`
`And If (ChkResp = 4) // Respondent's sex is incorrect`

Psex. *Definitive sex variable in the person record*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Options

1	Male
2	Female

Use
```
If (DCSex <> MIS) Compute PSex = DCSex;
Else compute PSex = HHGrid.Sex;
```

Modules
Module Demographicsshort_ip9. *Demographics module*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified`

Pbirthd. *Definitive DOB day variable in the person record*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Use
```
If (DCDOBD <> MIS) Compute PBirthD = DCDOBD;
Else compute PBirthD = HHGrid.BirthD;
```

Modules
Module Demographicsshort_ip9. *Demographics module*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified`

Pbirthm. *Definitive DOB month variable in the person record*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

```
If (DCDOBM <> MIS) Compute PBirthM = DCDOBM;
Else compute PBirthM = HHGrid.BirthM;
```

Modules

Module Demographicsshort_ip9. *Demographics module*

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb =
1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
```

Pbirthy. *Definitive DOB year variable in the person record*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Use

```
If (DCDOBY <> MIS) Compute PBirthY = DCDOBY;
Else compute PBirthY = HHGrid.BirthY;
```

Modules

Module Demographicsshort_ip9. *Demographics module*

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb =
1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
```

Pdvage. *Definitive age variable in the person record*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Use

```
If ((DCDOBD <> MIS)|(DCDOBM <> MIS)|(DCDOBY <> MIS)) Compute PDVAge = using PBirthD/PBirthM
/PBirthY;
Else compute PDVAge = HHGrid.DVAge;
```

Modules

Module Demographicsshort_ip9. *Demographics module*

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb =
1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
```

Jbstat. *Current economic activity*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Which of these **best** describes your current employment situation?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Self employed
2	In paid employment (full or part-time)
3	Unemployed
4	Retired
5	On maternity leave
6	Looking after family or home
7	Full-time student
8	Long-term sick or disabled
9	On a government training scheme
10	Unpaid worker in family business
11	Working in an apprenticeship
97	Doing something else

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Which of these **best** describes your current employment situation? Select one only. If more than one applies to you then please choose which best applies.
Delete
Showcard, Help

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask JbStat`

Modules
Module Demographicsshort_ip9. *Demographics module*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1))` *// Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified*

Mobuse. *Has mobile phone*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Do you personally have a mobile phone?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask MOBUSE`

Modules
Module Demographicsshort_ip9. *Demographics module*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1))` *// Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified*

Netpuse. *Frequency of using the internet*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Notes
This question was carried at W1 and W2 of Understanding Society with the name NETUSE. The question was the same but the scale was reversed.

Text
How often do you use the internet for your personal use?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Every day
2	Several times a week
3	Several times a month
4	Once a month
5	Less than once a month
6	Never use
7	No access at home, at work or elsewhere

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	Every day
2	Several times a week
3	Several times a month
4	Once a month
5	Less than once a month
6	Never use

Delete
Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask NETPUSE`

Modules
Module Demographicsshort_ip9. *Demographics module*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1))` *// Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified*

Module *Initial Conditions module*

Use
`Use Initialconditions_w8`

Ukborn. *Born in UK*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Were you born in the UK, that is in England, Scotland, Wales or Northern Ireland?

Options

1	Yes, England
2	Yes, Scotland
3	Yes, Wales
4	Yes, Northern Ireland
5	Not born in the UK

Use
`Ask Ukborn`

Modules
`Module Initialconditions_w8.` *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)` *// new entrant never interviewed*

Plbornc. *Country of birth*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
In which country were you born?

Options

5	Republic of Ireland
6	France
7	Germany
8	Italy
9	Spain
10	Poland
11	Cyprus
12	Turkey
13	Australia
14	New Zealand
15	Canada
16	U.S.A
17	China/Hong Kong
18	India
19	Pakistan
20	Bangladesh
21	Sri Lanka
22	Kenya
23	Ghana
24	Nigeria
25	Uganda
26	South Africa
27	Jamaica
97	Other country

Use
`Ask PLBORNC`

Modules
`Module Initialconditions_w8.` *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)` *// new entrant never interviewed*
`And If (ukborn= 5)` *// Not born in the UK*

Plboth. *'Other' country of birth*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE WRITE IN COUNTRY

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Please type in country.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask PLBOTH`

Modules
Module Initialconditions_w8. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)` *// new entrant never interviewed*
`And If (ukborn= 5)` *// Not born in the UK*
`And If (PLBORNC = 97)` *// Born in other country*

Plbornuk. *UK county of birth*

Decimals	Width	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Please use Trigram lookup for County name. Please return numeric codes in the data.

Text
In which UK **county** were you born?

Interviewer Instruction
START TYPING THE COUNTY NAME AND THEN SELECT THE ANSWER FROM THE DROP DOWN MENU. WHEN YOU HAVE SELECTED THE CORRECT ANSWER PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.

IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO FIND THE COUNTY NAME IN THE DROP DOWN MENU, TYPE THE FULL NAME OF THE COUNTY INTO THE BOX AND PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
In which UK **county** were you born? Start typing the county name and then select the answer from the drop down list. If you are unable to find the county in the list, simply type the county name into the box yourself.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask PLBORNUK`

Modules
Module Initialconditions_w8. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)` *// new entrant never interviewed*
`And If (UKBORN < 5)` *// Born in the UK*

Plbornuko. *Uncoded UK county of birth*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Please return verbatim county in the data.

Use
Ask PLBornUKO

Modules
Module Initialconditions_w8. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed*
And If *(UKBORN < 5) // Born in the UK*
And If *(PLBORNUK = 997) // Born in other county*

Yr2uk4. *Year came to Britain*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
In what year did you first come to this country to live, even if you have spent time abroad since?

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes
use drop down list for response options (list of years).

Use
Ask YR2UK4

Modules
Module Initialconditions_w8. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed*
And If *(UKBORN = 5) // Not born in the UK*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If *(Mode Is CAPI/CATI And Date Entered Is Prior To Year Of Birth) // Mode is CAPI/CATI and the date entered is prior to the respondents year of birth*

Text
The year entered is prior to the respondent's year of birth.

Soft Check: If *(Mode Is WEB And Date Entered Is Prior To Year Of Birth) // Mode is WEB and the date entered is prior to the respondents year of birth*

Text
The year entered is prior to your year of birth.

Citzn. *Citizenship*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Are you a UK citizen, a citizen of your country of birth or a citizen of another country? If you have citizenship of more than one country please tell me all of them.

Interviewer Instruction
CITIZENSHIP MEANS YOU ARE ENTITLED TO HOLD A PASSPORT ISSUED BY THAT COUNTRY
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	UK citizen

2	Citizen of country of birth
3	Citizen of other country

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Are you a UK citizen, a citizen of your country of birth or a citizen of another country? If you have citizenship of more than one country please select all that apply.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CITZN`
Modules
Module Initialconditions_w8. *Initial Conditions module*
Universe
`If (((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & UKBORN = 5) | (Ff_notuk = 1))` *// New entrant never interviewed and not born in the UK, or continuing respondent not a UK citizen*

Display Note
Screen Start

Citzno1. *Citizenship of other country 1*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Scripting Notes
Display CITZNO1 and CITZNO2 on-screen together.
Text
What is your present citizenship? If you have dual citizenship please tell me both.
Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN FIRST CITIZENSHIP.
Question Box Label
1st Country
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What is your present citizenship? If you have dual citizenship please enter both.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CITZNO1`
Modules
Module Initialconditions_w8. *Initial Conditions module*
Universe
`If (((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & UKBORN = 5) | (Ff_notuk = 1))` *// New entrant never interviewed and not born in the UK, or continuing respondent not a UK citizen*
`And If (CITZN = 3)` *// Citizen of other country*

Citzno2. *Citizenship of other country 2*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Scripting Notes
Display CITZNO1 and CITZNO2 on-screen together. Radio button to indicate 'no second citizenship', to be returned in the data as blank
Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN SECOND CITIZENSHIP.
Question Box Label
2nd Country

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CITZNO2`

Modules
Module Initialconditions_w8. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
`If (((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & UKBORN = 5) | (Ff_notuk = 1))` *// New entrant never interviewed and not born in the UK, or continuing respondent not a UK citizen*
`And If (CITZN = 3)` *// Citizen of other country*

Display Note
Screen End

Qfhigh. *Highest qualification*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS/LFS

Text
Can you tell me the **highest** educational or school qualification you have obtained?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ONE ONLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD)
2	First degree level qualification including foundation degrees, graduate membership of a professional Institute, PGCE
3	Diploma in higher education
4	Teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
5	Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned
6	A Level
16	Advanced Higher / Scottish Baccalaureate
7	Welsh Baccalaureate
8	International Baccalaureate
9	AS Level
10	Higher Grade
11	Certificate of sixth year studies
12	GCSE / O Level
13	CSE
14	Credit Standard Grade / Ordinary (O) Grade (National 5 / Intermediate 2)
17	General Standard Grade (National 4 / Intermediate 1)
18	Foundation Standard Grade (National 3 / Access 3)
15	Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation)
96	None of the above

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Which is the **highest** educational or school qualification you have obtained?
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT IN ORDER. STOP AND CODE FIRST QUALIFICATION OBTAINED BY RESPONDENT
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask QFHIGH`

Modules
Module Initialconditions_w8. *Initial Conditions module*
Universe
`If ((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1))` *// Newentrant never interviewed*

Qualoc. *UK or non-UK qualification*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
Did you gain this qualification in the UK?
Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask QUALOC`
Modules
Module Initialconditions_w8. *Initial Conditions module*
Universe
`If ((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1))` *// Newentrant never interviewed*
`And If (QFHIGH = 1|2|3|4|5|8|15)` *// Has a University First Degree, Higher Degree, other higher academic qualification, IB, other school qualification*

Gcse5. *New GCSEs*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
How many GCSE grades A*-C did you get?
Question Box Label
ENTER NUMBER

Use
`Ask GCSE5`
Modules
Module Initialconditions_w8. *Initial Conditions module*
Universe
`If ((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1))` *// Newentrant never interviewed*
`And If ((QFHIGH = 1..6 | 16 | 7..12 | 14..18) & HHGRID.Region = 1|2 & ((Ff_ivlolw == 4 | 5) | ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 16) & Ff_ivlolw == MIS)))` *// Has a qualification at GCSE or higher and is a resident of England or Wales, and is a rising 16 year old or 16 year old newentrant.*

Gcseeng. *English GCSE grade*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
What was your English GCSE grade?
Options

1	A*
2	A

3	B
4	C
5	D
6	E
7	F
8	G

Use
`Ask GCSEENG`

Modules
Module Initialconditions_w8. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
`If ((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1))` *// Newentrant never interviewed*
`And If ((QFHIGH = 1..6 | 16 | 7..12 | 14..18) & HHGRID.Region = 1|2 & ((Ff_ivlolw == 4 | 5) | ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 16) & Ff_ivlolw == MIS)))` *// Has a qualification at GCSE or higher and is a resident of England or Wales, and is a rising 16 year old or 16 year old newentrant.*
`And If (GCSE5 > 0 & <> DK|REF)` *// Has gained at least 1 GCSE grade A*-C*

Gcsemat. *Maths GCSE grade*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What was your Maths GCSE grade?

Options

1	A*
2	A
3	B
4	C
5	D
6	E
7	F
8	G

Use
`Ask GCSEMAT`

Modules
Module Initialconditions_w8. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
`If ((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1))` *// Newentrant never interviewed*
`And If ((QFHIGH = 1..6 | 16 | 7..12 | 14..18) & HHGRID.Region = 1|2 & ((Ff_ivlolw == 4 | 5) | ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 16) & Ff_ivlolw == MIS)))` *// Has a qualification at GCSE or higher and is a resident of England or Wales, and is a rising 16 year old or 16 year old newentrant.*
`And If (GCSE5 > 0 & <> DK|REF)` *// Has gained at least 1 GCSE grade A*-C*

Qfvoc. *Vocational qualifications*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS (adapted)

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
And which of the following vocational or other qualifications do you have, if any?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Youth training certificate
2	Key Skills
3	Basic skills
4	Entry level qualifications (Wales)
5	Modern apprenticeship/trade apprenticeship
6	RSA/OCR/Clerical and commercial qualifications (e.g. typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)
7	City and Guilds Certificate
8	GNVQ/GSVQ
9	NVQ/SVQ - Level 1 - 2
10	NVQ/SVQ - Level 3 - 5
11	HNC/HND
12	ONC/OND
13	BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL
14	SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
15	Other vocational, technical or professional qualification
96	None of the above

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
And what vocational or other qualifications do you have, if any? Please select all qualifications that you have.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Text
And what vocational or other qualifications do you have, if any?
Interviewer Instruction
PROBE FOR OTHER QUALIFICATIONS.
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask QFVoc`
Modules
Module Initialconditions_w8. *Initial Conditions module*
Universe
`If ((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1))` *// New entrant never interviewed*

School_cawi. *Age left school (web)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Use drop down list of response options.
Text
How old were you when you left school? Please do not include any attendance at technical college.

Options

2	Never went to school
3	Still at school
10	Age 10
11	Age 11
12	Age 12
13	Age 13
14	Age 14
15	Age 15
16	Age 16
17	Age 17
18	Age 18
19	Age 19
20	Age 20

Use
```
Ask SCHOOL_CAWI
```
Modules
Module Initialconditions_w8. *Initial Conditions module*
Universe
```
If ((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // Newentrant never interviewed
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is web
```

School. *Never went to/still at school*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
How old were you when you left school?
Interviewer Instruction
DO NOT INCLUDE TECHNICAL COLLEGE

Options

1	Write in age
2	Never went to school
3	Still at school

Use
```
If (SCHOOL_CAWI = 2) Compute SCHOOL = 2;
Else If (SCHOOL_CAWI = 3) Compute SCHOOL = 3;
Else If (SCHOOL_CAWI = 10..20) Compute SCHOOL = 1;
Else If (SCHOOL_CAWI = DK) Compute SCHOOL = DK;
Else If (SCHOOL_CAWI = REF) Compute SCHOOL = REF;
Else: Ask ;
```
Modules
Module Initialconditions_w8. *Initial Conditions module*
Universe
```
If ((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // Newentrant never interviewed
```

Scend. *School leaving age*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN AGE RESPONDENT LEFT SCHOOL

Use
```
If (SCHOOL_CAWI = 10..20) Compute SCEND = SCHOOL_CAWI;
Else: Ask ;
```
Modules
Module Initialconditions_w8. *Initial Conditions module*
Universe
```
If ((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // Newentrant never interviewed
And If (SCHOOL = 1) // Left school
```

Hard Check: If *(SCEND > DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge) // Age left school is greater than current age*

Text
The age you left school can't be greater than your current age.

Schlloc. *Place of school*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
And where was your school...
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

IF MORE THAN ONE SCHOOL ATTENDED, CODE THE LOCATION OF THE MOST RECENT.

Options

1	England
2	Scotland
3	Wales
4	Northern Ireland
5	Or outside the UK?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
```
Ask SchlLoc
```
Modules
Module Initialconditions_w8. *Initial Conditions module*
Universe
```
If ((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // Newentrant never interviewed
And If (SCHOOL = 1) // Left school
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 AND DEMOGRAPHICS.Pbirthy > 1981 AND SCHOOL = 1 AND SCEND <>
MIS) // Aged 16 or over and born since 1981 and school leaving age given
```

Schcode. *School code*

Decimals	Width	Inapplicable	Missing
0	6	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Scripting Notes
Please use Trigram lookup for school name. Return the numeric code in the data.
Text
What is/was the name of your school?
Interviewer Instruction
TYPE IN ANY PART OF SCHOOL NAME AND ADDRESS AND THEN SELECT THE ANSWER FROM THE DROP DOWN MENU. WHEN YOU HAVE SELECTED THE CORRECT ANSWER PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.

IF NECESSARY TYPE IN MORE DETAIL TO NARROW DOWN THE SELECTION.

IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO FIND THE SCHOOL IN THE DROP DOWN MENU, TYPE THE FULL NAME OF THE SCHOOL AND AS MUCH OF THE ADDRESS AS POSSIBLE INTO THE BOX AND PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.

IF ASKED WHY SCHOOL NAME IS WANTED: HELP

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

What is/was the name of your school? Type in any part of school name and address. Type in more detail to narrow down the selection. If you are unable to find the name of your school, simply type the full name of the school and as much of the address as possible into the box yourself.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

`Ask SchCode`

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w8. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

`If ((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1))` *// Newentrant never interviewed*
`And If ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 AND DEMOGRAPHICS.Pbirthy > 1981 AND (SCHLLOC < 5 | SCHOOL = 3)))` *// Aged 16 or over and attended school in the UK or still at school*

Schok. *School details correct*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Are the details reported below correct?

[SCHNAME]

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

`Ask SchOK`

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w8. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

`If ((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1))` *// Newentrant never interviewed*
`And If ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 AND DEMOGRAPHICS.Pbirthy > 1981 AND (SCHLLOC < 5 | SCHOOL = 3)))` *// Aged 16 or over and attended school in the UK or still at school*
`And If (SCHCODE = 1-999996)` *// School identified*

Schname. *School name*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Please return verbatim school details in the data.

Text

Sorry, we don't seem to have the details of your school. What is/was the name of your school, its address and postcode, or as much detail as you know? *{if SCHCODE = 999997}* / What are the correct details of your school? *{if SCHOK = 2}*

Interviewer Instruction

IF ASKED WHY SCHOOL NAME IS WANTED SEE HELP

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask SCHNAME`

Modules
Module Initialconditions_w8. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
`If ((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1))` *// Newentrant never interviewed*
`And If ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 AND DEMOGRAPHICS.Pbirthy > 1981 AND (SCHLLOC < 5 | SCHOOL = 3)))` *// Aged 16 or over and attended school in the UK or still at school*
`And If ((SCHCODE = 999997) | (SCHOK = 2))` *// School not found in trigram lookup or lookup entry was inaccurate*

Fenow_cawi. *Age left further education (web)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Use drop down list of response options. Age should range from 16 to 80.

Text
And how old were you when you left college or university, or when you finished or stopped your course?

Options

2	Never went to college or university
3	Currently at college or university
16	Age 16
17	Age 17
18	Age 18
19	Age 19
20	Age 20 ...
80	Age 80

Use
`Ask FENOW_CAWI`

Modules
Module Initialconditions_w8. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
`If ((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1))` *// Newentrant never interviewed*
`And If (SCHOOL = 1)` *// Left school*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)` *// Mode is web*

Fenow. *Still in further education*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
And how old were you when you left college or university, or when you finished or stopped your course?

Interviewer Instruction
IF RETURNED TO COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY AS A MATURE STUDENT AND COURSE NOT FINISHED, SELECT "AT COLLEGE/UNIVERSITY"

Options

1	Write in age
2	Never went to college or university
3	At college/university

Use

```
If (FENOW_CAWI = 2) Compute FENOW = 2;
Else If (FENOW_CAWI = 3) Compute FENOW = 3;
Else If (FENOW_CAWI = 16..80) Compute FENOW = 1;
Else If (FENOW_CAWI = DK) Compute FENOW = DK;
Else If (FENOW_CAWI = REF) Compute FENOW = REF;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w8. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

```
If ((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // Newentrant never interviewed
And If (SCHOOL = 1) // Left school
```

Feend. *Further education leaving age*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN AGE RESPONDENT LEFT COLLEGE/UNIVERSITY

Use

```
If (FENOW_CAWI = 16..80) Compute FEEND = FENOW_CAWI;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w8. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

```
If ((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // Newentrant never interviewed
And If (SCHOOL = 1) // Left school
And If (FENOW = 1) // Left college or university
```

Hard Check: If *(FEEND > DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge) // Age left college/university is greater than current age*

Text

The age you left college/university can't be greater than your current age.

Module *Own First Job module*

Use

```
Use Ownfirstjob_w7
```

J1none. *Still in full-time education / never had a job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from BHPS

Scripting Notes

The SPONTANEOUS category comes first to match the response options in J1NONE on BHPS data

Text

Since leaving full-time education, have you ever had a paid job?

Options

1	SPONTANEOUS: Still in full-time education
2	Never had a paid job
3	Had a paid job

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Options

1	Still in full-time education
2	Never had a paid job
3	Had a paid job

Use
Ask J1NONE

Modules
Module Ownfirstjob_w7. *Own First Job module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1 & (DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat <> 1|2))* *// new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is not employed or self-employed*

J1soc00. *First job (SOC) after leaving school*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
What was **your own** first job after leaving full-time education? Please tell me the exact job title and describe the work you did.

Interviewer Instruction
TYPE IN JOB TITLE AND DESCRIPTION

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What was **your own** first job after leaving full-time education? Please type in the exact job title and describe the work you did.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask J1SOC00

Modules
Module Ownfirstjob_w7. *Own First Job module*

Universe
If *(J1NONE = 3 | (Ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1 & DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 1|2))* *// had a first job after full-time education or is new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is employed or self-employed*

J1semp. *Employee or self-employed: First job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Were you working as an employee or were you self-employed?

Options

1	Employee
2	Self-employed

Use
Ask J1SEMP

Modules
Module Ownfirstjob_w7. *Own First Job module*

Universe
If *(J1NONE = 3 | (Ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1 & DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 1|2))* *// had a first job after full-time education or is new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is employed or self-employed*

J1boss. *Hired employees: First job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Did you have employees?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask J1BOSS`

Modules
Module Ownfirstjob_w7. *Own First Job module*

Universe
`If (J1NONE = 3 | (Ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1 & DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 1|2))` *// had a first job after full-time education or is new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is employed or self-employed*
`And If (J1SEMP = 2)` *// first job was self-employed*

J1mngr. *Managerial duties: first job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Did you have any managerial duties or were you supervising any other employees?

Options

1	Manager
2	Foreman/Supervisor
3	Not manager or supervisor

Use
`Ask J1MNGR`

Modules
Module Ownfirstjob_w7. *Own First Job module*

Universe
`If (J1NONE = 3 | (Ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1 & DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 1|2))` *// had a first job after full-time education or is new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is employed or self-employed*
`And If (J1SEMP = 1)` *// first job was employed*

Module *Educational Aspirations module*

Use
`Use Educationalaspirations_w8`

Edtype. *Type of educational institution attending*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Are you...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	At School
2	At Sixth Form College
3	At Further Education (FE) College
4	At Higher Education (HE) College
5	or at University?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask EDTYPE`

Modules
Module Educationalaspirations_w8. *Educational Aspirations module*

Universe
`If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7)` *// Full time student*

Edasp. *Highest level exam like to get b/f leave school/college*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
What are the highest level exams you would like to gain before you leave school *{if edtype = 1}* / college *{if edtype = 2|3}*?

Options

1	GCSE/Standards/GNVQ Foundation/GNVQ Intermediate/NVQ1/NVQ2
2	AS Levels/AVCE Part
3	A Levels/Highers/NVQ3/AVCE Single/AVCE Double
97	Other qualifications

Use
`Ask EdAsp`

Modules
Module Educationalaspirations_w8. *Educational Aspirations module*

Universe
`If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7)` *// Full time student*
`And If ((EdType = 1 | 2) | (EdType = 3 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >= 16 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge <=19))` *// At school or Sixth Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19*

Lvschdo. *Want to do after school/college*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What would you most like to do when you have completed this exam or qualification?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Get a full-time job
2	Stay at school or sixth-form college
3	Go to/stay in further education college

4	Go to university or higher education institution
5	Get a job and study (at the same time)
6	Get an apprenticeship
7	Do some other type of training
97	Do something else

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask LVSCHDO

Modules
Module Educationalaspirations_w8. *Educational Aspirations module*

Universe
If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student*
And If *((EdType = 1 | 2) | (EdType = 3 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >= 16 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge <=19)) // At school or Sixth Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19*

Ahvwell. *Importance of doing well in quals*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
How important do you think it is for you to do well in these exams or other qualifications?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very important
2	Important
3	Not very important
4	Not at all important

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask AHVWELL

Modules
Module Educationalaspirations_w8. *Educational Aspirations module*

Universe
If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student*
And If *((EdType = 1 | 2) | (EdType = 3 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >= 16 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge <=19)) // At school or Sixth Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19*
And If *(EDAsp = 3) // If wants to leave school after A levels/highers/NVQ3/AVCE single/AVCE Double*

Hedlik. *Likelihood of entering higher education*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How likely is it that you will seek higher education at a college or university, even if you take a gap year? Is it...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Very likely
2	Fairly likely
3	Not very likely
4	Or not at all likely?
5	SPONTANEOUS: Depends

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	Very likely
2	Fairly likely
3	Not very likely
4	Or not at all likely?
5	Depends

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask HedLik`

Modules
Module Educationalaspirations_w8. *Educational Aspirations module*

Universe
`If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7)` *// Full time student*
`And If ((EdType = 1 | 2) | (EdType = 3 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >= 16 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge <=19))` *// At school or Sixth Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19*

Hednt. *Reason might not go on to higher education*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
What is the **main** reason you might not go to college or university?

Options

1	Having school qualifications is enough
2	Have decided on a specific career
3	Want to work and earn money
4	Cost of education too high
5	Depends on grades
6	Not academic enough
7	Just don't want to go
8	Want to travel
9	Undecided about it
97	Other reason

Use
`Ask HedNt`

Modules
Module Educationalaspirations_w8. *Educational Aspirations module*

Universe
```
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student
And If ((EdType = 1 | 2) | (EdType = 3 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >= 16 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge
<=19)) // At school or Sixth Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19
And If (HedLik = 3 Thru 5) // Going to college or university is not very likely or not at all likely
```

Hednto. *Other reason might not go on to HE*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What reason is that?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
```
Ask HedNTO
```

Modules
Module Educationalaspirations_w8. *Educational Aspirations module*

Universe
```
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student
And If ((EdType = 1 | 2) | (EdType = 3 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >= 16 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge
<=19)) // At school or Sixth Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19
And If (HedLik = 3 Thru 5) // Going to college or university is not very likely or not at all likely
And If (HedNT = 97) // If other reason might not go on to higher education
```

Module *YA HE Decisions module*

Use
```
Use Yahedecisions_ip9
```

Hemakeappl. *Did apply to university*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Did you apply to university?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
```
Ask HEmakeappl
```

Modules
Module Yahedecisions_ip9. *YA HE Decisions module*

Universe
```
If (ff_yahechoiceip8 = 1) // Respondent asked YA HE Decisions module at IP8
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE>16) // Respondent aged 17 or older
```

Heapplstat. *HE application status*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Which of the following situations applies to you?

Interviewer Instruction
IF APPLIED MORE THAN ONCE, CODE MOST RECENT APPLICATION

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	I am currently enrolled at a university
2	I have applied to university and I have secured a place but I am not yet enrolled
3	I have applied to university and I still don't know whether I will secure a place
4	I applied to university last year but I was not able to secure a place
5	I applied to university and secured a place but chose not to take the place up

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

IF APPLIED MORE THAN ONCE, CODE MOST RECENT APPLICATION

Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Text
Which of the following situations applies to you? If you have applied more than once please refer to your most recent application.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use
`Ask HEapplstat`

Modules
Module Yahedecisions_ip9. *YA HE Decisions module*

Universe
`If (ff_yahechoiceip8 = 1)` *// Respondent asked YA HE Decisions module at IP8*
`And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE>16)` *// Respondent aged 17 or older*
`And If (HEmakeappl = 1)` *// Did apply to university*

Heage30. *Chance of a uni degree by age 30*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Showcard should contain a line with the left hand side saying '0% No chance will happen' and the right hand side saying '100% Totally likely to happen'.

Text
And next we have a few more detailed questions about your education plans.

On a scale from 0% to 100% where 0% means 'No chance of happening' and 100% means 'Totally likely to happen', please tell me how likely it is that the following events will happen in your life in the future.

How likely is it that you will have a university degree by age 30?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER

Showcard
TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes

Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance.

Text

And next we have a few more detailed questions about your education plans.

On a scale from 0% to 100% where 0% means 'No chance of happening' and 100% means 'Totally likely to happen', please tell us how likely it is that the following events will happen in your life in the future.

How likely is it that you will have a university degree by age 30?

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Delete

Showcard

Use

`Ask HEAGE30`

Modules

Module Yahedecisions_ip9. *YA HE Decisions module*

Universe

`If (ff_yahechoiceip8 = 1)` *// Respondent asked YA HE Decisions module at IP8*

Oddsqual. *Chance of getting qualifications to enter university*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Same showcard as at HEAGE30

Text

How likely is it that you will (ever) gain the required qualifications to get into university?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Delete

Showcard

Use

`Ask ODDSQUAL`

Modules

Module Yahedecisions_ip9. *YA HE Decisions module*

Universe

`If (ff_yahechoiceip8 = 1)` *// Respondent asked YA HE Decisions module at IP8*
`And If ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE = 16)|(DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE>16 & HEmakeappl = 2))` *// Respondent aged 16 OR respondent aged 17 or older and did not apply to university*

Oddsapply. *Chance of applying to university*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Same showcard as at HEAGE30

Text
Suppose you gain the required qualifications to apply to university. How likely is it that you will apply to university?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER

Showcard
TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask ODDSAPPLY`

Modules
Module Yahedecisions_ip9. *YA HE Decisions module*

Universe
`If (ff_yahechoiceip8 = 1)` *// Respondent asked YA HE Decisions module at IP8*
`And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE = 16 | ( DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE>16 & HEmakeappl = 2)) & ODDSQUAL > 0)`
// Not applied to university AND greater than no chance of gaining qualifications to get into university

---

Oddsschol. *Chance of applying to Uni if scholarship*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Same showcard as at HEAGE30

Text
Suppose you gain the required qualifications to apply to university. How likely is it that you will apply to university if all costs (tuitions, books, boarding, etc) were paid out of a scholarship, grant, bursary or fee reduction scheme?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER

Showcard
TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask ODDSSCHOL`

Modules
Module Yahedecisions_ip9. *YA HE Decisions module*

Universe
`If (ff_yahechoiceip8 = 1)` *// Respondent asked YA HE Decisions module at IP8*
`And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE = 16 | ( DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE>16 & HEmakeappl = 2)) & ODDSQUAL > 0)`
// Not applied to university AND greater than no chance of gaining qualifications to get into university

---

Xptuition. *Expected tuition*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Excluding any scholarship, grant, bursary or fee reduction scheme that you might receive, how much do you expect to pay as yearly tuition if you go to university?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask XPTUITION`

Modules
Module Yahedecisions_ip9. *YA HE Decisions module*

Universe
`If (ff_yahechoiceip8 = 1)` *// Respondent asked YA HE Decisions module at IP8*
`And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE = 16 |( DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE>16 & HEmakeappl = 2)) & ODDSAPPLY > 0)`
// Respondent aged 16 OR respondent aged 17 or older and has not applied but has a greater than no chance of applying to uni

---

Soft Check: If *(XPTUITION > 30000) // If expected tuition is greater than 30000*

Text
You have said that you expect to pay *[XPTUITION]* as a yearly tuition fee if you go to university.

Xpborrow. *Expected loans for university*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Allow £ 0.00

Text
How much do you expect to borrow yearly in student loans if you go to university?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER, IF DOES NOT EXPECT TO BORROW ANYTHING, ENTER 0.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
How much do you expect to borrow yearly in student loans if you go to university? If you do not expect to borrow anything, please enter 0.
Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask XPBORROW`

Modules
Module Yahedecisions_ip9. *YA HE Decisions module*

Universe
`If (ff_yahechoiceip8 = 1)` *// Respondent asked YA HE Decisions module at IP8*
`And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE = 16 |( DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE>16 & HEmakeappl = 2)) & ODDSAPPLY > 0)`
// Respondent aged 16 OR respondent aged 17 or older and has not applied but has a greater than no chance of applying to uni

---

Unifin1. *Likelihood of finishing studies, first choice*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Same showcard as at HEAGE30

Text
Suppose you gain the required qualifications to apply to university, apply, and get a place. How likely is it that you will finish your studies?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER

Showcard
TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes
Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance.

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask UNIFIN1`

Modules
Module Yahedecisions_ip9. *YA HE Decisions module*

Universe
`If (ff_yahechoiceip8 = 1)` *// Respondent asked YA HE Decisions module at IP8*
`And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE = 16 | ( DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE>16 & HEmakeappl = 2)) & (ODDSAPPLY > 0|ODDSSCHOL > 0))` *// Respondent aged 16 OR respondent aged 17 or older and has not applied but has a greater than no chance of applying to uni or greater than no chance of applying to uni if scholarship*

Unifin1_new. *Likelihood of finishing studies, first choice (new)*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Same showcard as at HEAGE30

Text
How likely is it that you will finish your university studies?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER

Showcard
TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes
Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance.

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask UNIFIN1_new`

Modules
Module Yahedecisions_ip9. *YA HE Decisions module*

Universe
`If (ff_yahechoiceip8 = 1) // Respondent asked YA HE Decisions module at IP8`
`And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE>16 & ((HEapplstat = 1|2|3) | (HEapplestat = 4 & HEage > 0))) //`
Respondent aged 17 or older AND has applied to university and is either enrolled, waiting to take up place or waiting to hear about place OR has not secured a place but expects some chance of having a degree by age 30

Unisub1. *Most preferred subject at university*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Use drop-down list for code frame

Text
*[[HEapplstat <> 1].If you were to go to university, which subject would be your **first** choice to study,[HEapplstat = 1],Which subject are you currently studying at University]*?

Interviewer Instruction
IF RESPONDENT HASN'T DECIDED OR DOES NOT YET KNOW WHAT SUBJECT THEY WANT TO STUDY, SELECT 'HAVEN'T DECIDED' FROM THE DROP DOWN MENU.

IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO FIND THE SUBJECT IN THE DROP DOWN MENU, SELECT 'OTHER/NOT FOUND'.

Options

1	Accounting and Finance
2	Aeronautical and Manufacturing Engineering
3	Agriculture and Forestry
4	American Studies
5	Anatomy and Physiology
6	Anthropology
7	Archaeology
8	Architecture
9	Art and Design
10	Biological Sciences
11	Building
12	Business Studies
13	Celtic Studies
14	Chemical Engineering
15	Chemistry
16	Civil Engineering
17	Classics and Ancient History
18	Communication and Media Studies
19	Computer Science
20	Dentistry
21	Drama, Dance and Cinematics
22	East and South Asian Studies
23	Economics
24	Education
25	Electrical and Electronic Engineering
26	English
27	Food Science
28	French
29	General Engineering
30	Geography & Environmental Science
31	Geology
32	German
33	History
34	History of Art, Architecture and Design
35	Hospitality, Leisure, Recreation & Tourism
36	Iberian Languages
37	Italian
38	Land and Property Management
39	Law
40	Librarianship & Information Management

41	Linguistics
42	Literature
43	Materials Technology
44	Mathematics
45	Mechanical Engineering
46	Medicine
47	Middle Eastern and African Studies
48	Modern languages
49	Music
50	Nursing
51	Other Subjects Allied to Medicine
52	Pharmacology and Pharmacy
53	Philosophy
54	Physics and Astronomy
55	Politics
56	P.P.E. (Philosophy, Politics and Economics)
57	Psychology
58	Russian
59	Social Policy
60	Social Work
61	Sociology
62	Sports Science
63	Theology and Religious Studies
64	Town and Country Planning and Landscape
65	Veterinary Medicine
95	Haven't decided
97	Other/Not found

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask UNISUB1`

Modules
Module Yahedecisions_ip9. *YA HE Decisions module*

Universe
`If (ff_yahechoiceip8 = 1)` *// Respondent asked YA HE Decisions module at IP8*
`And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE = 16 |( DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE>16 & HEmakeappl = 2)) & (ODDSAPPLY > 0|ODDSSCHOL > 0)|(DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE>16 & (HEmakeappl = 1 & (HEapplstat = 1|2|3)| (HEapplstat = 4 & HEage > 0))))` *// Respondent aged 16 OR respondent aged 17 or older and has not applied but has a greater than no chance of applying to uni or greater than no chance of applying to uni if scholarship OR respondent aged 17 or older, has applied to university and is either enrolled, waiting to take up place or waiting to hear about place OR has not secured a place but expects some chance of having a degree by age 30*

Oddsemp1. *Chance of being employed if have degree*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Use same showcard as HEAGE30

Text
How likely is it that you will be working at age 30 if you have a university degree?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER

Showcard
TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask ODDSEMP1

Modules
Module Yahedecisions_ip9. *YA HE Decisions module*

Universe
If *(ff_yahechoiceip8 = 1) // Respondent asked YA HE Decisions module at IP8*
And If *(((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE = 16|(DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE>16 & HEmakeappl = 2)) & ODDSQUAL > 0)| (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE>16 & (HEmakeappl = 1 & (HEapplstat = 1|2|3)| (HEapplstat = 4 & HEage > 0))) // Respondent aged 16 OR aged 17 or older and has not applied for university AND has greater than no chance of gaining qualifications to get into university OR respondent is aged over 17, has applied for univeristy and is either enrolled, waiting to take up place or waiting to hear about place OR has not secured a place but expects some chance of having a degree by age 30*

Oddsemp3. *Chance of being employed if do not go to university*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Use same showcard as HEAGE30

Text
How likely is it that you will be working at age 30 if you do not go to university at all?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER

Showcard
TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes
Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance.

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask ODDSEMP3

Modules
Module Yahedecisions_ip9. *YA HE Decisions module*

Universe
If *(ff_yahechoiceip8 = 1) // Respondent asked YA HE Decisions module at IP8*
And If *((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE = 16|(DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE>16 & HEmakeappl = 2))| (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE>16 & (HEmakeappl = 1 & (HEapplstat = 2|3) | (HEapplstat = 4 & HEage > 0))) // Respondent aged 16 OR aged 17 or older and has not applied for university OR respondent is aged over 17, has applied for univeristy and is waiting to take up place or waiting to hear about place OR has not secured a place but expects some chance of having a degree by age 30*

Xpearn1. *Expected earnings if have degree*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Look ahead to when you will be 30 years old and suppose that you are working then. Think about the kinds of jobs that will be available to you. Assuming that one pound today is worth the same as one pound when you are 30 years old, if you had a university degree, how much do you

think you could earn per year on average at the age of 30?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER AMOUNT

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask XPEARN1`

Modules
Module Yahedecisions_ip9. *YA HE Decisions module*

Universe
`If (ff_yahechoiceip8 = 1)` *// Respondent asked YA HE Decisions module at IP8*
`And If ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE = 16|(DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE>16 & HEmakeappl = 2))| (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE>16 & (HEmakeappl = 1 & (HEapplstat = 1|2|3) | (HEapplstat = 4 & HEage > 0)))` *// Respondent aged 16 OR aged 17 or older and has not applied for university OR respondent is aged over 17, has applied for univeristy and is either enrolled, waiting to take up place or waiting to hear about place OR has not secured a place but expects some chance of having a degree by age 30*

Xpearn1dk. *Expected earnings if have degree, bracketed*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Which of these do you think might fairly represent your yearly earnings at age 30 if you have a university degree?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Less than £ 10,000 per year
2	£ 10,000 to £ 14,999 per year
3	£ 15,000 to £ 19,999 per year
4	£ 20,000 to £ 24,999 per year
5	£ 25,000 to £ 29,999 per year
6	£ 30,000 to £ 34,999 per year
7	£ 35,000 to £ 39,999 per year
8	£ 40,000 to £ 44,999 per year
9	£ 45,000 to £ 49,999 per year
10	£ 50,000 to £ 54,999 per year
11	£ 55,000 to £ 59,999 per year
12	£ 60,000 to £ 64,999 per year
13	£ 65,000 to £ 69,999 per year
14	£ 70,000 to £ 74,999 per year
15	£ 75,000 to £ 79,999 per year
16	£ 80,000 to £ 84,999 per year
17	£ 85,000 to £ 89,999 per year
18	£ 90,000 to £ 94,999 per year
19	£ 95,000 to £ 99,999 per year
20	More than £ 100,000 per year

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask XPEARN1DK`

Modules
Module Yahedecisions_ip9. *YA HE Decisions module*

Universe
`If (ff_yahechoiceip8 = 1)` *// Respondent asked YA HE Decisions module at IP8*
`And If ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE = 16|(DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE>16 & HEmakeappl = 2))| (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE>16 & (HEmakeappl = 1 & (HEapplstat = 1|2|3) | (HEapplstat = 4 & HEage > 0)))` *// Respondent aged 16 OR aged 17 or older and has not applied for university OR respondent is aged over 17, has applied for univeristy and is either enrolled, waiting to take up place or waiting to hear about place OR has not secured a place but expects some chance of having a degree by age 30*
`And If (XPEARN1 = DK)` *// Expected earnings if have degree not known*

Xpearn4. *Expected earnings if have degree, age 45*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
And how much do you think you could earn per year on average at the age of 45 if you had a university degree?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER AMOUNT

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask XPEARN4`

Modules
Module Yahedecisions_ip9. *YA HE Decisions module*

Universe
`If (ff_yahechoiceip8 = 1)` *// Respondent asked YA HE Decisions module at IP8*
`And If ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE = 16|(DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE>16 & HEmakeappl = 2))| (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE>16 & (HEmakeappl = 1 & (HEapplstat = 1|2|3) | (HEapplstat = 4 & HEage > 0)))` *// Respondent aged 16 OR aged 17 or older and has not applied for university OR respondent is aged over 17, has applied for univeristy and is either enrolled, waiting to take up place or waiting to hear about place OR has not secured a place but expects some chance of having a degree by age 30*

Xpearn4dk. *Expected earnings if have degree age 45, bracketed*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Which of these do you think might fairly represent your yearly earnings at age 45 if you have a university degree?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Less than £ 10,000 per year
2	£ 10,000 to £ 14,999 per year
3	£ 15,000 to £ 19,999 per year
4	£ 20,000 to £ 24,999 per year
5	£ 25,000 to £ 29,999 per year
6	£ 30,000 to £ 34,999 per year
7	£ 35,000 to £ 39,999 per year
8	£ 40,000 to £ 44,999 per year
9	£ 45,000 to £ 49,999 per year
10	£ 50,000 to £ 54,999 per year
11	£ 55,000 to £ 59,999 per year
12	£ 60,000 to £ 64,999 per year

13	£ 65,000 to £ 69,999 per year
14	£ 70,000 to £ 74,999 per year
15	£ 75,000 to £ 79,999 per year
16	£ 80,000 to £ 84,999 per year
17	£ 85,000 to £ 89,999 per year
18	£ 90,000 to £ 94,999 per year
19	£ 95,000 to £ 99,999 per year
20	More than £ 100,000 per year

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask XPEARN4DK

Modules
Module Yahedecisions_ip9. *YA HE Decisions module*

Universe
If *(ff_yahechoiceip8 = 1) // Respondent asked YA HE Decisions module at IP8*
And If *((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE = 16|(DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE>16 & HEmakeappl = 2))| (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE>16 & (HEmakeappl = 1 & (HEapplstat = 1|2|3) | (HEapplstat = 4 & HEage > 0))) // Respondent aged 16 OR aged 17 or older and has not applied for university OR respondent is aged over 17, has applied for univeristy and is either enrolled, waiting to take up place or waiting to hear about place OR has not secured a place but expects some chance of having a degree by age 30*
And If *(XPEARN4 = DK) // Expected earnings if have degree age 45 not known*

Xpearn3. *Expected earnings without a university degree*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Look ahead to when you will be 30 years old and suppose that you are working then. Think about the kinds of jobs that will be available to you. Assuming that one pound today is worth the same as one pound when you are 30 years old, how much do you think you could earn per year on average at the age of 30 if you did not go to university at all?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER AMOUNT

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask XPEARN3

Modules
Module Yahedecisions_ip9. *YA HE Decisions module*

Universe
If *(ff_yahechoiceip8 = 1) // Respondent asked YA HE Decisions module at IP8*
And If *((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE = 16|(DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE>16 & HEmakeappl = 2))| (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE>16 & (HEmakeappl = 1 & (HEapplstat = 1|2|3) | (HEapplstat = 4 & HEage > 0))) // Respondent aged 16 OR aged 17 or older and has not applied for university OR respondent is aged over 17, has applied for univeristy and is either enrolled, waiting to take up place or waiting to hear about place OR has not secured a place but expects some chance of having a degree by age 30*

Xpearn3dk. *Expected earnings without degree, brackets*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Which of these do you think might fairly represent your yearly earnings at age 30 if you did not go to university at all?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Less than £ 10,000 per year
2	£ 10,000 to £ 14,999 per year
3	£ 15,000 to £ 19,999 per year
4	£ 20,000 to £ 24,999 per year
5	£ 25,000 to £ 29,999 per year
6	£ 30,000 to £ 34,999 per year
7	£ 35,000 to £ 39,999 per year
8	£ 40,000 to £ 44,999 per year
9	£ 45,000 to £ 49,999 per year
10	£ 50,000 to £ 54,999 per year
11	£ 55,000 to £ 59,999 per year
12	£ 60,000 to £ 64,999 per year
13	£ 65,000 to £ 69,999 per year
14	£ 70,000 to £ 74,999 per year
15	£ 75,000 to £ 79,999 per year
16	£ 80,000 to £ 84,999 per year
17	£ 85,000 to £ 89,999 per year
18	£ 90,000 to £ 94,999 per year
19	£ 95,000 to £ 99,999 per year
20	More than £ 100,000 per year

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask XPEARN3DK`

Modules
Module Yahedecisions_ip9. *YA HE Decisions module*

Universe
`If (ff_yahechoiceip8 = 1)` *// Respondent asked YA HE Decisions module at IP8*
`And If ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE = 16|(DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE>16 & HEmakeappl = 2))| (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE>16 & (HEmakeappl = 1 & (HEapplstat = 1|2|3) | (HEapplstat = 4 & HEage > 0)))` *// Respondent aged 16 OR aged 17 or older and has not applied for university OR respondent is aged over 17, has applied for univeristy and is either enrolled, waiting to take up place or waiting to hear about place OR has not secured a place but expects some chance of having a degree by age 30*
`And If (XPEARN3 = DK)` *// Expected earnings without a university degree not known*

Xpearn5. *Expected earnings without a university degree, age 45*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
And how much do you think you could earn per year on average at the age of 45 if you did not go to university at all?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER AMOUNT

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Amount in £

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask XPEARN5

Modules
Module Yahedecisions_ip9. *YA HE Decisions module*

Universe
If *(ff_yahechoiceip8 = 1) // Respondent asked YA HE Decisions module at IP8*
And If *((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE = 16|(DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE>16 & HEmakeappl = 2))| (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE>16 & (HEmakeappl = 1 & (HEapplstat = 1|2|3) | (HEapplstat = 4 & HEage > 0))) // Respondent aged 16 OR aged 17 or older and has not applied for university OR respondent is aged over 17, has applied for univeristy and is either enrolled, waiting to take up place or waiting to hear about place OR has not secured a place but expects some chance of having a degree by age 30*

Xpearn5dk. *Expected earnings without degree age 45, brackets*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Which of these do you think might fairly represent your yearly earnings at age 45 if you did not go to university at all?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Less than £ 10,000 per year
2	£ 10,000 to £ 14,999 per year
3	£ 15,000 to £ 19,999 per year
4	£ 20,000 to £ 24,999 per year
5	£ 25,000 to £ 29,999 per year
6	£ 30,000 to £ 34,999 per year
7	£ 35,000 to £ 39,999 per year
8	£ 40,000 to £ 44,999 per year
9	£ 45,000 to £ 49,999 per year
10	£ 50,000 to £ 54,999 per year
11	£ 55,000 to £ 59,999 per year
12	£ 60,000 to £ 64,999 per year
13	£ 65,000 to £ 69,999 per year
14	£ 70,000 to £ 74,999 per year
15	£ 75,000 to £ 79,999 per year
16	£ 80,000 to £ 84,999 per year
17	£ 85,000 to £ 89,999 per year
18	£ 90,000 to £ 94,999 per year
19	£ 95,000 to £ 99,999 per year
20	More than £ 100,000 per year

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask XPEARN5DK

Modules
Module Yahedecisions_ip9. *YA HE Decisions module*

Universe
If *(ff_yahechoiceip8 = 1) // Respondent asked YA HE Decisions module at IP8*
And If *((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE = 16|(DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE>16 & HEmakeappl = 2))| (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE>16 & (HEmakeappl = 1 & (HEapplstat = 1|2|3) | (HEapplstat = 4 & HEage > 0))) // Respondent aged 16 OR aged 17 or older and has not applied for university OR respondent is aged over 17, has applied for univeristy and is either enrolled, waiting to take up place or waiting to hear about place OR has not secured a place but expects some chance of having a*

degree by age 30
`And If (XPEARN5 = DK)` *// Expected earnings without a university degree age 45 not known*

Xpearng1. *Expected earnings of same gender, with degree*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Think about all current 30 year old women *{if PSEX = 2}* / men *{if PSEX = 1}* who are working full time. What is the average amount that you believe these workers currently earn per year if they have a university degree?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER AMOUNT

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask XPEARNG1`

Modules
`Module Yahedecisions_ip9.` *YA HE Decisions module*

Universe
`If (ff_yahechoiceip8 = 1)` *// Respondent asked YA HE Decisions module at IP8*

Xpearng1dk. *Expected earnings, same gender, first choice, brackets*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Which of these do you think fairly represents the annual earnings of a 30 year old woman *{if PSEX = 2}* / man *{if PSEX = 1}* with a university degree?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Less than £ 10,000 per year
2	£ 10,000 to £ 14,999 per year
3	£ 15,000 to £ 19,999 per year
4	£ 20,000 to £ 24,999 per year
5	£ 25,000 to £ 29,999 per year
6	£ 30,000 to £ 34,999 per year
7	£ 35,000 to £ 39,999 per year
8	£ 40,000 to £ 44,999 per year
9	£ 45,000 to £ 49,999 per year
10	£ 50,000 to £ 54,999 per year
11	£ 55,000 to £ 59,999 per year
12	£ 60,000 to £ 64,999 per year
13	£ 65,000 to £ 69,999 per year
14	£ 70,000 to £ 74,999 per year
15	£ 75,000 to £ 79,999 per year
16	£ 80,000 to £ 84,999 per year
17	£ 85,000 to £ 89,999 per year
18	£ 90,000 to £ 94,999 per year
19	£ 95,000 to £ 99,999 per year
20	More than £ 100,000 per year

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask XPEARNG1DK

Modules
Module Yahedecisions_ip9. *YA HE Decisions module*

Universe
If *(ff_yahechoiceip8 = 1)* *// Respondent asked YA HE Decisions module at IP8*
And If *(XPEARNG1 = DK)* *// Expected earnings of same gender, with degree not known*

Xpearng3. *Expected earnings of same gender, no degree*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What is the average amount that you believe all 30 year old women *{if SEX = 2}* / men *{if SEX = 1}* who are working full time currently earn per year if they did not go to university at all?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER AMOUNT

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask XPEARNG3

Modules
Module Yahedecisions_ip9. *YA HE Decisions module*

Universe
If *(ff_yahechoiceip8 = 1)* *// Respondent asked YA HE Decisions module at IP8*

Xpearng3dk. *Expected earnings, same gender, no degree, brackets*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Which of these do you think fairly represents the annual earnings of a 30 year old woman *{if PSEX = 2}* / man *{if PSEX = 1}* if they did not go to university at all?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Less than £ 10,000 per year
2	£ 10,000 to £ 14,999 per year
3	£ 15,000 to £ 19,999 per year
4	£ 20,000 to £ 24,999 per year
5	£ 25,000 to £ 29,999 per year
6	£ 30,000 to £ 34,999 per year
7	£ 35,000 to £ 39,999 per year
8	£ 40,000 to £ 44,999 per year

9	£ 45,000 to £ 49,999 per year
10	£ 50,000 to £ 54,999 per year
11	£ 55,000 to £ 59,999 per year
12	£ 60,000 to £ 64,999 per year
13	£ 65,000 to £ 69,999 per year
14	£ 70,000 to £ 74,999 per year
15	£ 75,000 to £ 79,999 per year
16	£ 80,000 to £ 84,999 per year
17	£ 85,000 to £ 89,999 per year
18	£ 90,000 to £ 94,999 per year
19	£ 95,000 to £ 99,999 per year
20	More than £ 100,000 per year

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask XPEARNG3DK`

Modules
Module Yahedecisions_ip9. *YA HE Decisions module*

Universe
`If (ff_yahechoiceip8 = 1)` *// Respondent asked YA HE Decisions module at IP8*
`And If (XPEARNG3 = DK)` *// Expected earnings of same gender, no degree not known*

Xploanpy. *When a student has to repay a loan*

Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
If a student takes a student loan to go to university, when does it have to be repaid?

Options

1	As soon as they finish university, independently of whether or not they are working
2	As soon as they work, independently of their income
3	As soon as their income exceeds a certain threshold
4	I don't know

Use
`Ask XPLOANPY`

Modules
Module Yahedecisions_ip9. *YA HE Decisions module*

Universe
`If (ff_yahechoiceip8 = 1)` *// Respondent asked YA HE Decisions module at IP8*

Module *Family Background module*

Use
`Use Familybackground_w7`

Display Note
CAWI Screen Start

Paju. *Father not working when resp. aged 14*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Thinking back to when you were 14 years old, was your father working at that time?

Options

1	Father working
2	Father not working
3	Father deceased
4	Father not living with respondent so don't know

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	Father working
2	Father not working
3	Father deceased
4	Father was not living with me so I don't know

Use
`Ask PAJU`

Modules
Module Familybackground_w7. *Family Background module*

Universe
`If ((ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1)` *// proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*

Pasoc00. *Father's occupation (SOC 2000), resp. aged 14*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
What job was your father doing at that time?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE FOR JOB TITLE AND WORK DONE

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
PasOc00 to appear on screen if PAJU = 1

Text
What job was your father doing at that time? Please enter the job title and describe the work done.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask PasOc00`

Modules
Module Familybackground_w7. *Family Background module*

Universe
`If ((ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1)` *// proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
`And If (PAJU = 1)` *// Father working when respondent aged 14*

Display Note
CAWI Screen End

Display Note
CAWI Screen Start

Maju. *Mother not working when resp. aged 14*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
And was your mother working when you were 14?

Options

1	Mother working
2	Mother not working
3	Mother deceased
4	Mother not living with respondent so don't know

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	Mother working
2	Mother not working
3	Mother deceased
4	Mother was not living with me so I don't know

Use
`Ask MAJU`

Modules
Module Familybackground_w7. *Family Background module*

Universe
`If ((ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1)` *// proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*

Masoc00. *Mother's occupation (SOC 2000), resp. aged 14*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
What job was your mother doing at that time?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE FOR JOB TITLE AND WORK DONE

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
MasOc00 to appear on screen if MAJU = 1

Text
What job was your mother doing at that time? Please enter the job title and describe the work done.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask MasOc00`

Modules
Module Familybackground_w7. *Family Background module*

Universe
`If ((ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1)` *// proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
`And If (MAJU = 1)` *// Mother working when respondent aged 14*

Display Note
CAWI Screen End

Pacob. *Country father born in*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
In which country was your **father** born?

Options

1	England
2	Scotland
3	Wales
4	Northern Ireland
5	Republic of Ireland
6	France
7	Germany
8	Italy
9	Spain
10	Poland
11	Cyprus
12	Turkey
13	Australia
14	New Zealand
15	Canada
16	U.S.A
17	China/Hong Kong
18	India
19	Pakistan
20	Bangladesh
21	Sri Lanka
22	Kenya
23	Ghana
24	Nigeria
25	Uganda
26	South Africa
27	Jamaica
97	Other country

Use
`Ask PaCOB`

Modules
Module Familybackground_w7. *Family Background module*

Universe
`If ((ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1)` *// proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*

Pacobo. *Country father born in (other)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN OTHER COUNTRY
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Please write in the other country
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask PaCOBO`
Modules
Module Familybackground_w7. *Family Background module*
Universe
`If ((ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1)` *// proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
`And If (PaCOB = 97)` *// Father born in other country*

Payruk. *Father ever lived in UK*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
Has your father ever lived in the UK?
Options

1	Father lived in UK
2	Father never lived in UK

Use
`Ask PaYrUK`
Modules
Module Familybackground_w7. *Family Background module*
Universe
`If ((ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1)` *// proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
`And If (PACOB>4)` *// Father not born in the UK*

Macob. *Country mother born in*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
In which country was your **mother** born?
Options

1	England
2	Scotland
3	Wales
4	Northern Ireland
5	Republic of Ireland
6	France
7	Germany
8	Italy
9	Spain
10	Poland

11	Cyprus
12	Turkey
13	Australia
14	New Zealand
15	Canada
16	U.S.A
17	China/Hong Kong
18	India
19	Pakistan
20	Bangladesh
21	Sri Lanka
22	Kenya
23	Ghana
24	Nigeria
25	Uganda
26	South Africa
27	Jamaica
97	Other country

Use
`Ask MaCOB`

Modules
Module Familybackground_w7. *Family Background module*

Universe
`If ((ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1)` *// proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*

Macobo. *Country mother born in (other)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN OTHER COUNTRY

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
Please write in the other country

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask MaCOBO`

Modules
Module Familybackground_w7. *Family Background module*

Universe
`If ((ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1)` *// proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
`And If (MaCOB = 97)` *// Mother born in other country*

Mayruk. *Mother ever lived in UK*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Has your mother ever lived in the UK?

Options

1	Mother lived in UK
2	Mother never lived in UK

Use
Ask MaYrUK

Modules
Module Familybackground_w7. *Family Background module*

Universe
If *((ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1)* *// proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
And If *(MACOB>4)* *// Mother not born in UK*

Module *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Use
Use Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w7

Natid. *National identity*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What do you consider your national identity to be? You may choose as many or as few as apply.

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	English
2	Welsh
3	Scottish
4	Northern Irish
5	British
6	Irish
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
PROBE FOR ANY OTHERS
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask NatID

Modules
Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w7. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)* *// New entrant never interviewed*

Natido. *National identity other specified*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What other national identity is that?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask NatIDO`

Modules
Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w7. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)` *// New entrant never interviewed*
`And If (NatID = 97)` *// Other national identity*

Racel. *Ethnic group*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
2011 Census (England and Wales)

Display Notes
Visual display for showcard and web interviews:

White

1. British / English / Scottish / Welsh / Northern Irish
2. Irish
3. Gypsy or Irish Traveller
4. Any other White background

Mixed

5. White and Black Caribbean
6. White and Black African
7. White and Asian
8. Any other mixed background

Asian or Asian British

9. Indian
10. Pakistani
11. Bangladeshi
12. Chinese
13. Any other Asian background

Black / African / Caribbean / Black British

14. Caribbean
15. African
16. Any other Black background

Other Ethnic Group

17. Arab
97. Any other ethnic group

Text
What is your ethnic group?
Interviewer Instruction
CODE ONE ONLY
Showcard
TBC

Options

1	British/English/Scottish/Welsh/Northern Irish
2	Irish
3	Gypsy or Irish Traveller
4	Any other White background
5	White and Black Caribbean
6	White and Black African
7	White and Asian
8	Any other mixed background
9	Indian
10	Pakistani
11	Bangladeshi
12	Chinese
13	Any other Asian background

14	Caribbean
15	African
16	Any other Black background
17	Arab
97	Any other ethnic group

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What is your ethnic group? Select one only.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask RACEL`
Modules
Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w7. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*
Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)` *// New entrant never interviewed*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 3)` *// Mode is face-to-face or Web*

Racelo. *Other ethnic group (write in)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
As per Census 2011 test version
Text
What other ethnic group is that?
Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask RACELO`
Modules
Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w7. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*
Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)` *// New entrant never interviewed*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 3)` *// Mode is face-to-face or Web*
`And If (RACEL = 04, 08, 13, 16, 97)` *// Any 'other' ethnic group*

RaceIt. *Ethnic group TI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
IHS adapted
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Text
And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong...
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY
Options

1	White
2	Mixed
3	Asian or Asian British

4	Black or Black British
5	Chinese
6	Arab
97	or some other ethnic group?

Use
Ask RACELT

Modules
Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w7. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)* *// New entrant never interviewed*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2)* *// Mode is telephone*

Racelwt. *White ethnic group TI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
IHS

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Text
Do you consider yourself to be...
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	British - English / Scottish / Welsh / Northern Irish
2	Irish
3	Gypsy or Irish Traveller
97	or some other white background?

Use
Ask RACELWT

Modules
Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w7. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)* *// New entrant never interviewed*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2)* *// Mode is telephone*
And If *(RACELT = 1)* *// White ethnic group*

Racelmt. *Mixed ethnic group TI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
IHS

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Text
Do you consider yourself to be...
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	White and Black Caribbean
2	White and Black African
3	White and Asian
97	or some other mixed background?

Use
Ask RACELMT

Modules
Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w7. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2) // Mode is telephone*
And If *(RACELT = 2) // Mixed ethnic group*

Racelat. *Asian ethnic group TI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
IHS

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Text
Do you consider yourself to be...
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Indian
2	Pakistani
3	Bangladeshi
97	or some other Asian background?

Use
Ask RACELAT

Modules
Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w7. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2) // Mode is telephone*
And If *(RACELT = 3) // Asian ethnic group*

Racelbt. *Black ethnic group TI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
IHS

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Text
Do you consider yourself to be...
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Caribbean
2	African
97	or some other Black, African or Caribbean background?

Use
Ask RACELBT

Modules
Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w7. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2) // Mode is telephone*

And If *(RACELT = 4)* // Black ethnic group

Racelot. *Other ethnic group (write-in) TI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
IHS

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Text
What ethnic group is that?
Interviewer Instruction
TYPE IN

Use
Ask RACELOT

Modules
Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w7. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)* // New entrant never interviewed
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2)* // Mode is telephone
And If *(RACELT = 97 | RacelWT = 97 | RacelMT = 97 | RacelAT = 97 | RacelBT = 97)* // Other ethnic group

Module *Religion module*

Use
Use Religion_ip5

Oprlg. *Whether belong to a religion*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS (adapted)

Text
Do you regard yourself as belonging to any particular religion?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask OPRLG

Modules
Module Religion_ip5. *Religion module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)* // New entrant never interviewed

Oprlg0. *Religion brought up in: E/S/W*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text

Which religion were you brought up in?

Options

1	No religion
2	Church of England/Anglican
3	Roman Catholic
4	Church of Scotland
5	Free Church or Free Presbyterian Church of Scotland
6	Episcopalian
7	Methodist
8	Baptist
9	Congregational/United Reform/URC
10	Other Christian
11	Christian (no denomination specified)
12	Muslim/Islam
13	Hindu
14	Jewish
15	Sikh
16	Buddhist
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	No religion
2	Church of England/Anglican
3	Roman Catholic
4	Church of Scotland
5	Free Church or Free Presbyterian Church of Scotland
6	Episcopalian
7	Methodist
8	Baptist
9	Congregational/United Reform/URC
10	Other Christian
11	Christian (no specific denomination)
12	Muslim/Islam
13	Hindu
14	Jewish
15	Sikh
16	Buddhist
97	Other

Use
`Ask OPRLG0`

Modules
Module Religion_ip5. *Religion module*

Universe
`If (HHGRID.REGION = 1 | 2 | 3)` *// Lives in England, Wales or Scotland*
`And If (OPRLG = 2)` *// Does not belong to a religion*

Oprlg1. *Religion: E/S/W*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS (adapted)

Text
Which religion do you regard yourself as belonging to?

Options

2	Church of England/Anglican
3	Roman Catholic
4	Church of Scotland

5	Free Church or Free Presbyterian Church of Scotland
6	Episcopalian
7	Methodist
8	Baptist
9	Congregational/United Reform/URC
10	Other Christian
11	Christian (no denomination specified)
12	Muslim/Islam
13	Hindu
14	Jewish
15	Sikh
16	Buddhist
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

2	Church of England/Anglican
3	Roman Catholic
4	Church of Scotland
5	Free Church or Free Presbyterian Church of Scotland
6	Episcopalian
7	Methodist
8	Baptist
9	Congregational/United Reform/URC
10	Other Christian
11	Christian (no specific denomination)
12	Muslim/Islam
13	Hindu
14	Jewish
15	Sikh
16	Buddhist
97	Other

Use
`Ask OPRLG1`

Modules
Module Religion_ip5. *Religion module*

Universe
`If (HHGRID.REGION = 1 | 2 | 3)` *// Lives in England, Wales or Scotland*
`And If (OPRLG = 1)` *// Does belong to a religion*

Module *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

Use
`Use Mtmmearly_ip9`

Mtmm1q1e. *MTMM Series 1, Question 1, Early*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Now some questions about people from other countries coming to live in the UK. Please consider the following questions and say if you agree or disagree with each statement.

The UK should allow fewer people of the same race or ethnic group as most British people to come and live here.

Options

1	Agree

2	Disagree

Use
Ask MTMM1Q1E
Modules
Module Mtmmearly_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*
Universe
If *(ff_mtmmw9 = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7) // MTMM experimental group 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 or 7*

Mtmm1q2e. *MTMM Series 1, Question 2, Early*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
The UK should allow fewer people of a different race or ethnic group from most British people to come and live here.
Options

1	Agree
2	Disagree

Use
Ask MTMM1Q2E
Modules
Module Mtmmearly_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*
Universe
If *(ff_mtmmw9 = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7) // MTMM experimental group 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 or 7*

Mtmm1q3e. *MTMM Series 1, Question 3, Early*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
The UK should allow fewer people from the poorer countries outside Europe to come and live here.
Options

1	Agree
2	Disagree

Use
Ask MTMM1Q3E
Modules
Module Mtmmearly_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*
Universe
If *(ff_mtmmw9 = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7) // MTMM experimental group 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 or 7*

Mtmm1q4e. *MTMM Series 1, Question 4, Early*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
It is generally bad for the UK's economy that people come to live here from other countries.
Options

1	Agree

2	Disagree

Use
`Ask MTMM1Q4E`
Modules
Module Mtmmearly_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*
Universe
`If (ff_mtmmw9 = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7)` *// MTMM experimental group 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 or 7*

Mtmm1q5e. *MTMM Series 1, Question 5, Early*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
The UK's cultural life is generally undermined by people coming to live here from other countries.
Options

1	Agree
2	Disagree

Use
`Ask MTMM1Q5E`
Modules
Module Mtmmearly_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*
Universe
`If (ff_mtmmw9 = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7)` *// MTMM experimental group 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 or 7*

Mtmm1q6e. *MTMM Series 1, Question 6, Early*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
The UK is made a worse place to live by people coming to live here from other countries.
Options

1	Agree
2	Disagree

Use
`Ask MTMM1Q6E`
Modules
Module Mtmmearly_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*
Universe
`If (ff_mtmmw9 = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7)` *// MTMM experimental group 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 or 7*

Mtmm2q1e. *MTMM Series 2, Question 1, Early*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
Now some questions about people from other countries coming to live in the UK. Please consider the following questions and say if you agree or disagree with each statement.

The UK should allow more people of the same race or ethnic group as most British people to come and live here.

Options

1	Agree
2	Disagree

Use
`Ask MTMM2Q1E`

Modules
Module Mtmmearly_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

Universe
`If (ff_mtmmw9 = 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 29)` *// MTMM experimental group 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13 or 29*

Mtmm2q2e. *MTMM Series 2, Question 2, Early*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
The UK should allow more people of a different race or ethnic group from most British people to come and live here.

Options

1	Agree
2	Disagree

Use
`Ask MTMM2Q2E`

Modules
Module Mtmmearly_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

Universe
`If (ff_mtmmw9 = 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 29)` *// MTMM experimental group 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13 or 29*

Mtmm2q3e. *MTMM Series 2, Question 3, Early*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
The UK should allow more people from the poorer countries outside Europe to come and live here.

Options

1	Agree
2	Disagree

Use
`Ask MTMM2Q3E`

Modules
Module Mtmmearly_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

Universe
`If (ff_mtmmw9 = 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 29)` *// MTMM experimental group 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13 or 29*

Mtmm2q4e. *MTMM Series 2, Question 4, Early*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
It is generally good for the UK's economy that people come to live here from other countries.

Options

1	Agree
2	Disagree

Use
`Ask MTMM2Q4E`

Modules
Module Mtmmearly_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

Universe
`If (ff_mtmmw9 = 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 29)` *// MTMM experimental group 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13 or 29*

Mtmm2q5e. *MTMM Series 2, Question 5, Early*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
The UK's cultural life is generally enriched by people coming to live here from other countries.

Options

1	Agree
2	Disagree

Use
`Ask MTMM2Q5E`

Modules
Module Mtmmearly_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

Universe
`If (ff_mtmmw9 = 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 29)` *// MTMM experimental group 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13 or 29*

Mtmm2q6e. *MTMM Series 2, Question 6, Early*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
The UK is made a better place to live by people coming to live here from other countries.

Options

1	Agree
2	Disagree

Use
`Ask MTMM2Q6E`

Modules
Module Mtmmearly_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

Universe
`If (ff_mtmmw9 = 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 29)` *// MTMM experimental group 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13 or 29*

Mtmm3q1e. *MTMM Series 3, Question 1, Early*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Now some questions about people from other countries coming to live in the UK. Please respond to the following statements using a scale

from 0 to 10 where 0 means completely agree and 10 means completely disagree.

The UK should allow fewer people of the same race or ethnic group as most British people to come and live here.

Options

0	Completely agree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Completely disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use
`Ask MTMM3Q1E`

Modules
Module Mtmmearly_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

Universe
`If (ff_mtmmw9 = 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 30, 36)` *// MTMM experimental group 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 30 or 36*

Mtmm3q2e. *MTMM Series 3, Question 2, Early*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
The UK should allow fewer people of a different race or ethnic group from most British people to come and live here.

Options

0	Completely agree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Completely disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use
`Ask MTMM3Q2E`

Modules
Module Mtmmearly_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

Universe
`If (ff_mtmmw9 = 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 30, 36)` *// MTMM experimental group 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 30 or 36*

Mtmm3q3e. *MTMM Series 3, Question 3, Early*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
The UK should allow fewer people from the poorer countries outside Europe to come and live here.

Options

0	Completely agree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Completely disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use
`Ask MTMM3Q3E`

Modules
Module Mtmmearly_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

Universe
`If` *`(ff_mtmmw9 = 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 30, 36) // MTMM experimental group 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 30 or 36`*

Mtmm3q4e. *MTMM Series 3, Question 4, Early*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
It is generally bad for the UK's economy that people come to live here from other countries.

Options

0	Completely agree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Completely disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use
`Ask MTMM3Q4E`

Modules
Module Mtmmearly_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

Universe
`If (ff_mtmmw9 = 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 30, 36)` *// MTMM experimental group 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 30 or 36*

Mtmm3q5e. *MTMM Series 3, Question 5, Early*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
The UK's cultural life is generally undermined by people coming to live here from other countries.

Options

0	Completely agree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Completely disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use
`Ask MTMM3Q5E`

Modules
Module Mtmmearly_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*
Universe
`If (ff_mtmmw9 = 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 30, 36) // MTMM experimental group 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 30 or 36`

Mtmm3q6e. *MTMM Series 3, Question 6, Early*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
The UK is made a worse place to live by people coming to live here from other countries.

Options

0	Completely agree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Completely disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use
`Ask MTMM3Q6E`
Modules
Module Mtmmearly_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*
Universe
`If (ff_mtmmw9 = 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 30, 36) // MTMM experimental group 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 30 or 36`

Mtmm4q1e. *MTMM Series 4, Question 1, Early*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
Now some questions about people from other countries coming to live in the UK. Please respond to the following statements using a scale from 0 to 10 where 0 means completely agree and 10 means completely disagree.

The UK should allow more people of the same race or ethnic group as most British people to come and live here.

Options

0	Completely agree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Completely disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use
`Ask MTMM4Q1E`

Modules
Module Mtmmearly_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

Universe
`If (ff_mtmmw9 = 19, 20, 21, 22, 31, 37, 42) // MTMM experimental group 19, 20, 21, 22, 31, 37 or 42`

Mtmm4q2e. *MTMM Series 4, Question 2, Early*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
The UK should allow more people of a different race or ethnic group from most British people to come and live here.

Options

0	Completely agree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Completely disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use
`Ask MTMM4Q2E`

Modules
Module Mtmmearly_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

Universe
`If (ff_mtmmw9 = 19, 20, 21, 22, 31, 37, 42) // MTMM experimental group 19, 20, 21, 22, 31, 37 or 42`

Mtmm4q3e. *MTMM Series 4, Question 3, Early*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
The UK should allow more people from the poorer countries outside Europe to come and live here.

Options

0	Completely agree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.

6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Completely disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use
`Ask MTMM4Q3E`

Modules
Module Mtmmearly_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

Universe
`If (ff_mtmmw9 = 19, 20, 21, 22, 31, 37, 42)` *// MTMM experimental group 19, 20, 21, 22, 31, 37 or 42*

Mtmm4q4e. *MTMM Series 4, Question 4, Early*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
It is generally good for the UK's economy that people come to live here from other countries.

Options

0	Completely agree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Completely disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use
`Ask MTMM4Q4E`

Modules
Module Mtmmearly_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

Universe
`If (ff_mtmmw9 = 19, 20, 21, 22, 31, 37, 42)` *// MTMM experimental group 19, 20, 21, 22, 31, 37 or 42*

Mtmm4q5e. *MTMM Series 4, Question 5, Early*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
The UK's cultural life is generally enriched by people coming to live here from other countries.

Options

0	Completely agree

1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Completely disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use
`Ask MTMM4Q5E`

Modules
Module Mtmmearly_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

Universe
`If (ff_mtmmw9 = 19, 20, 21, 22, 31, 37, 42)` *// MTMM experimental group 19, 20, 21, 22, 31, 37 or 42*

Mtmm4q6e. *MTMM Series 4, Question 6, Early*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
The UK is made a better place to live by people coming to live here from other countries.

Options

0	Completely agree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Completely disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use
`Ask MTMM4Q6E`

Modules
Module Mtmmearly_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

Universe
`If (ff_mtmmw9 = 19, 20, 21, 22, 31, 37, 42)` *// MTMM experimental group 19, 20, 21, 22, 31, 37 or 42*

Mtmm5q1e. *MTMM Series 5, Question 1, Early*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Now some questions about people from other countries coming to live in the UK. Please consider the following questions and say if you disagree or agree with each statement.

The UK should allow more people of the same race or ethnic group as most British people to come and live here.

Options

1	Disagree
2	Agree

Use
`Ask MTMM5Q1E`

Modules
Module Mtmmearly_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

Universe
`If (ff_mtmmw9 = 23, 24, 25, 32, 38, 43, 47)` *// MTMM experimental group 23, 24, 25, 32, 38, 43 or 47*

Mtmm5q2e. *MTMM Series 5, Question 2, Early*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
The UK should allow more people of a different race or ethnic group from most British people to come and live here.

Options

1	Disagree
2	Agree

Use
`Ask MTMM5Q2E`

Modules
Module Mtmmearly_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

Universe
`If (ff_mtmmw9 = 23, 24, 25, 32, 38, 43, 47)` *// MTMM experimental group 23, 24, 25, 32, 38, 43 or 47*

Mtmm5q3e. *MTMM Series 5, Question 3, Early*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
The UK should allow more people from the poorer countries outside Europe to come and live here.

Options

1	Disagree
2	Agree

Use
`Ask MTMM5Q3E`

Modules
Module Mtmmearly_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

Universe
`If (ff_mtmmw9 = 23, 24, 25, 32, 38, 43, 47)` *// MTMM experimental group 23, 24, 25, 32, 38, 43 or 47*

Mtmm5q4e. *MTMM Series 5, Question 4, Early*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
It is generally good for the UK's economy that people come to live here from other countries.

Options

1	Disagree
2	Agree

Use
`Ask MTMM5Q4E`

Modules
Module Mtmmearly_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

Universe
`If (ff_mtmmw9 = 23, 24, 25, 32, 38, 43, 47)` *// MTMM experimental group 23, 24, 25, 32, 38, 43 or 47*

Mtmm5q5e. *MTMM Series 5, Question 5, Early*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
The UK's cultural life is generally enriched by people coming to live here from other countries.

Options

1	Disagree
2	Agree

Use
`Ask MTMM5Q5E`

Modules
Module Mtmmearly_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

Universe
`If (ff_mtmmw9 = 23, 24, 25, 32, 38, 43, 47)` *// MTMM experimental group 23, 24, 25, 32, 38, 43 or 47*

Mtmm5q6e. *MTMM Series 5, Question 6, Early*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
The UK is made a better place to live by people coming to live here from other countries.

Options

1	Disagree
2	Agree

Use
`Ask MTMM5Q6E`

Modules
Module Mtmmearly_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

Universe
`If (ff_mtmmw9 = 23, 24, 25, 32, 38, 43, 47)` *// MTMM experimental group 23, 24, 25, 32, 38, 43 or 47*

Mtmm6q1e. *MTMM Series 6, Question 1, Early*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Now some questions about people from other countries coming to live in the UK. Please consider the following questions and say if you disagree or agree with each statement.

The UK should allow fewer people of the same race or ethnic group as most British people to come and live here.

Options

1	Disagree
2	Agree

Use
`Ask MTMM6Q1E`

Modules
Module Mtmmearly_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

Universe
`If (ff_mtmmw9 = 26, 27, 33, 39, 44, 48, 51)` *// MTMM experimental group 26, 27, 33, 39, 44, 48 or 51*

Mtmm6q2e. *MTMM Series 6, Question 2, Early*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
The UK should allow fewer people of a different race or ethnic group from most British people to come and live here.

Options

1	Disagree
2	Agree

Use
`Ask MTMM6Q2E`

Modules
Module Mtmmearly_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

Universe
`If (ff_mtmmw9 = 26, 27, 33, 39, 44, 48, 51)` *// MTMM experimental group 26, 27, 33, 39, 44, 48 or 51*

Mtmm6q3e. *MTMM Series 6, Question 3, Early*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
The UK should allow fewer people from the poorer countries outside Europe to come and live here.

Options

1	Disagree
2	Agree

Use
`Ask MTMM6Q3E`

Modules
Module Mtmmearly_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

Universe

If *(ff_mtmmw9 = 26, 27, 33, 39, 44, 48, 51) // MTMM experimental group 26, 27, 33, 39, 44, 48 or 51*

Mtmm6q4e. *MTMM Series 6, Question 4, Early*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
It is generally bad for the UK's economy that people come to live here from other countries.

Options

1	Disagree
2	Agree

Use
Ask MTMM6Q4E

Modules
Module Mtmmearly_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

Universe
If *(ff_mtmmw9 = 26, 27, 33, 39, 44, 48, 51) // MTMM experimental group 26, 27, 33, 39, 44, 48 or 51*

Mtmm6q5e. *MTMM Series 6, Question 5, Early*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
The UK's cultural life is generally undermined by people coming to live here from other countries.

Options

1	Disagree
2	Agree

Use
Ask MTMM6Q5E

Modules
Module Mtmmearly_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

Universe
If *(ff_mtmmw9 = 26, 27, 33, 39, 44, 48, 51) // MTMM experimental group 26, 27, 33, 39, 44, 48 or 51*

Mtmm6q6e. *MTMM Series 6, Question 6, Early*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
The UK is made a worse place to live by people coming to live here from other countries.

Options

1	Disagree
2	Agree

Use
Ask MTMM6Q6E

Modules
Module Mtmmearly_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

Universe

If *(ff_mtmmw9 = 26, 27, 33, 39, 44, 48, 51) // MTMM experimental group 26, 27, 33, 39, 44, 48 or 51*

Mtmm7q1e. *MTMM Series 7, Question 1, Early*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Now some questions about people from other countries coming to live in the UK. Please respond to the following statements using a scale from 0 to 10 where 0 means completely disagree and 10 means completely agree.

The UK should allow more people of the same race or ethnic group as most British people to come and live here.

Options

0	Completely disagree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Completely agree

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use
Ask MTMM7Q1E

Modules
Module Mtmmearly_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

Universe
If *(ff_mtmmw9 = 28, 34, 40, 45, 49, 52, 54) // MTMM experimental group 28, 34, 40, 45, 49, 52 or 54*

Mtmm7q2e. *MTMM Series 7, Question 2, Early*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
The UK should allow more people of a different race or ethnic group from most British people to come and live here.

Options

0	Completely disagree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Completely agree

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use
`Ask MTMM7Q2E`

Modules
Module Mtmmearly_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

Universe
`If (ff_mtmmw9 = 28, 34, 40, 45, 49, 52, 54)` *// MTMM experimental group 28, 34, 40, 45, 49, 52 or 54*

Mtmm7q3e. *MTMM Series 7, Question 3, Early*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
The UK should allow more people from the poorer countries outside Europe to come and live here.

Options

0	Completely disagree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Completely agree

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use
`Ask MTMM7Q3E`

Modules
Module Mtmmearly_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

Universe
`If (ff_mtmmw9 = 28, 34, 40, 45, 49, 52, 54)` *// MTMM experimental group 28, 34, 40, 45, 49, 52 or 54*

Mtmm7q4e. *MTMM Series 7, Question 4, Early*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
It is generally good for the UK's economy that people come to live here from other countries.

Options

0	Completely disagree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.

8	.
9	.
10	Completely agree

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use
`Ask MTMM7Q4E`

Modules
Module Mtmmearly_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

Universe
`If (ff_mtmmw9 = 28, 34, 40, 45, 49, 52, 54)` *// MTMM experimental group 28, 34, 40, 45, 49, 52 or 54*

Mtmm7q5e. *MTMM Series 7, Question 5, Early*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
The UK's cultural life is generally enriched by people coming to live here from other countries.

Options

0	Completely disagree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Completely agree

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use
`Ask MTMM7Q5E`

Modules
Module Mtmmearly_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

Universe
`If (ff_mtmmw9 = 28, 34, 40, 45, 49, 52, 54)` *// MTMM experimental group 28, 34, 40, 45, 49, 52 or 54*

Mtmm7q6e. *MTMM Series 7, Question 6, Early*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
The UK is made a better place to live by people coming to live here from other countries.

Options

0	Completely disagree
1	.
2	.

3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Completely agree

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use
`Ask MTMM7Q6E`

Modules
Module Mtmmearly_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

Universe
`If (ff_mtmmw9 = 28, 34, 40, 45, 49, 52, 54)` *// MTMM experimental group 28, 34, 40, 45, 49, 52 or 54*

Mtmm8q1e. *MTMM Series 8, Question 1, Early*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Now some questions about people from other countries coming to live in the UK. Please respond to the following statements using a scale from 0 to 10 where 0 means completely disagree and 10 means completely agree.

The UK should allow fewer people of the same race or ethnic group as most British people to come and live here.

Options

0	Completely disagree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Completely agree

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use
`Ask MTMM8Q1E`

Modules
Module Mtmmearly_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

Universe
`If (ff_mtmmw9 = 35, 41, 46, 50, 53, 55, 56)` *// MTMM experimental group 35, 41, 46, 50, 53, 55 or 56*

Mtmm8q2e. *MTMM Series 8, Question 2, Early*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text
The UK should allow fewer people of a different race or ethnic group from most British people to come and live here.

Options

0	Completely disagree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Completely agree

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use
`Ask MTMM8Q2E`

Modules
Module Mtmmearly_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

Universe
`If (ff_mtmmw9 = 35, 41, 46, 50, 53, 55, 56) // MTMM experimental group 35, 41, 46, 50, 53, 55 or 56`

Mtmm8q3e. *MTMM Series 8, Question 3, Early*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
The UK should allow fewer people from the poorer countries outside Europe to come and live here.

Options

0	Completely disagree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Completely agree

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use
`Ask MTMM8Q3E`

Modules
Module Mtmmearly_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

Universe
`If (ff_mtmmw9 = 35, 41, 46, 50, 53, 55, 56) // MTMM experimental group 35, 41, 46, 50, 53, 55 or 56`

Mtmm8q4e. *MTMM Series 8, Question 4, Early*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
It is generally bad for the UK's economy that people come to live here from other countries.

Options

0	Completely disagree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Completely agree

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use
`Ask MTMM8Q4E`

Modules
Module Mtmmearly_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

Universe
`If (ff_mtmmw9 = 35, 41, 46, 50, 53, 55, 56)` *// MTMM experimental group 35, 41, 46, 50, 53, 55 or 56*

Mtmm8q5e. *MTMM Series 8, Question 5, Early*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
The UK's cultural life is generally undermined by people coming to live here from other countries.

Options

0	Completely disagree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Completely agree

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use
`Ask MTMM8Q5E`

Modules
Module Mtmmearly_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*
Universe
`If (ff_mtmmw9 = 35, 41, 46, 50, 53, 55, 56) // MTMM experimental group 35, 41, 46, 50, 53, 55 or 56`

Mtmm8q6e. *MTMM Series 8, Question 6, Early*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
The UK is made a worse place to live by people coming to live here from other countries.
Options

0	Completely disagree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Completely agree

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use
`Ask MTMM8Q6E`
Modules
Module Mtmmearly_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*
Universe
`If (ff_mtmmw9 = 35, 41, 46, 50, 53, 55, 56) // MTMM experimental group 35, 41, 46, 50, 53, 55 or 56`

Mtmme. *MTMM Early Questions Completed Time Stamp*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Use
`Compute MTMME = from System Clock;`
Modules
Module Mtmmearly_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

Module *Disability module*

Use
`Use Disability_w8`

Inthealth. *Health module intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Next, we have some questions about your health.

Options

1	Continue

Use
`Ask Inthealth`

Modules
Module Disability_w8. *Disability module*

Health. *Long-standing illness or disability*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FRS (adapted)

Text
Do you have any long-standing physical or mental impairment, illness or disability? By 'long-standing' I mean anything that has troubled you over a period of at least 12 months or that is likely to trouble you over a period of at least 12 months.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Do you have any long-standing physical or mental impairment, illness or disability? By 'long-standing' we mean anything that has troubled you over a period of at least 12 months or that is likely to trouble you over a period of at least 12 months.

Use
`Ask Health`

Modules
Module Disability_w8. *Disability module*

Disdif. *Type of impairment or disability*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FRS (adapted)

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
Even though you don't have any long-standing health problems, do *{if HEALTH = 2}* / Do *{if HEALTH <> 2}* you have any health problems or disabilities that mean you have substantial difficulties with any of the following areas of your life?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE FOR ANY OTHERS
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Mobility (moving around at home and walking)
2	Lifting, carrying or moving objects
3	Manual dexterity (using your hands to carry out everyday tasks)
4	Continence (bladder and bowel control)
5	Hearing (apart from using a standard hearing aid)
6	Sight (apart from wearing standard glasses)

7	Communication or speech problems
8	Memory or ability to concentrate, learn or understand
9	Recognising when you are in physical danger
10	Your physical co-ordination (e.g. balance)
11	Difficulties with own personal care (e.g. getting dressed, taking a bath or shower)
12	Other health problem or disability
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Do you have any health problems or disabilities that mean you have substantial difficulties with any of the following areas of your life? Please select all of the answers that apply to you.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask DisDif`
Modules
Module Disability_w8. *Disability module*

Dissev. *Severity of impairment or disability*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from United Nations Statistics Division 2009. Washington Group on Disability Statistics. http://unstats.un.org/unsd/methods/citygroup/washington.htm (accessed 24 March 2014)
Text
How much difficulty do you have with *[DisDif]*? Would you say...
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Some difficulty
2	A lot of difficulty
3	Unable to do this?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask DisSev`
Modules
Module Disability_w8. *Disability module*
In Loops
Loop *for each illness or disability selected at DisDif*

END LOOP

Module *Health conditions module*

Use
`Use Healthconditions_w8`

Hcond. *Diagnosed health conditions*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS/NHANES

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
Has a doctor or other health professional ever told you that you have any of these conditions? Please just tell me the numbers that apply. *{if GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1}* / Please select all of the answers that apply to you. *{if GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3}*

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Asthma
2	Arthritis
3	Congestive heart failure
4	Coronary heart disease
5	Angina
6	Heart attack or myocardial infarction
7	Stroke
8	Emphysema
9	Hyperthyroidism or an over-active thyroid
10	Hypothyroidism or an under-active thyroid
11	Chronic bronchitis
12	Any kind of liver condition
13	Cancer or malignancy
14	Diabetes
15	Epilepsy
16	High blood pressure
17	Clinical depression
19	Multiple Sclerosis
20	H.I.V.
18	Other long standing/chronic condition, please specify
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Text
Has a doctor or other health professional ever told you that you have any of these conditions?
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask HCond`

Modules
Module Healthconditions_w8. *Health conditions module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 And Ff_everint <> 1)` *// New entrant never interviewed*

Hcondo. *Has other health condition*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What other health conditions has a doctor or other health professional told you that you had?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN OTHER HEALTH CONDITION(S)

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask HCondo`

Modules
Module Healthconditions_w8. *Health conditions module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 And Ff_everint <> 1)` *// Newentrant never interviewed*
`And If (HCond = 18)` *// Has other health condition*

Hconds. *Still have health condition*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS/NHANES

Text
Do you still have *[HCond]*?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask HCondS`

Modules
Module Healthconditions_w8. *Health conditions module*

In Loops
Loop *for each health condition selected at HCond*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 And Ff_everint <> 1)` *// Newentrant never interviewed*
`And If (HCond = 0 Thru 17 | HCond = 19|20)` *// Has a diagnosed health condition*
`And If (HCond = 1-5 Or 8-17)` *// Has a health condition other than a heart attack, stroke, multiple sclerosis or HIV*

Hconda. *Age told had health condition*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS/NHANES

Text
What age were you when you were first told you had a *{if HCond = 6|7}* *[HCond]*?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER AGE

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
AGE

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HCondA

Modules
Module Healthconditions_w8. *Health conditions module*

In Loops
Loop *for each health condition selected at HCond*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 And Ff_everint <> 1)* *// Newentrant never interviewed*
And If *(HCond = 0 Thru 17 | HCond = 19|20)* *// Has a diagnosed health condition*

Hard Check: If *(HCondA > DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge) // Age when diagnosed cannot be greater than Resp's current age.*

Text
The age you were diagnosed can't be greater than your current age.

END LOOP

Module *Smoking module*

Use
Use Smoking_w8

Smoker. *Smoker*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Do you smoke cigarettes?

Interviewer Instruction
EXCLUDE ELECTRONIC CIGARETTES

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Do you smoke cigarettes? Please do not include electronic cigarettes (e-cigarettes).
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask Smoker

Modules
Module Smoking_w8. *Smoking module*

Ncigs. *Usual no. of cigarettes smoked per day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Approximately how many cigarettes a day do you usually smoke, including those you roll yourself?

Interviewer Instruction
IF VARIES, PROBE FOR DAILY AVERAGE OVER LAST WEEK. IF LESS THAN 1 PER DAY, ENTER 0

ENTER NUMBER PER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
Please be sure to leave a single line space between the initial question text and the detailed instructions.
Text
Approximately how many cigarettes a day do you usually smoke, including those you roll yourself?

If it varies, tell us the daily average over the last week. If it is less than 1 per day, please just enter 0.

Use
`Ask NCigs`
Modules
Module Smoking_w8. *Smoking module*
Universe
`If (Smoker = 1) // If smokes cigarettes`

Ecigs1. *Uses electronic cigarettes*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
Do you ever use electronic cigarettes (e-cigarettes)?
Options

1	I have never used e-cigarettes
2	I have only tried using e-cigarettes once or twice
3	I used e-cigarettes regularly in the past, but I never use them now
4	I sometimes use e-cigarettes but less than once a month
5	I use e-cigarettes at least once a month, but less than once a week
6	I use e-cigarettes at least once a week

Use
`Ask ECigs1`
Modules
Module Smoking_w8. *Smoking module*

Module *Sexual Identity module*

Use
`Use Sexualidentity_ip8`

Sidqn. *ONS sexual identity*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
ONS
Display Notes
The categories on the show card should appear as follows:
27 Heterosexual/Straight
21 Gay / Lesbian
24 Bisexual
29 Other

The showcard should not include DK and DWTA. All data, regardless of mode, should be returned with the codes 1 = Heterosexual/Straight, 2 = Gay/Lesbian, 3 = Bisexual, 4 = Other.
Text
Which of the options on this card best describes how you think of yourself? Please just read out the number next to the description.
Showcard
TBC
Options

1	27

2	21
3	24
4	29

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Text
I will now read out a list of terms people sometimes use to describe how they think of themselves: “Heterosexual or Straight”, “Gay or Lesbian”, “Bisexual”, or “Other”. As I read the list again please say 'yes' when you hear the option that best describes how you think of yourself.

Interviewer Instruction
ON FIRST READING, READ LIST TO END WITHOUT PAUSING. NOTE THAT 'HETEROSEXUAL OR STRAIGHT' IS ONE OPTION, 'GAY OR LESBIAN' IS ONE OPTION. ON SECOND READING, PAUSE BRIEFLY AFTER EACH OPTION.

Options

1	Heterosexual or Straight
2	Gay or lesbian
3	Bisexual
4	Other

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask SIDQn`

Modules
Module Sexualidentity_ip8. *Sexual Identity module*

Universe
`If ((ff_sexidw8 = 2 & GridVAriables.ModeType = 1) | GridVariables.ModeType = 2)` *// If receives ONS sexual identity question and interview mode is face-to-face, or if mode is telephone*

Module *Partnership history module*

Use
`Use Partnershiphistory_w8`

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI)

Partint. *Partnership intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Text
We are interested in some important events that there may have been in your life, such as marriage and the birth of children.

Options

1	Continue

Use
`Ask PartInt`

Modules
Module Partnershiphistory_w8. *Partnership history module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1)` *// new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*

Lcohnpi. *Ever cohabited without marrying*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
As you know, some couples choose to live together without actually ever getting married. Apart from your current husband/wife/partner,

have *{if HHGRID.LIVESP = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 1}* / Have you ever lived with someone as a couple without being married?

Interviewer Instruction
DO NOT INCLUDE CURRENT PARTNER/SPOUSE

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask LCohNPI`

Modules
Module Partnershiphistory_w8. *Partnership history module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1)` *// new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI)

Display Note
SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Coh1bm. *Month first began cohabiting*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
In what month and year did you **first** live with someone as a couple?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
Use drop down list for month

Text
In what month and year did you **first** live with someone as a couple? If you don't know the month, please select 'Don't know' from the list and enter the year.

Question Box Label
Month

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask Coh1BM`

Modules
Module Partnershiphistory_w8. *Partnership history module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1)` *// new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*

And If *(LCohNPI = 1) // ever cohabited without marrying*

Coh1by. *Year first began cohabiting*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes
Use drop down list for year

Question Box Label
Year

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask Coh1BY

Modules
Module Partnershiphistory_w8. *Partnership history module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
And If *(LCohNPI = 1) // ever cohabited without marrying*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note
SCREEN END

Coh1mr. *Went on to marry first cohabitee*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Did you go on to marry the person you lived with at the time?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask Coh1MR

Modules
Module Partnershiphistory_w8. *Partnership history module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
And If *(LCohNPI = 1) // ever cohabited without marrying*

Display Note
SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Coh1em. *Month first cohabitation ended*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
In what month and year did you stop living as a couple with this partner?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
Use drop down list for month
Text
In what month and year did you stop living as a couple with this partner? If you don't know the month, please select 'Don't know' from the list and enter the year.
Question Box Label
Month
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask Coh1EM`

Modules
Module Partnershiphistory_w8. *Partnership history module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1)` *// newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
`And If (LCohNPI = 1)` *// ever cohabited without marrying*

Coh1ey. *Year first cohabitation ended*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
Use drop down list for year
Question Box Label
Year
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask Coh1EY`

Modules
Module Partnershiphistory_w8. *Partnership history module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1)` *// newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*

And If *(LCohNPI = 1) // ever cohabited without marrying*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note
SCREEN END

Note
GRIDVARIABLES.PMARSTAT is being replaced for IP9 with HHGRID.MarStat

Nmar. *Number of times resp married*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Altogether, how many times have you been married or in a civil partnership?

Interviewer Instruction
IF CURRENTLY MARRIED INCLUDE CURRENT MARRIAGE

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
Altogether, how many times have you been married or in a civil partnership? If you are currently married or in a civil partnership, include your current marriage/civil partnership.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask NMar

Modules
Module Partnershiphistory_w8. *Partnership history module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
And If *(HHGRID.MarStat = 2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9) // marital status is married, civil partner, separated from spouse, divorced, widowed, separated from civil partner, a former civil partner (civil partnership having dissolved) or a surviving civil partner (partner having died)*

Display Note
SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Lmar1m. *Month of first marriage*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
In what month and year did you marry or form a civil partnership for the first time *{if NMAR greater than 1}*?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September

10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
Use drop down list for month
Question Box Label
Month
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask LMar1M`
Modules
Module Partnershiphistory_w8. *Partnership history module*
Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1)` *// new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
`And If (HHGRID.MarStat = 2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9)` *// marital status is married, civil partner, separated from spouse, divorced, widowed, separated from civil partner, a former civil partner (civil partnership having dissolved) or a surviving civil partner (partner having died)*

Lmar1y. *Year of first marriage*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
Use drop down list for year
Question Box Label
Year
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask LMar1Y`
Modules
Module Partnershiphistory_w8. *Partnership history module*
Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1)` *// new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
`And If (HHGRID.MarStat = 2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9)` *// marital status is married, civil partner, separated from spouse, divorced, widowed, separated from civil partner, a former civil partner (civil partnership having dissolved) or a surviving civil partner (partner having died)*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note
SCREEN END

Module *Fertility history module*

Use
`Use Fertilityhistory_ip9`

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI)

Fertintro. *Fertility intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Text
The next questions are about any children you may have had, including step or adopted children and biological children.

Options

1	Continue

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
For web, do not show 'Press 1 and Enter to continue', just show previous and next buttons.

Use
`Ask FertIntro`
Modules
Module Fertilityhistory_ip9. *Fertility history module*
Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1)` *// newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*

Ladopt. *Ever had step/adopted child(ren)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
Have you ever had any adopted or step children living with you?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask LAdopt`
Modules
Module Fertilityhistory_ip9. *Fertility history module*
Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1)` *// newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NAdoptCh = 0)` *// number of adoptive children in household is 0*

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI)

Lnadopt. *Number of step/adopted child(ren)*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
How many adopted or step children have you had in all?

Use
`Ask LNAdopt`
Modules
Module Fertilityhistory_ip9. *Fertility history module*
Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
And If *(LAdopt = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NAdoptCh > 0) // has had adopted child(ren) or adoptive children in household*

Lprnt. *Ever had/fathered children*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Have you ever *[fathered/had]* any biological children?

Interviewer Instruction
BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN ONLY: INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS EXCLUDE ADOPTED, FOSTERED OR STEP CHILDREN

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask LPrnt

Modules
Module Fertilityhistory_ip9. *Fertility history module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh = 0) // number of biological children in household is 0*

Lnprnt. *Number of biological children ever had/fathered*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Can I just check, how many biological children have you *[fathered/had]*?

Interviewer Instruction
BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN ONLY: INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS EXCLUDE ADOPTED, FOSTERED OR STEP CHILDREN

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Can we just check, how many biological children have you *[fathered/had]*?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask LNPrnt

Modules
Module Fertilityhistory_ip9. *Fertility history module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
And If *(LPrnt = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh > 0) // has had biological child(ren) or biological children in household*

Soft Check: If *(LNPrnt < GRIDVARIABLES.NNatch) // Number of biological children reported by respondent is less than number of biological children in the household*

Text
You have entered *[LNPrnt]*. This is fewer than the number of biological children in the household.

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI). Use day/month/year template.

Ch1bd. *DOB of eldest child: Day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS (adapted)

Text
Can you please tell me the date of birth of your **eldest** (first born) child?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
Use drop down list for day

Text
Can you please tell us the date of birth of your **eldest** (first born) child?

Question Box Label
Day

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CH1BD`

Modules
Module Fertilityhistory_ip9. *Fertility history module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1)` *// new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
`And If (LPrnt = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh > 0)` *// has had biological child(ren) or biological children in household*

Ch1bm. *DOB of eldest child: Month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS (adapted)

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
Use drop down list for month

Question Box Label
Month

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask CH1BM

Modules
Module Fertilityhistory_ip9. *Fertility history module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
And If *(LPrnt = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh > 0) // has had biological child(ren) or biological children in household*

Ch1by4. *DOB of eldest child: Year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS (adapted)

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
Use drop down list for year

Question Box Label
Year

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask CH1BY4

Modules
Module Fertilityhistory_ip9. *Fertility history module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
And If *(LPrnt = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh > 0) // has had biological child(ren) or biological children in household*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI)

Module *Annual Event History (short) module*

Use
Use Annualeventhistoryshort_ip9

Display Note
SCREEN START

Calintro. *Annual events intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Text
The next questions ask about changes that may have happened to you since we last interviewed you on *[ff_intdate]*.

Options

1	Continue

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
For web, do not show 'Press 1 and Enter to continue', just show previous and next buttons.

Use
`Ask CalIntro`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistoryshort_ip9. *Annual Event History (short) module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

Adcts. *Lived continuously at this address since last interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Can I just check, have you yourself lived at this address continuously since the last time we interviewed you, that is since *[ff_IntDate]*?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Can we just check, have you yourself lived at this address continuously since the last time we interviewed you, that is since *[ff_IntDate]*?

Use
`Ask AdCts`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistoryshort_ip9. *Annual Event History (short) module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & HHGrid.NewPer = 4) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & HHGrid.NewPer = 2))` *// HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a continuing respondent or HH interviewed at different address previously and respondent is a rejoiner*

Display Note
SCREEN END

Hcondn. *New health conditions since last interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS/NHANES adapted

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
Since *[ff_IntDate]* has a doctor or other health professional newly diagnosed you as having any of the following conditions? If so, which ones?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
IF RESPONDENT IS UNCERTAIN ABOUT THE TIMING OF DIAGNOSIS, THEN REPORT THE CONDITION AT THIS WAVE

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Asthma
2	Arthritis
3	Congestive heart failure
4	Coronary heart disease
5	Angina

6	Heart attack or myocardial infarction
7	Stroke
8	Emphysema
9	Hyperthyroidism or an over-active thyroid
10	Hypothyroidism or an under-active thyroid
11	Chronic bronchitis
12	Any kind of liver condition
13	Cancer or malignancy
14	Diabetes
15	Epilepsy
16	High blood pressure
17	Clinical depression
19	Multiple Sclerosis
20	H.I.V.
18	Other long standing/chronic condition
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Since *[ff_IntDate]* has a doctor or other health professional newly diagnosed you as having any of the following conditions? If so, which ones? Please select all that apply. If you are uncertain about the timing of the diagnosis, report the diagnosis at this interview.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

IF RESPONDENT IS UNCERTAIN ABOUT THE TIMING OF DIAGNOSIS, THEN REPORT THE CONDITION AT THIS WAVE
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask HCondN`
Modules
Module Annualeventhistoryshort_ip9. *Annual Event History (short) module*
Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

Anyfted. *Any FT education*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
Have you had any periods of full-time education since *[ff_IntDate]*?
Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask AnyFTEd`
Modules
Module Annualeventhistoryshort_ip9. *Annual Event History (short) module*
Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (JBSTAT <> 7)` *// Job status is not full-time education*

Trainany. *Training since last interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
In the last 12 months, that is since *[interview month]* *[interview year - 1]*, have you done any [other] training schemes or courses, even if they are not finished yet? Please include any part-time or evening courses, training provided by an employer, day release schemes, apprenticeships and government training schemes.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask TrainAny`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistoryshort_ip9. *Annual Event History (short) module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

Module *Current Employment module*

Use
`Use Currentemployment_w7`

Jbhas. *Did paid work last week*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Can I just check, did you do any paid work **last week** - that is in the seven days ending last Sunday - either as an employee or self-employed?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Can we just check, did you do any paid work **last week** - that is in the seven days ending last Sunday - either as an employee or self-employed? Include employment for any number of hours, including casual work and Saturday jobs.

Use
`Ask JBHAS`

Modules
Module Currentemployment_w7. *Current Employment module*

Jboff. *No work last week but has paid job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Even though you weren't working did you have a job that you were away from last week?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

3	Waiting to take up job

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Use
Ask JBOFF

Modules
Module Currentemployment_w7. *Current Employment module*

Universe
If *(JBHAS = 2) // Did not do any paid work last week*

Jboffy. *Reason off work last week*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
What was the **main** reason you were away from work last week?

Options

1	Maternity/Paternity leave
2	Other leave/holiday
3	Sick/injured
4	Attending training course
5	Laid off/on short time
6	On strike
7	Other personal/family reasons
97	Other reasons

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Use
Ask JBOFFY

Modules
Module Currentemployment_w7. *Current Employment module*

Universe
If *(JBHAS = 2) // Did not do any paid work last week*
And If *(JBHAS = 2 AND JBOFF = 1) // Did not do paid work last week but does have a job*

Jbterm1. *Current job: permanent or temporary*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, is your job...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	A permanent job
2	Or is there some way that it is not permanent?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, is your job a permanent job, or is there some way that it is not permanent?

Options

1	A permanent job
2	There is some way that it is not permanent

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask JBTERM1`

Modules
Module Currentemployment_w7. *Current Employment module*

Universe
`If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job`

Jbterm2. *Type of non-permanent job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
In what way is the job not permanent, is it...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Seasonal work
2	Done under contract for a fixed period or a fixed task
3	Agency temping
4	Casual type of work
97	Or is there some other way that it is not permanent?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
In what way is the job not permanent?

Options

1	Seasonal work
2	Done under contract for a fixed period or a fixed task
3	Agency temping
4	Casual type of work
97	There is some other way that it is not permanent

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask JBTERM2`

Modules
Module Currentemployment_w7. *Current Employment module*

Universe
`If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job`
`And If (JBTERM1 = 2) // Job is not permanent`

Jbsic07chk. *Industry (SIC07) of employer check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Is *[ff_JBSIC07]* still an accurate description of what the firm or organisation where you work makes or does?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask JBSIC07Chk`

Modules
Module Currentemployment_w7. *Current Employment module*

Universe
`If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1)` *// Has a job*
`And If (ff_sic2007 <> DK|REF|MIS)` *// Fed-forward industry is not don't know, refused or missing*

Jbsic07. *Industry (SIC07) of employer: current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS, revised as per ONS & LFS

Text
What does the firm/organisation you work for mainly make or do at the place where you work?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE MANUFACTURING OR PROCESSING OR DISTRIBUTION ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC. INFORMATION ON INDUSTRY IS NECESSARY TO DISTINGUISH BETWEEN SOME OCCUPATIONS AT THE DETAILED LEVEL. DESCRIBE FULLY.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What does the firm/organisation you work for mainly make or do at the place where you work? PLEASE GIVE AS MUCH DETAIL AS POSSIBLE (e.g. manufacturing, processing or distribution, goods produced, materials used, wholesale or retail).
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask JBSIC07`

Modules
Module Currentemployment_w7. *Current Employment module*

Universe
`If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1)` *// Has a job*
`And If ((JBSIC07Chk = 2 | DK) | (Ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_sic2007 = DK | REF | MIS))` *// Fed-forward industry description is no longer accurate or a new entrant never interviewed or fed-forward industry is don't know, refused or missing*

Soft Check: If *(Mode Is CAWI And Less Than 30 Characters Entered)*

Text
That is a short answer. Please record as much detail as possible.

Jbsoc00chk. *Occupation (SOC2000) check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Is *[ff_JBSOC00]* still an accurate description of your occupation in your **main** job?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask JBSOC00Chk`

Modules
Module Currentemployment_w7. *Current Employment module*

Universe
`If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job`
`And If (ff_xsoc2000 <> DK|REF|MIS) // Fed-forward occupation is codable`

Jbsoc00. *Occupation (SOC2000): current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS adapted

Text
What was your main job last week? Please tell me the exact job title and describe fully the sort of work you do.

Interviewer Instruction
IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN JOB IS THE JOB THAT IS HIGHEST PAID. IF EQUAL EARNINGS THEN MAIN JOB IS THE JOB WITH MOST HOURS.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What was your main job last week? Please provide the exact job title and describe fully the sort of work you do. If you have more than one job, please describe the job that is the highest paid. If equal earnings then describe the job that is the most hours.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Help

Use
`Ask JBSOC00`

Modules
Module Currentemployment_w7. *Current Employment module*

Universe
`If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job`
`And If (((JBSOC00Chk = 2 | DK) | (Ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_xsoc2000 = DK | REF | MIS))) // Fed-forward occupation code is no longer accurate or is a new entrant never interviewed or fed-forward occupation uncodable`

Soft Check: If *(Mode Is CAWI And Less Than 40 Characters Entered)*

Text
That is a short answer. Please record as much detail as possible.

Jbsempchk. *Employed or self-employed check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
And are you still an employee *{if ff_JBSEMP = 1}* / self-employed *{if ff_JBSEMP = 2}*?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask JBSEMPChk`

Modules
Module Currentemployment_w7. *Current Employment module*

Universe
`If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job`
`And If (ff_JBSEMP <> DK|REF|MIS) // Fed-forward employment status is not don't know, refused or missing`

Jbsemp. *Employed or self-employed: current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
If JBSEMPChk = 1, code JBSEMP as per ff_JBSEMP. We need to do this because we use JBSEMP in subsequent routing.

Text
Are you an employee or self-employed?

Options

1	Employee
2	Self-employed

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Use
`If (JBSEMPCHK = 1) Compute JBSEMP = ff_jbsemp;`
`Else: Ask ;`

Modules
Module Currentemployment_w7. *Current Employment module*

Universe
`If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job`

Jbbgdat. *Date started current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS (adapted)

Text
And on what date did you start working in your present job?

If you have been promoted or changed grades, please give me the date of that change. Otherwise please give me the date when you started doing the job you are doing now for your present employer or working self-employed.

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE ENTER THE DAY/MONTH/YEAR
IF FULL DATE NOT KNOWN, RECORD AS DK AND ENTER SEPARATE DAY, MONTH AND YEAR WHERE KNOWN AT SUBSEQUENT QUESTIONS.

Use
`Ask JBBGDat`

Modules
Module Currentemployment_w7. *Current Employment module*

Universe
`If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job`
`And If (((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | ((Ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_jbstat = MIS | Ff_emplw = MIS)))) // New entrant never interviewed or has been interviewed previously and employment status and whether in paid employment at previous wave are missing`
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone`

Hard Check: If *(CAPI/CATI And Respondent Aged Under 14 When Started Job) // Mode is CAPI/CATI and respondent aged under 14 when started job*

Text
CHECK AND RESOLVE: Respondent aged under 14 when started job

Soft Check: If *(WEB And Respondent Aged Under 14 When Started Job) // Mode is WEB and respondent aged under 14 when started job*

Text
You have just entered that you started your job on *[JBBGD]* *[JBBGM]* *[JBBGY]*.

Hard Check: If *(JBBGDat After Date Of Interview) // Job start date is after date of interview*

Text
You seem to have entered a date in the future.

Display Note
SCREEN START (day month year template)

Jbbgd. *Day started current job*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS (adapted)

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE ENTER THE DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Use drop down list

Text
On what date did you start working in your present job? If you have been promoted or changed grades, please give the date of that change. Otherwise, give the date when you started doing the job you are doing now for your present employer or working self-employed.

Question Box Label
Day

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask JBBGD`

Modules
Module Currentemployment_w7. *Current Employment module*

Universe
`If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1)` *// Has a job*
`And If (((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | ((Ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_jbstat = MIS | Ff_emplw = MIS))))` *// Newentrant never interviewed or has been interviewed previously and employment status and whether in paid employment at previous wave are missing*
`And If ((ANY JBBGDat = DK) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)` *// Full date started current job not known or mode is web*

Jbbgm. *Month started current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS (adapted)

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE ENTER THE MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Use drop down list
Question Box Label
Month
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask JBBGM`

Modules
Module Currentemployment_w7. *Current Employment module*

Universe
`If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1)` *// Has a job*
`And If (((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | ((Ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_jbstat = MIS | Ff_emplw = MIS))))` *// New entrant never interviewed or has been interviewed previously and employment status and whether in paid employment at previous wave are missing*
`And If ((ANY JBBGDat = DK) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)` *// Full date started current job not known or mode is web*

Jbbgy. *Year started current job*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS (adapted)
Scripting Notes
Starting point for the year range in the drop down list should be current year minus 60
Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE ENTER THE YEAR
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Use drop down list
Question Box Label
Year
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask JBBGY`

Modules
Module Currentemployment_w7. *Current Employment module*

Universe
`If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1)` *// Has a job*
`And If (((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | ((Ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_jbstat = MIS | Ff_emplw = MIS))))` *// New entrant never interviewed or has been interviewed previously and employment status and whether in paid employment at previous wave are missing*
`And If ((ANY JBBGDat = DK) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)` *// Full date started current job not known or mode is web*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
You seem to have entered a date in the future.

Hard Check: If *(CAPI/CATI And Respondent Aged Under 14 When Started Job) // Mode is CAPI/CATI and respondent aged under 14 when started job*

Text
CHECK AND RESOLVE: Respondent aged under 14 when started job

Soft Check: If *(WEB And Respondent Aged Under 14 When Started Job) // Mode is WEB and respondent aged under 14 when started job*

Text
You have just entered that you started your job on *[JBBGD]* *[JBBGM]* *[JBBGY]*.

Display Note
SCREEN END

Module *Employees module*

Use
`Use Employees_ip9`

Jbmngrchk. *Managerial duties current job check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Last time we interviewed you, you said you were [ff_jbmngr] *{if ff_jbmngr = 1|2}* / had no managerial or supervisory responsibilities *{if ff_jbmngr = 3}*. Is that still the case?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask JbMngrChk`

Modules
Module Employees_ip9. *Employees module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)` *// employee*
`And If (ff_jbmngr <> DK|REF|MIS)` *// Fed-forward managerial status is not don't know, refused or missing*

Jbmngr. *Managerial duties: current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Do you have any managerial duties or do you supervise any other employees?

Options

1	Manager
2	Foreman/supervisor
3	NOT manager or supervisor

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Use
`If (JbMngrChk = 1) Compute JbMngr = ff_jbmngr;`
`Else: Ask ;`

Modules
Module Employees_ip9. *Employees module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)` *// employee*

Jbsizechk. *No. employed at workplace check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
And is the number of people employed at the place you work still *[ff_jbsize]* people?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask JbSizeChk`

Modules
Module Employees_ip9. *Employees module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)` *// employee*
`And If (ff_jbsize <> 10|11|DK|REF|MIS)` *// Fed-forward job size is not don't know, refused or missing*

Jbsize. *No. employed at workplace: current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How many people are employed at the place where you work?

Interviewer Instruction
INCLUDE ALL EMPLOYEES INCLUDING PART-TIME AND SHIFT WORKERS. EXCLUDE VOLUNTEERS.

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	1 - 2
2	3 - 9
3	10 - 24
4	25 - 49
5	50 - 99
6	100 - 199
7	200 - 499
8	500 - 999
9	1000 or more
10	Don't know but fewer than 25
11	Don't know but 25 or more

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ANSWER FROM RESPONSE GIVEN. IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE NUMBER OF PEOPLE. INCLUDE ALL EMPLOYEES INCLUDING PART-TIME AND SHIFT WORKERS. EXCLUDE VOLUNTEERS.

Delete
Showcard

Use
`If (JbSizeChk = 1) Compute JBSIZE = ff_jbsize;`
`Else: Ask ;`

Modules
Module Employees_ip9. *Employees module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)` *// employee*
`And If (JbSizeChk <> REF)` *// Number employed at workplace DI question is not refused*

Jbsect. *Private company*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
IHS

Text
Do you work for a private firm or business or other limited company or do you work for some other type of organisation?

Options

1	Private firm or business, a limited company
2	Other type of organisation

Use
`Ask JbSect`

Modules
Module Employees_ip9. *Employees module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee`

Jbsectpub. *Non-private organisation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
IHS

Text
What kind of non-private organisation do you work for?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	A public limited company (check it is not a private firm or business as at JbSect)
2	A nationalised industry/state corporation
3	Central government or civil service
4	Local government or council (including police, fire services and local authority controlled schools/colleges)
5	A university or other grant-funded education establishment (include opted-out schools)
6	A health authority or NHS trust
7	A charity, voluntary organisation or trust
8	The armed forces
9	Some other kind of organisation

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

2	A nationalised industry/state corporation
3	Central government or civil service
4	Local government or council (including police, fire services and local authority controlled schools/colleges)
5	A university or other grant-funded education establishment (include opted-out schools)
6	A health authority or NHS trust
7	A charity, voluntary organisation or trust
8	The armed forces
9	Some other kind of organisation

Delete
Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask JbSectPub`

Modules
Module Employees_ip9. *Employees module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee`
`And If (JbSect = 2) // Work for a non-private organisation`

Jbhrs. *No. of hours normally worked per week*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
1	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
Allow fractional hours

Text
Thinking about your (main) job, how many hours, excluding overtime and meal breaks, are you expected to work in a normal week?

Interviewer Instruction
IF NO NORMAL HOURS ASK FOR AVERAGE HOURS

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask JBHRS`

Modules
Module Employees_ip9. *Employees module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee`

Soft Check: If *(JbHrs > 40) // Works more than 40 hours per week*

Text
You said you are expected to work *[JBHRS]* hours in a normal week.

Jbot. *No. of overtime hours in normal week*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
And how many hours overtime do you usually work in a normal week?

Interviewer Instruction
IF NO USUAL HOURS, ASK FOR AVERAGE HOURS
IF NONE CODE 0

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
And how many hours overtime do you usually work in a normal week? Please include unpaid overtime. If no overtime, please enter 0.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Help

Use
`Ask JbOt`

Modules
Module Employees_ip9. *Employees module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee`

Soft Check: If *(JbOt > 10) // Works more than 10 hours overtime per week*

Text
You said you usually work *[JbOt]* hours overtime in a normal week.

Jbotpd. *No. of hours worked as paid overtime*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How much of that overtime is usually paid overtime?

Interviewer Instruction
IF NO USUAL HOURS, ASK FOR AVERAGE HOURS
IF NO PAID OVERTIME CODE 0

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
How much of that overtime is usually paid overtime? If overtime was not 'paid', then please enter 0.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask JbOtPd`

Modules
Module Employees_ip9. *Employees module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)` *// employee*
`And If (JbOt > 0)` *// Usually work overtime*

Jbpl. *Work location*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Do you work mainly...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	At home
2	At your employer's premises
3	Driving or travelling around
4	Or at one or more other places?
97	SPONTANEOUS Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	At home
2	At your employer's premises
3	Driving or travelling around
4	Or at one or more other places?
97	Other

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask JbPl`

Modules

Module Employees_ip9. *Employees module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee`

Paystart. *Timestamp - start time gross pay*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
`Compute PayStart = take From System Clock;`

Modules
Module Employees_ip9. *Employees module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee`

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI). Please display PAYGL and PAYGWC as two boxes alongside each other, the first being a box to enter the amount and the second being a drop down list of time periods.

Paygl. *Gross pay at last payment*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
The last time you were paid, what was your gross pay - that is including any overtime, bonuses, commission, tips or tax refund but before any deductions for tax, National Insurance or pension contributions, student loan repayments, union dues and so on? As this information is important for lots of areas of research, it would be helpful if you could please check your payslip if possible.

Interviewer Instruction
IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
ENTER TO NEAREST POUND
RESPONDENT TO CHECK PAYSLIP IF POSSIBLE

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
The last time you were paid, what was your gross pay - that is including any overtime, bonuses, commission, tips or tax refund but before any deductions for tax, National Insurance or pension contributions, student loan repayments, union dues and so on? Please provide amount to the nearest pound, check your payslip if possible.

Question Box Label
Amount in £

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask PayGL`

Modules
Module Employees_ip9. *Employees module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee`

Paygwc. *Pay period: gross pay*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How long a period did that cover?

Options

0	Per hour
1	One week
2	Two weeks
3	Three weeks
4	Four weeks
5	Calendar month
6	Two calendar months
7	Eight times a year
8	Nine times a year
9	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than once a week
95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Period
Delete
Text, Help

Use
`Ask PayGWC`
Modules
Module Employees_ip9. *Employees module*
Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)` *// employee*
`And If (PayGL = 1..9999997)` *// Gross pay at last payment provided*

Soft Check: If *(Resp Is Paid 100,000 Or More Per Year OR (Paygl > 50 & Paygwc = 0)) // Annual gross income is 100,000 or more OR hourly pay is greater than £50*

Text
Your answer would mean an estimated annual salary of *[Calculated annual gross income]* or more than £50 per hour, which seems high.

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI)
Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI). Please display PAYGLNR and PAYGWCNR as two boxes alongside each other, the first being a box to enter the amount and the second being a drop down list of time periods.

Paygl nr. *Gross pay at last payment - CAWI non-response*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
The last time you were paid, what was your gross pay - that is including any overtime, bonuses, commission, tips or tax refund but before any deductions for tax, National Insurance or pension contributions, student loan repayments, union dues and so on? Please provide amount to the nearest pound, check your payslip if possible.

If possible, please provide an answer to this question as this is one of the key questions in this study. Please be assured that the information you give us will be treated confidentially.

Question Box Label
Amount in £

Use
`Ask PAYGLNR`
Modules
Module Employees_ip9. *Employees module*
Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)` *// employee*
`And If ((PayGL = MIS|DK|REF) & GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)` *// Gross pay at last payment is missing, don't know or refused, AND mode is web*

Paygwcnr. *Pay period: gross pay - CAWI non-response*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Question Box Label
Period

Options

0	Per hour
1	One week
2	Two weeks
3	Three weeks
4	Four weeks
5	Calendar month
6	Two calendar months
7	Eight times a year
8	Nine times a year
9	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than once a week
95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

Use
```
Ask PAYGWCNR
```
Modules
Module Employees_ip9. *Employees module*

Universe
```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If ((PayGL = MIS|DK|REF) & GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Gross pay at last payment is missing, don't know or refused, AND mode is web
And If (PAYGLNR = 1..9999997) // Gross pay at last payment provided after non-response follow-up
```

Payglmnth. *Computed monthly gross pay*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
```
If ((Paygl > 0 & (Paygwc=0|paygwcnr =0)& Jbhrs > 0)) Compute PAYGLMNTH = Paygl * Jbrhs *
4.3333;
Else If ((Payglnr > 0 & (Paygwc=0|paygwcnr =0)& Jbhrs > 0)) Compute PAYGLMNTH = Payglnr * Jbrhs
* 4.3333;
Else If ((Paygl > 0 & (Paygwc=1|paygwcnr =1))) Compute PAYGLMNTH = Paygl * 4.3333;
Else If ((Payglnr > 0 & (Paygwc=1|paygwcnr =1))) Compute PAYGLMNTH = Payglnr * 4.3333;
Else If ((Paygl > 0 & (Paygwc=2|paygwcnr =2))) Compute PAYGLMNTH = Paygl * 2.1667;
Else If ((Payglnr > 0 & (Paygwc=2|paygwcnr =2))) Compute PAYGLMNTH = Payglnr * 2.1667;
Else If ((Paygl > 0 & (Paygwc=3|paygwcnr =3))) Compute PAYGLMNTH = Paygl * 1.4444;
Else If ((Payglnr > 0 & (Paygwc=3|paygwcnr =3))) Compute PAYGLMNTH = Payglnr * 1.4444;
Else If ((Paygl > 0 & (Paygwc=4|paygwcnr =4))) Compute PAYGLMNTH = Paygl * 1.0833;
Else If ((Payglnr > 0 & (Paygwc=4|paygwcnr =4))) Compute PAYGLMNTH = Payglnr * 1.0833;
Else If ((Paygl > 0 & (Paygwc = 5|paygwcnr =5))) Compute PAYGLMNTH = Paygl * 1;
Else If ((Payglnr > 0 & (Paygwc = 5|paygwcnr =5))) Compute PAYGLMNTH = Payglnr * 1;
Else If ((Paygl > 0 & (Paygwc = 6|paygwcnr =6))) Compute PAYGLMNTH = Paygl * ½;
Else If ((Paygl > 0 & (Paygwc = 6|paygwcnr =6))) Compute PAYGLMNTH = Payglnr * 1/2;
Else If ((Paygl > 0 & (Paygwc = 7|paygwcnr =7))) Compute PAYGLMNTH = Paygl * 8/12;
Else If ((Payglnr > 0 & (Paygwc = 7|paygwcnr =7))) Compute PAYGLMNTH = Payglnr * 8/12;
Else If ((Paygl > 0 & (Paygwc = 8|paygwcnr =8))) Compute PAYGLMNTH = Paygl * 9/12;
Else If ((Payglnr > 0 & (Paygwc = 8|paygwcnr =8))) Compute PAYGLMNTH = Payglnr * 9/12;
Else If ((Paygl > 0 & (Paygwc = 9|paygwcnr =9))) Compute PAYGLMNTH = Paygl * 10/12;
Else If ((Payglnr > 0 & (Paygwc = 9|paygwcnr =9))) Compute PAYGLMNTH = Payglnr * 10/12;
Else If ((Paygl > 0 & (Paygwc = 13|paygwcnr =13))) Compute PAYGLMNTH = Paygl* 1/3;
```

```
Else If ((Payglnr > 0 & (Paygwc = 13|paygwcnr =13))) Compute PAYGLMNTH = Payglnr* 1/3;
Else If ((Paygl > 0 & (Paygwc = 26|paygwcnr =26))) Compute PAYGLMNTH = Paygl * 1/6;
Else If ((Payglnr > 0 & (Paygwc = 26|paygwcnr =26))) Compute PAYGLMNTH = Payglnr * 1/6;
Else If ((Paygl > 0 & (Paygwc = 52|paygwcnr =52))) Compute PAYGLMNTH = Paygl * 1/12;
Else If ((Payglnr > 0 & (Paygwc = 52|paygwcnr =52))) Compute PAYGLMNTH = Payglnr * 1/12;
Else compute PAYGLMNTH = -8;
```

Modules
\Module Employees_ip9. *Employees module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee`

Payend. *Timestamp - end time gross pay*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
`Compute PayEnd = take From System Clock;`

Modules
\Module Employees_ip9. *Employees module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee`

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI). Please display PAYNL and PAYNWC as two boxes alongside each other, the first being a box to enter the amount and the second being a drop down list of time periods.

Paynl. *Take home pay at last payment*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
And what was your take home pay last time, that is after any deductions were made for tax, National Insurance, pensions, student loan repayments, union dues etc?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER TO NEAREST POUND
IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
RESPONDENT TO CHECK PAYSLIP IF POSSIBLE

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
And what was your take home pay last time, that is after any deductions were made for tax, National Insurance, pensions, student loan repayments, union dues etc? Please provide an amount to the nearest pound. Check your payslip if possible.

Question Box Label
Amount in £

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask PayNL`

Modules
\Module Employees_ip9. *Employees module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee`
`And If ((PayGL <> REF) & (PAYGLNR <> REF)) // Gross pay at last payment is not refused`

Paynwc. *Pay period: take home pay*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How long a period did that cover?

Options

0	Per hour
1	One week
2	Two weeks
3	Three weeks
4	Four weeks
5	Calendar month
6	Two calendar months
7	Eight times a year
8	Nine times a year
9	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than once a week
95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Period
Delete
Text, Help

Use
`Ask PayNWC`

Modules
Module Employees_ip9. *Employees module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)` *// employee*
`And If ((PayGL <> REF) & (PAYGLNR <> REF))` *// Gross pay at last payment is not refused*
`And If (PayNL = 1..9999997)` *// Take home pay at last payment provided*

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI). Please display PAYNLNR and PAYNWCNR as two boxes alongside each other, the first being a box to enter the amount and the second being a drop down list of time periods.

Paynlnr. *Take home pay at last payment - CAWI non-response*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
And what was your take home pay last time, that is after any deductions were made for tax, National Insurance, pensions, student loan repayments, union dues etc? Please provide an amount to the nearest pound. Check your payslip if possible.

If possible, please provide an answer to this question as this is one of the key questions in this study. Please be assured that the information you give us will be treated confidentially.

Question Box Label
Amount in £

Use
`Ask PAYNLNR`

Modules
Module Employees_ip9. *Employees module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)` *// employee*
`And If ((PayGL <> REF) & (PAYGLNR <> REF))` *// Gross pay at last payment is not refused*
`And If ((PayNL = MIS|DK|REF) & GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)` *// Net pay at last payment is missing, don't know or refused, AND mode is web*

Paynwcnr. *Pay period: take home pay - CAWI non-response*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Question Box Label
Period

Options

0	Per hour
1	One week
2	Two weeks
3	Three weeks
4	Four weeks
5	Calendar month
6	Two calendar months
7	Eight times a year
8	Nine times a year
9	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than once a week
95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

Use
```
Ask PAYNWCNR
```
Modules
Module Employees_ip9. *Employees module*
Universe
```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If ((PayGL <> REF) & (PAYGLNR <> REF)) // Gross pay at last payment is not refused
And If ((PayNL = MIS|DK|REF) & GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Net pay at last payment is missing, don't know or refused, AND mode is web
And If (PAYNLNR = 1..9999997) // Net pay at last payment provided after non-response follow-up
```

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI)

Soft Check: If *(PAYNL > 0 & (2 X PAYNL Is Less Than PAYGL)) // net pay is greater than 0 and net pay x 2 is less than gross pay*

Text
You entered that your gross pay is [PayGL] per [PayGWC] and that your take home pay is [PayNL] per [PayNWC].

Paynlmnth. *Computed monthly take home pay*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
```
If ((Paynl > 0 & (Paynwc=0|Paynwcnr =0)& Jbhrs > 0)) Compute PAYNLMNTH = Paynl * Jbrhs *
4.3333;
Else If ((Paynlnr > 0 & (Paynwc=0|Paynwcnr =0)& Jbhrs > 0)) Compute PAYNLMNTH = Paynlnr * Jbrhs
* 4.3333;
Else If ((Paynl > 0 & (Paynwc=1|Paynwcnr =1))) Compute PAYNLMNTH = Paynl * 4.3333;
Else If ((Paynlnr > 0 & (Paynwc=1|Paynwcnr =1))) Compute PAYNLMNTH = Paynlnr * 4.3333;
Else If ((Paynl > 0 & (Paynwc=2|Paynwcnr =2))) Compute PAYNLMNTH = Paynl * 2.1667;
Else If ((Paynlnr > 0 & (Paynwc=2|Paynwcnr =2))) Compute PAYNLMNTH = Paynlnr * 2.1667;
Else If ((Paynl > 0 & (Paynwc=3|Paynwcnr =3))) Compute PAYNLMNTH = Paynl * 1.4444;
Else If ((Paynlnr > 0 & (Paynwc=3|Paynwcnr =3))) Compute PAYNLMNTH = Paynlnr * 1.4444;
Else If ((Paynl > 0 & (Paynwc=4|Paynwcnr =4))) Compute PAYNLMNTH = Paynl * 1.0833;
Else If ((Paynlnr > 0 & (Paynwc=4|Paynwcnr =4))) Compute PAYNLMNTH = Paynlnr * 1.0833;
```

```
Else If ((Paynl > 0 & (Paynwc = 5|Paynwcnr =5))) Compute PAYNLMNTH = Paynl * 1;
Else If ((Paynlnr > 0 & (Paynwc = 5|Paynwcnr =5))) Compute PAYNLMNTH = Paynlnr * 1;
Else If ((Paynl > 0 & (Paynwc = 6|Paynwcnr =6))) Compute PAYNLMNTH = Paynl * ½;
Else If ((Paynl > 0 & (Paynwc = 6|Paynwcnr =6))) Compute PAYNLMNTH = Paynlnr * 1/2;
Else If ((Paynl > 0 & (Paynwc = 7|Paynwcnr =7))) Compute PAYNLMNTH = Paynl * 8/12;
Else If ((Paynlnr > 0 & (Paynwc = 7|Paynwcnr =7))) Compute PAYNLMNTH = Paynlnr * 8/12;
Else If ((Paynl > 0 & (Paynwc = 8|Paynwcnr =8))) Compute PAYNLMNTH = Paynl * 9/12;
Else If ((Paynlnr > 0 & (Paynwc = 8|Paynwcnr =8))) Compute PAYNLMNTH = Paynlnr * 9/12;
Else If ((Paynl > 0 & (Paynwc = 9|Paynwcnr =9))) Compute PAYNLMNTH = Paynl * 10/12;
Else If ((Paynlnr > 0 & (Paynwc = 9|Paynwcnr =9))) Compute PAYNLMNTH = Paynlnr * 10/12;
Else If ((Paynl > 0 & (Paynwc = 13|Paynwcnr =13))) Compute PAYNLMNTH = Paynl* 1/3;
Else If ((Paynlnr > 0 & (Paynwc = 13|Paynwcnr =13))) Compute PAYNLMNTH = Paynlnr* 1/3;
Else If ((Paynl > 0 & (Paynwc = 26|Paynwcnr =26))) Compute PAYNLMNTH = Paynl * 1/6;
Else If ((Paynlnr > 0 & (Paynwc = 26|Paynwcnr =26))) Compute PAYNLMNTH = Paynlnr * 1/6;
Else If ((Paynl > 0 & (Paynwc = 52|Paynwcnr =52))) Compute PAYNLMNTH = Paynl * 1/12;
Else If ((Paynlnr > 0 & (Paynwc = 52|Paynwcnr =52))) Compute PAYNLMNTH = Paynlnr * 1/12;
Else compute PAYNLMNTH = -8;
```

Modules
Module Employees_ip9. *Employees module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee`

Payslipchk. *Payslip consulted for gross pay amount*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
DID RESPONDENT LOOK AT THEIR PAYSLIP WHEN ANSWERING THIS QUESTION?

Options

1	Yes
2	No, could not find one
3	No, did not want to

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Text
Did you look at your payslip when answering this question?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Web Interview

Text
Did you look at your payslip when answering this question?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask PaySlipChk`

Modules
Module Employees_ip9. *Employees module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee`
`And If ((PayGL <> REF) & (PAYGLNR <> REF)) // Gross pay at last payment is not refused`

Payslip. *Recency of payslip checked*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Was this your most recent payslip, or an older payslip?

Options

1	Most recent
2	One from the last few months
3	Older payslip

Use
`Ask PaySlip`

Modules
Module Employees_ip9. *Employees module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)` *// employee*
`And If ((PayGL <> REF) & (PAYGLNR <> REF))` *// Gross pay at last payment is not refused*
`And If (PaySlipChk = 1)` *// Respondent checked payslip when providing gross pay amount*

Netchk. *Net pay higher than gross pay - check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Your net pay was higher than your gross pay, is that correct?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask NetChk`

Modules
Module Employees_ip9. *Employees module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)` *// employee*
`And If ((PayGL <> REF) & (PAYGLNR <> REF))` *// Gross pay at last payment is not refused*
`And If (PAYNLMNTH > PAYGLMNTH)` *// Net pay is greater than gross pay*

Nethigh. *Reason net pay was higher than gross pay*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
On the showcard, please display a title above the answer options, 'The net pay included...'

Text
Why was your net pay higher than your gross pay at the last payment?
The Net Pay included...

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Income tax refund
2	Statutory sick pay
3	Statutory Maternity/Paternity pay
4	Statutory Adoptions pay
5	Mileage/Motoring allowance
6	Motoring expenses refund
97	Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Development Notes

Text

Why was your net pay higher than your gross pay at the last payment? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

`Ask NetHigh`

Modules

Module Employees_ip9. *Employees module*

Universe

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If ((PayGL <> REF) & (PAYGLNR <> REF)) // Gross pay at last payment is not refused
And If (PAYNLMNTH > PAYGLMNTH) // Net pay is greater than gross pay
And If (NetChk = 1) // Net pay confirmed as greater than gross pay
```

Nethigho. *Other reason net pay was higher than gross pay*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Please specify this other reason.

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

`Ask NetHighO`

Modules

Module Employees_ip9. *Employees module*

Universe

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If ((PayGL <> REF) & (PAYGLNR <> REF)) // Gross pay at last payment is not refused
And If (PAYNLMNTH > PAYGLMNTH) // Net pay is greater than gross pay
And If (NetChk = 1) // Net pay confirmed as greater than gross pay
And If (NetHigh = 97) // Other reason net pay was greater than gross pay
```

Grosschk. *Net pay equal to gross pay - check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Your net pay was the same as your gross pay, is that correct?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask GrossChk`

Modules
Module Employees_ip9. *Employees module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)` *// employee*
`And If ((PayGL <> REF) & (PAYGLNR <> REF))` *// Gross pay at last payment is not refused*
`And If (PAYNLMNTH = PAYGLMNTH)` *// Net pay is equal to gross pay*

Netsame. *Reason net pay was equal to gross pay*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
code 1 is exclusive

Text
Why was your net pay the same as your gross pay at the last payment?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	There were no deductions for tax, pensions or National Insurance
2	Income tax refund was included
3	Statutory sick pay was included
4	Statutory Maternity/Paternity pay was included
5	Statutory Adoptions pay was included
6	Mileage/Motoring allowance was included
7	Motoring expenses refund was included
97	Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Why was your net pay higher than your gross pay at the last payment? Please select all that apply.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask NetSame`

Modules
Module Employees_ip9. *Employees module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)` *// employee*
`And If ((PayGL <> REF) & (PAYGLNR <> REF))` *// Gross pay at last payment is not refused*
`And If (PAYNLMNTH = PAYGLMNTH)` *// Net pay is equal to gross pay*
`And If (GrossChk = 1)` *// Net pay confirmed as equal to gross pay*

Netsameo. *Other reason net pay was equal to gross pay*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Please specify this other reason.

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask NetSameO`

Modules
Module Employees_ip9. *Employees module*

Universe
```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If ((PayGL <> REF) & (PAYGLNR <> REF)) // Gross pay at last payment is not refused
And If (PAYNLMNTH = PAYGLMNTH) // Net pay is equal to gross pay
And If (GrossChk = 1) // Net pay confirmed as equal to gross pay
And If (NetSame = 97) // Other reason net pay was equal to gross pay
```

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI). Please display PAYGLC and PAYGWCC as two boxes alongside each other, the first being a box to enter the amount and the second being a drop down list of time periods.

Payglc. *Gross pay at last payment (correction)*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
The last time you were paid, what was your gross pay - that is including any overtime, bonuses, commission, tips or tax refund but before any deductions for tax, National Insurance or pension contributions, student loan repayments, union dues and so on? As this information is important for lots of areas of research, it would be helpful if you could please check your payslip if possible.

Interviewer Instruction
IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
ENTER TO NEAREST POUND
RESPONDENT TO CHECK PAYSLIP IF POSSIBLE

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
The last time you were paid, what was your gross pay - that is including any overtime, bonuses, commission, tips or tax refund but before any deductions for tax, National Insurance or pension contributions, student loan repayments, union dues and so on? Please provide amount to the nearest pound, check your payslip if possible.

Question Box Label
Amount in £

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask PayGLC`

Modules
Module Employees_ip9. *Employees module*

Universe
```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If ((PayGL <> REF) & (PAYGLNR <> REF)) // Gross pay at last payment is not refused
And If (NetChk = 2 | GrossChk = 2) // Data collected on gross and/or net pay is incorrect
```

Paygwcc. *Pay period: gross pay (correction)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How long a period did that cover?

Options

0	Per hour
1	One week
2	Two weeks
3	Three weeks
4	Four weeks
5	Calendar month
6	Two calendar months
7	Eight times a year
8	Nine times a year
9	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than once a week
95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Period
Delete
Text, Help

Use
`Ask PayGWCC`

Modules
Module Employees_ip9. *Employees module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)` *// employee*
`And If ((PayGL <> REF) & (PAYGLNR <> REF))` *// Gross pay at last payment is not refused*
`And If (NetChk = 2 | GrossChk = 2)` *// Data collected on gross and/or net pay is incorrect*

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI)

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI). Please display PAYNLC and PAYNWCC as two boxes alongside each other, the first being a box to enter the amount and the second being a drop down list of time periods.

Paynlc. *Take home pay at last payment (correction)*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
And what was your take home pay last time, that is after any deductions were made for tax, National Insurance, pensions, student loan repayments, union dues etc?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER TO NEAREST POUND
IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
RESPONDENT TO CHECK PAYSLIP IF POSSIBLE

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
And what was your take home pay last time, that is after any deductions were made for tax, National Insurance, pensions, student loan repayments, union dues etc? Please provide an amount to the nearest pound. Check your payslip if possible.
Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask PayNLC`
Modules
Module Employees_ip9. *Employees module*
Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)` *// employee*
`And If ((PayGL <> REF) & (PAYGLNR <> REF))` *// Gross pay at last payment is not refused*
`And If (NetChk = 2 | GrossChk = 2)` *// Data collected on gross and/or net pay is incorrect*

Paynwcc. *Pay period: take home pay (correction)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
How long a period did that cover?
Options

0	Per hour
1	One week
2	Two weeks
3	Three weeks
4	Four weeks
5	Calendar month
6	Two calendar months
7	Eight times a year
8	Nine times a year
9	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than once a week
95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Period
Delete
Text, Help

Use
`Ask PayNWCC`
Modules
Module Employees_ip9. *Employees module*
Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)` *// employee*
`And If ((PayGL <> REF) & (PAYGLNR <> REF))` *// Gross pay at last payment is not refused*
`And If (NetChk = 2 | GrossChk = 2)` *// Data collected on gross and/or net pay is incorrect*

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI)

Payusl. *Last take home pay the usual amount*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Your take home pay last time was £ *[PAYNL] {if PAYNL > 0}* / *[PAYGL] {if PAYNL = 0}*. Is this the amount you usually receive (before any statutory sick pay or statutory maternity, paternity or adoption pay)?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Use
`Ask PayUSL`

Modules
Module Employees_ip9. *Employees module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee`
`And If ((PayNL = 1..9999997) | (PAYNLNR = 1..9999997)| (PayGL = 1..9999997) | (PAYGLNR = 1..9999997)) // Take home pay or gross pay at last payment provided`

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI). Please display PAYU and PAYUWC as two boxes alongside each other, the first being a box to enter the amount and the second being a drop down list of time periods.

Payu. *Usual pay*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How much are you usually paid?

Interviewer Instruction
IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE
IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
ENTER TO NEAREST POUND

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
How much are you usually paid? Please provide an amount to the nearest pound.
Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask PayU`

Modules
Module Employees_ip9. *Employees module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee`
`And If ((PayNL = 1..9999997) | (PAYNLNR = 1..9999997)| (PayGL = 1..9999997) | (PAYGLNR = 1..9999997)) // Take home pay or gross pay at last payment provided`
`And If (PayUSL = 2) // Last pay was not what is usually received`

Payuwc. *Pay period: usual pay*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How long a period did that cover?

Options

0	Per hour
1	One week
2	Two weeks
3	Three weeks
4	Four weeks
5	Calendar month
6	Two calendar months
7	Eight times a year
8	Nine times a year
9	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than once a week
95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Period
Delete
Text, Help

Use
`Ask PayUWC`

Modules
Module Employees_ip9. *Employees module*

Universe
```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If ((PayNL = 1..9999997) | (PAYNLNR = 1..9999997)| (PayGL = 1..9999997) | (PAYGLNR =
1..9999997)) // Take home pay or gross pay at last payment provided
And If (PayUSL = 2) // Last pay was not what is usually received
And If (PAYU <> MIS|DK|REF) // Usual pay is not missing, don't know or refused
```

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI)

Payug. *Usual pay: gross/net of deductions*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
And is that before or after any deductions for tax, National Insurance, union dues and so on or are there usually no deductions at all made from your salary?

Options

1	Before deductions
2	After deductions
3	No deductions

Use
`Ask PayUG`

Modules
Module Employees_ip9. *Employees module*

Universe
```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If ((PayNL = 1..9999997) | (PAYNLNR = 1..9999997)| (PayGL = 1..9999997) | (PAYGLNR =
1..9999997)) // Take home pay or gross pay at last payment provided
```

And If *(PayUSL = 2) // Last pay was not what is usually received*
And If *(PAYU <> MIS|DK|REF) // Usual pay is not missing, don't know or refused*

Paytyp. *Salaried or paid by the hour*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How is your pay calculated, in particular are you salaried or paid by the hour?

Options

1	Salaried
2	Basic salary plus commission
3	Paid by the hour
97	Other

Use
Ask PAYTYP

Modules
Module Employees_ip9. *Employees module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee*

Pvtpay. *Additional pay for extra hours*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
If you were to work more hours than usual during some week, would you receive additional pay for these extra hours of work?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Sometimes/depends

Use
Ask PVTPay

Modules
Module Employees_ip9. *Employees module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee*
And If *(PayTyp = 1|2|97) // Pay type is not hourly*

Pvtpyset. *Additional pay for extra hours: set amount*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Is this extra pay a set amount or does it vary from time to time?

Options

1	Set amount
2	Varies/No set amount

Use
`Ask PVTPYSET`

Modules
Module Employees_ip9. *Employees module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)` *// employee*
`And If (PayTyp = 1|2|97)` *// Pay type is not hourly*
`And If (PVTPay = 1)` *// Receive additional pay for extra hours worked*

Extrate. *Additional pay for extra hours hourly rate*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
About how much would you be paid per hour for those extra hours?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER POUNDS AND PENCE

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
About how much would you be paid per hour for those extra hours? Please enter both pounds and pence.
Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask EXTRATE`

Modules
Module Employees_ip9. *Employees module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)` *// employee*
`And If (PayTyp = 1|2|97)` *// Pay type is not hourly*
`And If (PVTPay = 1)` *// Receive additional pay for extra hours worked*
`And If (PVTPYSET = 1)` *// Paid a set amount for extra hours*

Soft Check: If *(ExtRate < 5.52 Or ExtRate > 50.00) // additional pay for extra hours worked is less than 5.52 or greater than 50.00*

Text
You have given your hourly pay as *[ExtRate]* - is that figure right?

Extrest. *Estimated amount - additional pay for extra hours*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
CODE WHETHER EXACT OR ESTIMATED AMOUNT ENTERED

Options

1	Exact amount
2	Estimated amount

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Is that an exact amount or an estimate?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask ExtRest`
Modules
Module Employees_ip9. *Employees module*
Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)` *// employee*
`And If (PayTyp = 1|2|97)` *// Pay type is not hourly*
`And If (PVTPay = 1)` *// Receive additional pay for extra hours worked*
`And If (PVTPYSET = 1)` *// Paid a set amount for extra hours*
`And If (ExtRate > 0)` *// Extra pay rate provided*

Basnset. *Basic pay: set amount*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
Is your hourly rate of pay for basic hours of work a set amount or does it vary?
Options

1	Set amount
2	Varies/No set amount per hour

Use
`Ask BASNSET`
Modules
Module Employees_ip9. *Employees module*
Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)` *// employee*
`And If (PayTyp = 3)` *// Paid by the hour*

Basrate. *Basic pay hourly rate*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
What is your hourly rate of pay for your basic hours of work?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER POUNDS AND PENCE
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
If respondent hits 'Next' without answering this question, please display the following message on screen: "If possible, please provide an answer to this question as this is one of the key questions in this study. Please be assured that the information you give us will be treated confidentially." After this message is displayed, if respondent hits 'Next' again, the usual 'Don't know' and 'Prefer not to say' options should be displayed.
Text
What is your hourly rate of pay for your basic hours of work? Please enter both pounds and pence.
Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask BASRATE`
Modules
Module Employees_ip9. *Employees module*
Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)` *// employee*
`And If (PayTyp = 3)` *// Paid by the hour*
`And If (BASNSET = 1)` *// Paid a set amount for basic hours*

Soft Check: If *(BasRate < 5.52 Or BasRate > 50.00) // basic pay hourly rate is less than 5.52 or greater than 50.00*

Text
You have given your hourly pay as *[BasRate]* - is that figure right?

Basrest. *Estimated amount - hourly basic pay rate*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Interviewer Instruction
CODE WHETHER EXACT OR ESTIMATED AMOUNT ENTERED FOR BASIC HOURS

Options

1	Exact amount
2	Estimated amount

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Is that an exact amount or an estimate?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask BasRest`
Modules
Module Employees_ip9. *Employees module*
Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)` *// employee*
`And If (PayTyp = 3)` *// Paid by the hour*
`And If (BASNSET = 1)` *// Paid a set amount for basic hours*
`And If (BasRate > 0)` *// Hourly rate for basic pay provided*

Ovtnset. *Overtime pay: set amount*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text

How are you paid for any overtime you work?

Options

1	A set amount
2	No set amount/varies
3	No paid overtime

Use
Ask OVTNSET

Modules
Module Employees_ip9. *Employees module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee*
And If *(PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour*
And If *(BasRate <> REF) // Hourly rate of pay not refused*

Ovtrate. *Overtime pay hourly rate*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What is your hourly rate of pay for overtime?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER POUNDS AND PENCE

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What is your hourly rate of pay for overtime? Please enter both pounds and pence.
Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask OVTRATE

Modules
Module Employees_ip9. *Employees module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee*
And If *(PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour*
And If *(BasRate <> REF) // Hourly rate of pay not refused*
And If *(OVTNSET = 1) // Paid a set amount for overtime*

Soft Check: If *(OvtRate < 5.52 Or OvtRate > 50.00) // overtime pay hourly rate is less than 5.52 or greater than 50.00*

Text
You said your hourly rate for overtime is *[OvtRate]*.

Ovtrest. *Estimated amount - hourly overtime rate*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
CODE WHETHER EXACT OR ESTIMATED AMOUNT ENTERED FOR OVERTIME

Options

1	Exact amount
2	Estimated amount

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Is that an exact amount or an estimate?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask OvtRest`

Modules
Module Employees_ip9. *Employees module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)` *// employee*
`And If (PayTyp = 3)` *// Paid by the hour*
`And If (BasRate <> REF)` *// Hourly rate of pay not refused*
`And If (OVTNSET = 1)` *// Paid a set amount for overtime*
`And If (OvtRate > 0)` *// Hourly rate for overtime provided*

Jbttwt. *Minutes spent travelling to work*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
About how much time does it usually take for you to get to work each day, door to door (in minutes)?

Interviewer Instruction
ONE WAY JOURNEY ONLY
IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE MINUTES
IF DOESNT APPLY ENTER 0

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
About how much time does it usually take for you to get to work each day, door to door (in minutes)? Please provide the time for a one-way journey. Please answer 0 if you find it impossible to give any kind of average e.g. you never visit an office or depot.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Help

Use
`Ask JbTTWT`

Modules
Module Employees_ip9. *Employees module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)` *// employee*
`And If (JbPl = 2|3|4)` *// works somewhere other than at home*

Soft Check: If *(JBTTWT >=70 Mins) // minutes spent travelling to work is 70 or more*

Text
You said it usually takes you *[JbTTWT]* minutes to get to work each day, door to door.

Worktrav. *Mode of transport for journey to work*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
DEFRA (adapted)

Text
And how do you usually get to your place of work?

Interviewer Instruction
IF MORE THAN ONE MODE OF TRANSPORT, PROBE FOR MODE USED FOR THE PART OF THE JOURNEY THAT IS FURTHEST IN DISTANCE
IF CANNOT SPECIFY ONE MODE ONLY, RECORD AS 'OTHER'

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Drive myself by car or van
2	Get a lift with someone from household
3	Get a lift with someone outside the household
4	Motorcycle/moped/scooter
5	Taxi/minicab
6	Bus/coach
7	Train
8	Underground/Metro/Tram/Light railway *{if region = England/Scotland/Wales}*
9	Cycle
10	Walk
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
And how do you usually get to your place of work? If you use more than one mode of transport, please select the mode you use for the furthest part of the journey.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
IF MORE THAN ONE MODE OF TRANSPORT, PROBE FOR MODE USED FOR THE PART OF THE JOURNEY THAT IS FURTHEST IN DISTANCE
IF CANNOT SPECIFY ONE MODE ONLY, RECORD AS 'OTHER'
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask WORKTRAV`
Modules
Module Employees_ip9. *Employees module*
Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee`
`And If (JbPl = 2|3|4) // works somewhere other than at home`

Module *Self employment module*

Use
`Use Selfemployment_ip9`

Jsboss. *S/emp: hires employees*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
Do you have any employees?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Use
`Ask JSBOSS`
Modules
Module Selfemployment_ip9. *Self employment module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed`

Jssize. *S/emp: number of employees*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How many people do you employ?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	1 - 2
2	3 - 9
3	10 - 24
4	25 - 49
5	50 - 99
6	100 - 199
7	200 - 499
8	500 - 999
9	1000 or more
10	Don't know but fewer than 25
11	Don't know but 25 or more

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ANSWER FROM RESPONSE GIVEN. IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE NUMBER OF PEOPLE.
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask JSSIZE`
Modules
Module Selfemployment_ip9. *Self employment module*
Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed`
`And If (JSBOSS = 1) // Have employees`

Jshrs. *S/emp: hours normally worked per week*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How many hours in total do you usually work in a week in your job?

Interviewer Instruction
IF NO USUAL, GIVE AVERAGE
WRITE IN HOURS
ENTER TO THE NEAREST HOUR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
How many hours in total do you usually work in a week in your job? Please provide an answer to the nearest hour. If you have no usual hours, please give an average.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask JSHRS

Modules
Module Selfemployment_ip9. *Self employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed*

Soft Check: If *(JSHRS > 50) // Number of hours worked per week is greater than 50*

Text
You have said you usually work *[JSHRS]* hours per week.

Jstypeb. *S/emp: nature of employment*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Which of these best describes your employment situation...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Running a business or a professional practice
2	Partner in a business or a professional practice
3	Working for myself
4	A sub-contractor
5	Doing freelance work
6	Or self-employed in some other way?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Help

Use
Ask JSTYPEB

Modules
Module Selfemployment_ip9. *Self employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed*

Jsaccs. *S/emp: draws up profit/loss accounts*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
In this job/business are annual business accounts prepared for HM Revenue and Customs for tax purposes?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Not yet but will be

Use
Ask JSACCS

Modules
Module Selfemployment_ip9. *Self employment module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed`

Jspart. *S/emp: own account or partnership*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Are you working on your own account or are you in partnership with someone else?

Options

1	Own account (sole owner)
2	In partnership

Use
`Ask JSPART`

Modules
Module Selfemployment_ip9. *Self employment module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed`
`And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs`

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI) [month and year template]. Please display start month and year in one row and end month and year in a second row underneath.

Jsprbm. *S/emp: date accounts began: month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
What is the most recent period for which accounts have been prepared for HM Revenue and Customs?

Interviewer Instruction
INCLUDE IF PREPARED BY ACCOUNTANT
PLEASE ENTER THE **BEGINNING MONTH**

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list
Question Box Label
Month
Delete
Help, Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask JSPRBM`

Modules
Module Selfemployment_ip9. *Self employment module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)` *// Self-employed*
`And If (JSACCS = 1)` *// Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs*

Jsprby4. *S/emp: date accounts began: year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE ENTER THE **BEGINNING YEAR**

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list
Question Box Label
Year
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask JSPRBY4`

Modules
Module Selfemployment_ip9. *Self employment module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)` *// Self-employed*
`And If (JSACCS = 1)` *// Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
One or more of the dates entered is in the future.

Jsprem. *S/emp: date accounts ended: month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE ENTER THE **ENDING MONTH**

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list
Question Box Label
Month
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask JSPREM`

Modules
Module Selfemployment_ip9. *Self employment module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)` *// Self-employed*
`And If (JSACCS = 1)` *// Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs*

Jsprey4. *S/emp: date accounts ended: year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE ENTER THE **ENDING YEAR**

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list
Question Box Label
Year
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask JSPREY4`

Modules
Module Selfemployment_ip9. *Self employment module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)` *// Self-employed*
`And If (JSACCS = 1)` *// Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs*

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI)

Hard Check: If *(Month/year Accounts Ended Is Before Month/year Accounts Began) // month/year accounts ended cannot be before month/year accounts began*

Text
The month/year accounts ended cannot be earlier than the month/year accounts began.

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
One or more of the dates entered is in the future.

Jsprf. *S/emp: net profit in last yearly account*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
What was the amount of (your share of) the profit or loss figure shown on these accounts for this period?

Interviewer Instruction
IF DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
WRITE IN TO NEAREST £

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
If CAWI respondent hits 'Next' without answering this question, do not display the DK/REF categories
Text
What was the amount of (your share of) the profit or loss figure shown on these accounts for this period? Include any money subsequently put back into the business. Please provide an amount to the nearest pound.
Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Help

Use
`Ask JSPRF`

Modules
Module Selfemployment_ip9. *Self employment module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)` *// Self-employed*
`And If (JSACCS = 1)` *// Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs*

Jsprfnr. *S/emp: net profit in last yearly account - CAWI non-response*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS/UKHLS

Text
What was the amount of (your share of) the profit or loss figure shown on these accounts for this period? Include any money subsequently put back into the business. Please provide an amount to the nearest pound.

If possible, please provide an answer to this question as this is one of the key questions in this study. Please be assured that the information you give us will be treated confidentially.

Question Box Label
Amount in £

Use
`Ask JSPRFNR`

Modules
Module Selfemployment_ip9. *Self employment module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)` *// Self-employed*
`And If (JSACCS = 1)` *// Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs*
`And If ((JSPRF = MIS|DK|REF) & GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)` *// S/emp: net profit in last yearly account is missing, don't know or refused AND mode is web*

Jsprband. *S/emp: net profit in last yearly account - Don't know*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Looking at this card, can you give me *{if GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1}* / Please provide *{if GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3}* an estimate of your average monthly income after deductions

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Less than £250
2	£250 to £499
3	£500 to £749
4	£750 to £999
5	£1,000 to £1,249
6	£1,250 to £1,499
7	£1,500 to £1,749
8	£1,750 to £1,999
9	£2,000 to £2,499
10	£2,500 to £2,999
11	£3,000 to £3,999
12	£4,000 to £4,999
13	£5,000 to £7,499
14	£7,500 to £9,999
15	£10,000 or more

Use
`Ask JSPRBAND`

Modules
Module Selfemployment_ip9. *Self employment module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)` *// Self-employed*
`And If (JSACCS = 1)` *// Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs*
`And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & (JSPRF = DK|REF)) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & (JSPRF = DK|REF & JSPRFNR = DK|REF))` *// Mode is face-to-face and net profit last year is don't know or refused OR Mode is web and net profit last year is don't know or refused and net profit in last yearly account - CAWI non-response is don't know or refused*

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI). Please unfold these questions onto screen.

Jsprls. *Sole accounts: Whether profit/loss*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Does this figure relate to profit or loss?

Options

1	Profit/earnings
2	Loss

Use
`Ask JSPRLS`

Modules
Module Selfemployment_ip9. *Self employment module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)` *// Self-employed*
`And If (JSACCS = 1)` *// Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs*
`And If ((JSPRF <> MIS|DK|REF) | ((JSPRF = MIS|DK|REF) & (JSPRFNR <> MIS|DK|REF)))` *// Net profit last year is not missing, don't know or refused*

Jsprtx. *Sole accounts: whether before tax*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Is that figure before deduction of income tax?

Options

1	Yes, before tax
2	No, after tax

Use
`Ask JSPRTX`

Modules
Module Selfemployment_ip9. *Self employment module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)` *// Self-employed*
`And If (JSACCS = 1)` *// Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs*
`And If ((JSPRF <> MIS|DK|REF) | ((JSPRF = MIS|DK|REF) & (JSPRFNR <> MIS|DK|REF)))` *// Net profit last year is not missing, don't know or refused*
`And If (JSPRLS = 1)` *// Amount stated refers to profit/earnings*

Jsprni. *Sole accounts: whether before NI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Is that figure before deduction of National Insurance?

Options

1	Yes, before NI
2	No, after NI

Use
`Ask JSPRNI`

Modules
Module Selfemployment_ip9. *Self employment module*

Universe

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs
And If ((JSPRF <> MIS|DK|REF) | ((JSPRF = MIS|DK|REF) & (JSPRFNR <> MIS|DK|REF))) // Net profit last year is not missing, don't know or refused
And If (JSPRLS = 1) // Amount stated refers to profit/earnings
```

Jsprnet. *Sole accounts: amount of profit after deductions*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What was the amount of profit after tax and after National Insurance?

Interviewer Instruction
IF DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
WRITE IN TO NEAREST £

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
What was the amount of profit after tax and after National Insurance? Please provide an amount to the nearest pound.

Question Box Label
Amount in £

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask JSPRNET`

Modules
Module Selfemployment_ip9. *Self employment module*

Universe

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs
And If ((JSPRF <> MIS|DK|REF) | ((JSPRF = MIS|DK|REF) & (JSPRFNR <> MIS|DK|REF))) // Net profit last year is not missing, don't know or refused
And If (JSPRLS = 1) // Amount stated refers to profit/earnings
And If (JSPRTX = 1 | JSPRNI = 1) // Amount stated is before tax and/or NI
```

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI)

Jsworkac. *Work account*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FRS

Text
Do you have separate bank or building society accounts for your work and your private finances?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask JSWORKAC`

Modules
Module Selfemployment_ip9. *Self employment module*

Universe

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSACCS = 1|3) // Annual business accounts are (or will be) prepared for HM Revenue and Customs
```

Jsownsum. *Draw money for non-business*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FRS adapted

Scripting Notes
Showcard should appear like this:
Money from the work account:
- used for payments to yourself and any other personal spending
- used to pay domestic bills (including standing orders)
- transferred to a private account
- used for any other non-business use?

Text
Do you draw money from your work account for any non-business purposes, such as any of these?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE "YES" IF ANY APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Text
Do you draw money from your work account for any non-business purposes, such as payments to yourself and any other personal spending, payments for domestic bills including standing orders, transfers to a private account, or any other non-business use?
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Text
Do you draw money from your work account for any non-business purposes, such as payments to yourself and any other personal spending, payments for domestic bills including standing orders, transfers to a private account, or any other non-business use?
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask JSOWNSUM`

Modules
Module Selfemployment_ip9. *Self employment module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)` *// Self-employed*
`And If (JSACCS = 1|3)` *// Annual business accounts are (or will be) prepared for HM Revenue and Customs*
`And If (JSWORKAC = 1)` *// Has separate accounts for work/business and private finances*

Jsownamt. *Non-business amount per month*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FRS adapted

Text
Thinking of the last 12 months, on average how much have you taken **EACH MONTH** for these non-business purposes?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER AMOUNT

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask JSOWNAMT

Modules
Module Selfemployment_ip9. *Self employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)* // *Self-employed*
And If *(JSACCS = 1|3)* // *Annual business accounts are (or will be) prepared for HM Revenue and Customs*
And If *(JSWORKAC = 1)* // *Has separate accounts for work/business and private finances*
And If *(JSOWNSUM = 1)* // *Draws from work account for non-business purposes*

Jsownoth. *Other non-business income*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FRS

Text
Apart from any drawings from the bank/building society, do you receive any other income from this job/business, for personal use?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask JSOWNOTH

Modules
Module Selfemployment_ip9. *Self employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)* // *Self-employed*
And If *(JSACCS = 1|3)* // *Annual business accounts are (or will be) prepared for HM Revenue and Customs*
And If *(JSWORKAC = 1)* // *Has separate accounts for work/business and private finances*
And If *(JSOWNSUM = 1)* // *Draws from work account for non-business purposes*

Jsowotam. *Non-business average amount*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FRS

Text
On average, how much is that each month?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER AMOUNT

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask JSOWOTAM

Modules
Module Selfemployment_ip9. *Self employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)* // *Self-employed*
And If *(JSACCS = 1|3)* // *Annual business accounts are (or will be) prepared for HM Revenue and Customs*
And If *(JSWORKAC = 1)* // *Has separate accounts for work/business and private finances*
And If *(JSOWNSUM = 1)* // *Draws from work account for non-business purposes*
And If *(JSOWNOTH = 1)* // *Receives other non-business income*

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI). Questions to unfold on screen, one at a time, as previous question is answered.

Jspayu. *Average income from job/business*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
After paying for any materials, equipment or goods that you use(d) in your work, what was your **weekly** or **monthly** income, on average, from this job/business over the last 12 months?

Interviewer Instruction
IF DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

ENTER TO THE NEAREST POUND

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
After paying for any materials, equipment or goods that you use(d) in your work, what was your **weekly** or **monthly** income, on average, from this job/business over the last 12 months? Please provide an amount to the nearest pound.
Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask JSPAYU`

Modules
Module Selfemployment_ip9. *Self employment module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)` *// Self-employed*
`And If ((JSACCS = 2|3|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 2|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 1 & (JSOWNSUM = 2|DK|REF)))` *// Business accounts have not been prepared or not yet been prepared OR does not have separate work and private bank accounts OR has separate work and private bank accounts but does not draw money from work account for non-business purposes*

Jspayw. *Job/business income: pay period (weeks)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Was that weekly or monthly income?

Options

1	Weekly income
2	Monthly income
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down box with options 'weekly', 'monthly', and 'other'.
Delete
Text, Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask JSPAYW`

Modules
Module Selfemployment_ip9. *Self employment module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)` *// Self-employed*
`And If ((JSACCS = 2|3|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 2|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 1 & (JSOWNSUM = 2|DK|REF)))` *// Business accounts have not been prepared or not yet been prepared OR does not have separate work and private bank accounts OR has separate work and private bank accounts but does not draw money from work account for non-business purposes*
`And If (JSPAYU <> MIS|DF|REF)` *// Average income from job/business is not missing, don't know or refused*

Jspytx. *Job/business income: whether before tax*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Is that figure before deduction of income tax?

Options

1	Yes, before tax
2	No, after tax

Use
Ask JSPYTX

Modules
Module Selfemployment_ip9. *Self employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed*
And If *((JSACCS = 2|3|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 2|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 1 & (JSOWNSUM = 2|DK|REF))) // Business accounts have not been prepared or not yet been prepared OR does not have separate work and private bank accounts OR has separate work and private bank accounts but does not draw money from work account for non-business purposes*
And If *(JSPAYU <> MIS|DF|REF) // Average income from job/business is not missing, don't know or refused*

Jspyni. *Job/business income: whether before NI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Is that figure before deduction of National Insurance?

Options

1	Yes, before NI
2	No, after NI

Use
Ask JSPYNI

Modules
Module Selfemployment_ip9. *Self employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed*
And If *((JSACCS = 2|3|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 2|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 1 & (JSOWNSUM = 2|DK|REF))) // Business accounts have not been prepared or not yet been prepared OR does not have separate work and private bank accounts OR has separate work and private bank accounts but does not draw money from work account for non-business purposes*
And If *(JSPAYU <> MIS|DF|REF) // Average income from job/business is not missing, don't know or refused*

Jspynet. *Job/business income: amount of profit after deductions*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What was the amount of profit after tax and after National Insurance?

Interviewer Instruction
IF DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
WRITE IN TO NEAREST £

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What was the amount of profit after tax and after National Insurance? Please provide an amount to the nearest pound.
Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask JSPYNET`

Modules
Module Selfemployment_ip9. *Self employment module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)` *// Self-employed*
`And If ((JSACCS = 2|3|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 2|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 1 & (JSOWNSUM = 2|DK|REF)))` *// Business accounts have not been prepared or not yet been prepared OR does not have separate work and private bank accounts OR has separate work and private bank accounts but does not draw money from work account for non-business purposes*
`And If (JSPAYU <> MIS|DF|REF)` *// Average income from job/business is not missing, don't know or refused*
`And If (JSPYTX = 1 | JSPYNI = 1)` *// Amount stated is before tax and/or NI*

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI)

Jspl. *S/emp: work location*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
Where do you mainly work? Is it...
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	At home
2	From your own home
3	From separate business premises
4	From a van or stall
5	From client's or customer's premises
6	Driving or travelling around
97	Or from some other place?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Where do you mainly work?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask JSPL`

Modules
Module Selfemployment_ip9. *Self employment module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)` *// Self-employed*

Jsttwtb_cawi. *Time taken to get to work (CAWI)*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
How many minutes does it usually take for you to get to work each day door to door? Please provide the time for a one-way journey. Please answer 0 if you find it impossible to give any kind of average e.g. you never visit an office or depot.

Use
```
Ask JSTTWTB_CAWI
```
Modules
Module Selfemployment_ip9. *Self employment module*
Universe
```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSPL > 2) // Work somewhere other than at home
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is CAWI
```

Jsttwt. *S/emp: commuting time provided*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS (adapted)
Text
About how much time does it usually take for you to get to work each day, door to door?
Options

1	Write in number of minutes
2	Doesn't apply

Use
```
If (JSTTWTB_CAWI = 0) Compute JSTTWT = 2;
Else If (JSTTWTB_CAWI = 1..997) Compute JSTTWT = 1;
Else If (JSTTWTB_CAWI = DK) Compute JSTTWT = -1;
Else If (JSTTWTB_CAWI = REF) Compute JSTTWT = -2;
Else: Ask ;
```
Modules
Module Selfemployment_ip9. *Self employment module*
Universe
```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSPL > 2) // Work somewhere other than at home
```

Jsttwtb. *S/emp: commuting time*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS (adapted)
Interviewer Instruction
IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE
WRITE IN NUMBER OF MINUTES

Use
```
If (JSTTWTB_CAWI > 0) Compute JSTTWTB = JSTTWTB_CAWI;
Else: Ask ;
```
Modules
Module Selfemployment_ip9. *Self employment module*
Universe
```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSPL > 2) // Work somewhere other than at home
And If (JSTTWT = 1) // Time taken to get to work is provided
```

Soft Check: If *(JSTTWTB > = 70) // Takes 70 minutes or more to travel to work*

Text
You said it usually takes you [JSTTWTB] minutes to get to work each day, door to door.

Jsworktrav. *S/emp: mode of transport to work*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
DEFRA (adapted)

Text
And how do you usually get to your place of work?

Interviewer Instruction
IF MORE THAN ONE MODE OF TRANSPORT PROBE FOR MODE USED FOR THE PART OF THE JOURNEY THAT IS FURTHEST IN DISTANCE
IF CANNOT SPECIFY ONE MODE ONLY, RECORD AS 'OTHER'

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Drive myself by car or van
2	Get a lift with someone from household
3	Get a lift with someone outside the household
4	Motorcycle/moped/scooter
5	Taxi/minicab
6	Bus/coach
7	Train
8	Underground/Metro/Tram/Light railway *{if region = England/Scotland/Wales}*
9	Cycle
10	Walk
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
IF MORE THAN ONE MODE OF TRANSPORT PROBE FOR MODE USED FOR THE PART OF THE JOURNEY THAT IS FURTHEST IN DISTANCE
IF CANNOT SPECIFY ONE MODE ONLY, RECORD AS 'OTHER'

Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Text
And how do you usually get to your place of work? If you use more than one mode of transport, please select the mode you use for the furthest part of the journey.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use
`Ask JSWORKTRAV`

Modules
`Module Selfemployment_ip9.` *Self employment module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)` *// Self-employed*
`And If (JSPL > 2)` *// Work somewhere other than at home*

Module *Non employment module*

Use
`Use Nonemployment_w7`

Julk4wk. *Looked for work in last 4 weeks*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text
Have you looked for any kind of paid work or government training scheme in the last four weeks?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask JULK4WK`

Modules
Module Nonemployment_w7. *Non employment module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2)` *// Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job*

Julkjb. *Would like a regular paid job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Although you are not looking for paid work at the moment, would you like to have a regular paid job even if only for a few hours a week?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Although you are not looking for paid work at the moment, would you like to have a regular paid job even if only for a few hours a week? If you would **like** paid work but cannot do it because of health problems, disability, age or caring responsibilities, please answer yes here.
Delete
Help

Use
`Ask JULKJB`

Modules
Module Nonemployment_w7. *Non employment module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2)` *// Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job*
`And If (JULK4WK = 2)` *// Has not looked for work in last 4 weeks*

Jubgn. *Able to start work within 2 weeks*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
If a job or a place on a government training scheme had been available in the week ending last Sunday, would you have been able to start within two weeks?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask JUBGN`

Modules

Module Nonemployment_w7. *Non employment module*

Universe

If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2)* *// Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job*
And If *(JULK4WK = 1 | JULKJB = 1)* *// Would like a regular paid job*

Julk4x. *Looked for work in last 4 weeks*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS (adapted)

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
In the past four weeks what active steps have you taken to find work? Have you...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Applied directly to an employer
2	Studied or replied to advertisements
3	Searched for jobs/information about jobs on the internet
4	Contacted a private employment agency or job centre
5	Asked friends or contacts
6	Taken steps to start your own business
96	Or none of these steps?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
In the past four weeks what active steps have you taken to find work? Please select all of the answers that apply.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask JULK4X

Modules
Module Nonemployment_w7. *Non employment module*

Universe

If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2)* *// Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job*
And If *(JULK4WK = 1)* *// Has looked for work in last 4 weeks*

Jbhad. *Ever had paid employment*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Notes
Compute outcomes are:
1 Yes
2 No

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Compute JBHAD = respondent Ever Had Paid Employment. If DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 1|2 Then JBHAD = 1. If DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 1|2 & OWNFIRSTJOB.J1NONE = 3 Then JBHAD = 1. If DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 1|2 & OWNFIRSTJOB.J1NONE = 1|2 Then JBHAD = 2.;

Modules

Module Nonemployment_w7. *Non employment module*

Universe

`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2)` *// Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job*
`And If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)` *// Newentrant never interviewed*

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI) [use month and year template]

Jlendm. *Month left last job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

In what month and year did you leave your last paid job?

Interviewer Instruction

SELECT MONTH
IF CAN'T REMEMBER GIVE ESTIMATE

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down list

Question Box Label

Month

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

`Ask JLEndM`

Modules

Module Nonemployment_w7. *Non employment module*

Universe

`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2)` *// Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job*
`And If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)` *// Newentrant never interviewed*
`And If (JBHAD = 1)` *// Ever had paid employment*

Jlendy. *Year left last job*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN YEAR
IF CAN'T REMEMBER GIVE ESTIMATE

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list
Question Box Label
Year
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask JLEndY`

Modules
Module Nonemployment_w7. *Non employment module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2)` *// Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job*
`And If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)` *// Newentrant never interviewed*
`And If (JBHAD = 1)` *// Ever had paid employment*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI)

Jlsic07. *Industry (SIC07) of last job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE MANUFACTURING OR PROCESSING OR DISTRIBUTION ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC. INFORMATION ON INDUSTRY IS NECESSARY TO DISTINGUISH BETWEEN SOME OCCUPATIONS AT THE DETAILED LEVEL.
DESCRIBE FULLY

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)? PLEASE GIVE AS MUCH DETAIL AS POSSIBLE (e.g. manufacturing, processing or distribution, goods produced, materials used, wholesale or retail)
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask JLSIC07`

Modules
Module Nonemployment_w7. *Non employment module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2)` *// Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job*
`And If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)` *// Newentrant never interviewed*
`And If (JBHAD = 1)` *// Ever had paid employment*

Soft Check: If *(Mode Is CAWI And Less Than 30 Characters Entered)*

Text
That is a short answer. Please record as much detail as possible.

Jlsoc00. *Occupation (SOC2000) of last job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
What was your job?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER JOB TITLE AND DESCRIBE THE WORK DONE
IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN JOB IS THE JOB THAT IS HIGHEST PAID. IF EQUAL EARNINGS THEN MAIN JOB IS THE JOB WITH MOST HOURS.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
What was your job? Please tell us your job title and describe fully the work that you did. If you had more than one job, please describe the job that was the highest paid. If equal earnings then describe the job that was the most hours.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask JLSOC00`

Modules
Module Nonemployment_w7. *Non employment module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2)` *// Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job*
`And If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)` *// Newentrant never interviewed*
`And If (JBHAD = 1)` *// Ever had paid employment*

Soft Check: If *(Mode Is CAWI And Less Than 40 Characters Entered)*

Text
That is a short answer. Please record as much detail as possible.

Jlsemp. *Employee or self employed, last job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Were you working as an employee or were you self-employed?

Options

1	Employee
2	Self-employed

Use
`Ask JLSEMP`

Modules
Module Nonemployment_w7. *Non employment module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2)` *// Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job*
`And If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)` *// Newentrant never interviewed*
`And If (JBHAD = 1)` *// Ever had paid employment*

Jlboss. *Hired employees, last job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Did you have any employees?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask JLBOSS

Modules
Module Nonemployment_w7. *Non employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2)* *// Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job*
And If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)* *// Newentrant never interviewed*
And If *(JBHAD = 1)* *// Ever had paid employment*
And If *(JLSEMP = 2)* *// Was self-employed during last job*

Jlmngr. *Managerial duties, last job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Did you have any managerial duties or were you supervising any other employees?

Options

1	Manager
2	Foreman/supervisor
3	Not manager or supervisor

Use
Ask JLMNGR

Modules
Module Nonemployment_w7. *Non employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2)* *// Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job*
And If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)* *// Newentrant never interviewed*
And If *(JBHAD = 1)* *// Ever had paid employment*
And If *(JLSEMP = 1)* *// Was an employee during last job*

Jlsize. *Number of people employed at workplace, last job employee*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How many people did you employ? *{if JLBOSS = 1}* / were employed at the place where you worked? *{if JLSEMP = 1}*

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	1 - 2
2	3 - 9
3	10 - 24
4	25 - 49
5	50 - 99
6	100 - 199
7	200 - 499
8	500 - 999
9	1000 or more
10	Don't know but fewer than 25
11	Don't know but 25 or more

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ANSWER FROM RESPONSE GIVEN. IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE NUMBER OF PEOPLE.
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask JLSIZE`

Modules
Module Nonemployment_w7. *Non employment module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2)` *// Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job*
`And If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)` *// Newentrant never interviewed*
`And If (JBHAD = 1)` *// Ever had paid employment*
`And If (JLSEMP = 1 Or (JLSEMP = 2 & JLBOSS = 1))` *// Was an employee in last job OR was self employed in last job and had some employees*

Eprosh. *Chance starting work within 12 months*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How likely do you think it is that you will begin paid work in the next twelve months? Do you think it is...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Very likely
2	Likely
3	Unlikely
4	Very unlikely

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask EPROSH`

Modules
Module Nonemployment_w7. *Non employment module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2)` *// Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job*

Module *Second jobs module*

Use
`Use Secondjobs_ip9`

J2has. *Has a second job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text
Do you currently earn any money from a second job, odd jobs, or from work that you might do from time to time, apart from any main job you have?

Interviewer Instruction
INCLUDE BABYSITTING, MAIL ORDER AGENTS, POOLS AGENT ETC.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask J2HAS`
Modules
Module Secondjobs_ip9. *Second jobs module*

J2soc00. *Occupation (SOC2000), second job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
What is it that you do (and what does the firm or person you work for make or do)?
Interviewer Instruction
DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE
ENTER JOB TITLE
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What is it that you do (and what does the firm or person you work for make or do)? Please enter your job title and describe fully the work that you do.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask J2SOC00`
Modules
Module Secondjobs_ip9. *Second jobs module*
Universe
`If (J2HAS = 1)` *// Has a second job*

Soft Check: If *(Mode Is CAWI And Less Than 40 Characters Entered) // Mode is CAWI and less than 40 characters entered*

Text
That is a short answer. Please record as much detail as possible.

J2semp. *Employee or self employed, second job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
Are you an employee or self-employed?

Options

1	Employee
2	Self-employed

Use
Ask J2SEMP

Modules
Module Secondjobs_ip9. *Second jobs module*

Universe
If *(J2HAS = 1) // Has a second job*

J2hrs. *No. of hours worked per month, second job*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How many hours do you usually work in a month in your second/odd job(s), excluding meal breaks but including any overtime you might do?

Interviewer Instruction
IF NO USUAL, GIVE AVERAGE
WRITE IN HOURS

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
How many hours do you usually work in a month in your second/odd job(s), excluding meal breaks but including any overtime you might do? If no usual hours, please give an average.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask J2HRS

Modules
Module Secondjobs_ip9. *Second jobs module*

Universe
If *(J2HAS = 1) // Has a second job*

Soft Check: If *(J2HRS < 5 OR > 100) // No. of hours worked per month in second job is less than 5 or greater than 100*

Text
You have just entered that in your second job you work *[J2HRS]* hours per month.

J2pay. *Gross earnings from second jobs last month*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Before tax and other deductions, how much do you earn from your second and all other occasional jobs in a usual month?

Interviewer Instruction
IF NO USUAL PROBE FOR LAST AMOUNT RECEIVED
ENTER TO NEAREST £

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Before tax and other deductions, how much do you earn from your second and all other occasional jobs in a usual month? Please provide an amount to the nearest pound. If no usual, please give the last amount received.
Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask J2PAY

Modules
Module Secondjobs_ip9. *Second jobs module*

Universe
If *(J2HAS = 1) // Has a second job*

Soft Check: If *(J2PAY < 50 OR > 400) // Gross earning from second job, last month is less than 50 or greater than 400*

Text
You have just entered your gross earnings from your second job are £*[J2PAY]* per month.

J2net. *Net earnings from second jobs last month*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What is your take-home pay from second/odd jobs(s) in a usual month? That is, after any deductions were made for tax, National Insurance, pensions, union dues etc?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER TO NEAREST £

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label
Amount in £

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask J2NET

Modules
Module Secondjobs_ip9. *Second jobs module*

Universe
If *(J2HAS = 1) // Has a second job*
And If *((J2PAY > 0) & (J2PAY <> DK|REF)) // Gross pay from second jobs provided*

Module *Parental Educational Expectations*

Use
Use Paredexpectations_ip9

Kidstat. *Child's employment status*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Please use the order and numbering as listed, with full-time student at the top of the list.

Text
Which of these **best** describes *[CHILD NAME]*'s current situation?

Showcard
TBC

Options

7	Full-time student
1	Self-employed

2	In paid employment (full or part-time)
3	Unemployed
5	On maternity leave
6	Looking after the family or home
8	Long-term sick or disabled
9	On a government training scheme
10	Unpaid worker in a family business
11	Working in an apprenticeship
97	Doing something else

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask KIDSTAT`

Modules
Module Paredexpectations_ip9. *Parental Educational Expectations*

Universe
`If (ff_paredexpectip8 = 1 And Ff_paredaboutip8 <> MIS)` *// Adult responded to the Parental Educational Expectations module at IP8 AND identifier for subject of questions at IP8 is not missing*
`And If ((ff_paredaboutip8 = 1) & (HHGRID.CLSTAT For That Child <> 0))` *// Child was asked about at IP8 and is not deceased*

Katuni. *Type of educational institution for child*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Is *[CHILD NAME]* at school, further education college, university, or some other type of educational institution?

Options

1	School
2	Sixth Form College
3	Further Education (FE) College
4	Higher Education (HE) College
5	at University

Use
`Ask KATUNI`

Modules
Module Paredexpectations_ip9. *Parental Educational Expectations*

Universe
`If (ff_paredexpectip8 = 1 And Ff_paredaboutip8 <> MIS)` *// Adult responded to the Parental Educational Expectations module at IP8 AND identifier for subject of questions at IP8 is not missing*
`And If ((ff_paredaboutip8 = 1) & (HHGRID.CLSTAT For That Child <> 0))` *// Child was asked about at IP8 and is not deceased*
`And If (KIDSTAT = 7)` *// Child is a full-time student*

Pheage30. *Chance child has a uni degree by age 30*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Scripting Notes
Showcard should contain a line with the left hand side saying '0% No chance will happen' and the right hand side saying '100% Totally likely to

happen'.

Text
Next we have a few questions about your [son/daughter] *[CHILD NAME]*'s education plans. On a scale from 0% to 100% where 0% means 'No chance of happening' and 100% means 'Totally likely to happen', please tell me how likely it is that the following events will happen to *[CHILD NAME]* in the future.

How likely is it that *[CHILD NAME]* will have a university degree by age 30?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance.
Text
Next we have a few questions about your [son/daughter] *[CHILD NAME]*'s education plans. On a scale from 0% to 100% where 0% means 'No chance of happening' and 100% means 'Totally likely to happen', please tell us how likely it is that the following events will happen to *[CHILD NAME]* in the future.

How likely is it that *[CHILD NAME]* will have a university degree by age 30?
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask PHEAGE30`

Modules
Module Paredexpectations_ip9. *Parental Educational Expectations*

Universe
`If (ff_paredexpectip8 = 1 And Ff_paredaboutip8 <> MIS)` *// Adult responded to the Parental Educational Expectations module at IP8 AND identifier for subject of questions at IP8 is not missing*
`And If ((ff_paredaboutip8 = 1) & (HHGRID.CLSTAT For That Child <> 0))` *// Child was asked about at IP8 and is not deceased*

Poddsqual. *Chance of getting qualifications to enter university*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Same showcard as at PHEAGE30

Text
How likely is it that *[CHILD NAME]* will gain the required qualifications to get into university?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER

Showcard
TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews.
Text
How likely is it that *[CHILD NAME]* will gain the required qualifications to get into university?
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask PODDSQUAL`

Modules
Module Paredexpectations_ip9. *Parental Educational Expectations*

Universe
`If (ff_paredexpectip8 = 1 And Ff_paredaboutip8 <> MIS)` *// Adult responded to the Parental Educational Expectations*

module at IP8 AND identifier for subject of questions at IP8 is not missing
`And If ((ff_paredaboutip8 = 1) & (HHGRID.CLSTAT For That Child <> 0))` *// Child was asked about at IP8 and is not deceased*
`And If ((KATUNI <> 4) & (KATUNI <> 5))` *// Child is not studying at a HE College or University*

Pheapplied. *Parental: Applied to HE*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Has *[CHILD NAME]* applied to university?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask PHEApplied`

Modules
Module Paredexpectations_ip9. *Parental Educational Expectations*

Universe
`If (ff_paredexpectip8 = 1 And Ff_paredaboutip8 <> MIS)` *// Adult responded to the Parental Educational Expectations module at IP8 AND identifier for subject of questions at IP8 is not missing*
`And If ((ff_paredaboutip8 = 1) & (HHGRID.CLSTAT For That Child <> 0))` *// Child was asked about at IP8 and is not deceased*
`And If ((KATUNI <> 4) & (KATUNI <> 5))` *// Child is not studying at a HE College or University*
`And If (PODDSQUAL > 0)` *// Child has greater than no chance of gaining qualifications to get into university*
`And If (Child Aged 16 - 21)` *// Child aged 16 - 21*

Poddsapply. *Chance of applying to university*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Same showcard as at PHEAGE30

Text
Suppose *[CHILD NAME]* gains the required qualifications to apply to university. How likely is it that *[CHILD NAME]* will apply to university?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER

Showcard
TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask PODDSAPPLY`

Modules
Module Paredexpectations_ip9. *Parental Educational Expectations*

Universe
`If (ff_paredexpectip8 = 1 And Ff_paredaboutip8 <> MIS)` *// Adult responded to the Parental Educational Expectations module at IP8 AND identifier for subject of questions at IP8 is not missing*
`And If ((ff_paredaboutip8 = 1) & (HHGRID.CLSTAT For That Child <> 0))` *// Child was asked about at IP8 and is*

not deceased
`And If ((KATUNI <> 4) & (KATUNI <> 5))` *// Child is not studying at a HE College or University*
`And If (PODDSQUAL > 0)` *// Child has greater than no chance of gaining qualifications to get into university*
`And If ((PHEApplied = 2) | (Child Aged 10-15))` *// If child not applied to university or child aged 10 - 15*

Poddsschol. *Chance of applying to Uni if scholarship*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Same showcard as at PHEAGE30

Text
Suppose *[CHILD NAME]* gains the required qualifications to apply to university. How likely is it that *[CHILD NAME]* will apply to university if all costs (tuition, books, boarding, etc) were paid out of a scholarship, grant, bursary or fee reduction scheme?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER

Showcard
TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask PODDSSCHOL`

Modules
Module Paredexpectations_ip9. *Parental Educational Expectations*

Universe
`If (ff_paredexpectip8 = 1 And Ff_paredaboutip8 <> MIS)` *// Adult responded to the Parental Educational Expectations module at IP8 AND identifier for subject of questions at IP8 is not missing*
`And If ((ff_paredaboutip8 = 1) & (HHGRID.CLSTAT For That Child <> 0))` *// Child was asked about at IP8 and is not deceased*
`And If ((KATUNI <> 4) & (KATUNI <> 5))` *// Child is not studying at a HE College or University*
`And If (PODDSQUAL > 0)` *// Child has greater than no chance of gaining qualifications to get into university*
`And If ((PHEApplied = 2) | (Child Aged 10-15))` *// If child not applied to university or child aged 10 - 15*

Pxptuition. *Expected tuition*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Excluding any scholarship, grant, bursary or fee reduction scheme that *[CHILD NAME]* might receive, how much do you expect *[CHILD NAME]* to pay as yearly tuition if he/she goes to university?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask PXPTUITION`

Modules
Module Paredexpectations_ip9. *Parental Educational Expectations*

Universe
`If (ff_paredexpectip8 = 1 And Ff_paredaboutip8 <> MIS)` *// Adult responded to the Parental Educational Expectations module at IP8 AND identifier for subject of questions at IP8 is not missing*
`And If ((ff_paredaboutip8 = 1) & (HHGRID.CLSTAT For That Child <> 0))` *// Child was asked about at IP8 and is not deceased*
`And If ((KATUNI <> 4) & (KATUNI <> 5))` *// Child is not studying at a HE College or University*
`And If (PODDSQUAL > 0)` *// Child has greater than no chance of gaining qualifications to get into university*
`And If (PHEAPPLIED = 1 | PODDSAPPLY > 0)` *// Has applied to university or greater than no chance of applying to university*

Soft Check: If *(PXPTUITION > 30000) // If expected tuition is greater than 30000*

Text
You have said that you expect *[CHILD NAME]* to pay *[PXPTUITION]* as a yearly tuition fee if they go to university.

Pxpborrow. *Expected loans for university*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Allow £ 0.00

Text
How much does *[CHILD NAME]* expect to borrow yearly in student loans if he/she goes to university?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER, IF DOES NOT EXPECT TO BORROW ANYTHING, ENTER 0.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
How much does *[CHILD NAME]* expect to borrow yearly in student loans if he/she goes to university? If *[CHILD NAME]* does not expect to borrow anything, please enter 0.
Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask PXPBORROW`

Modules
Module Paredexpectations_ip9. *Parental Educational Expectations*

Universe
`If (ff_paredexpectip8 = 1 And Ff_paredaboutip8 <> MIS)` *// Adult responded to the Parental Educational Expectations module at IP8 AND identifier for subject of questions at IP8 is not missing*
`And If ((ff_paredaboutip8 = 1) & (HHGRID.CLSTAT For That Child <> 0))` *// Child was asked about at IP8 and is not deceased*
`And If ((KATUNI <> 4) & (KATUNI <> 5))` *// Child is not studying at a HE College or University*
`And If (PODDSQUAL > 0)` *// Child has greater than no chance of gaining qualifications to get into university*
`And If (PHEAPPLIED = 1 | PODDSAPPLY > 0)` *// Has applied to university or greater than no chance of applying to university*

Pacborrow. *Actual loans for university*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Allow £ 0.00

Text
How much is *[CHILD NAME]* going to borrow yearly in student loans to go to university?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text

How much is *[CHILD NAME]* going to borrow yearly in student loans to go to university? If *[CHILD NAME]* is not borrowing anything, please enter 0.

Question Box Label
Amount in £

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask PACBORROW`

Modules
Module Paredexpectations_ip9. *Parental Educational Expectations*

Universe
`If (ff_paredexpectip8 = 1 And Ff_paredaboutip8 <> MIS)` *// Adult responded to the Parental Educational Expectations module at IP8 AND identifier for subject of questions at IP8 is not missing*
`And If ((ff_paredaboutip8 = 1) & (HHGRID.CLSTAT For That Child <> 0))` *// Child was asked about at IP8 and is not deceased*
`And If ((KATUNI = 4|5))` *// Child is studying at a HE College or University*

Punifin1. *Likelihood of finishing studies*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Use same showcard as PHEAGE30

Text
Suppose *[CHILD NAME]* gains the required qualifications to apply to university, applies, and gets a place. How likely is it that *[CHILD NAME]* will finish his/her studies?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER

Showcard
TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews.

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask PUNIFIN1`

Modules
Module Paredexpectations_ip9. *Parental Educational Expectations*

Universe
`If (ff_paredexpectip8 = 1 And Ff_paredaboutip8 <> MIS)` *// Adult responded to the Parental Educational Expectations module at IP8 AND identifier for subject of questions at IP8 is not missing*
`And If ((ff_paredaboutip8 = 1) & (HHGRID.CLSTAT For That Child <> 0))` *// Child was asked about at IP8 and is not deceased*
`And If ((KATUNI <> 4) & (KATUNI <> 5))` *// Child is not studying at a HE College or University*
`And If (PODDSQUAL > 0)` *// Child has greater than no chance of gaining qualifications to get into university*
`And If (PHEAPPLIED = 1 | PODDSAPPLY > 0 | PODDSSCHOL > 0)` *// Has applied to university or greater than no chance of applying to university or greater than no chance of applying to uni if scholarship.*

Pacunifin. *Likelihood of finishing studies child at uni*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Use same showcard as PHEAGE30

Text
How likely is it that *[CHILD NAME]* will finish his/her studies?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER

Showcard
TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask PACUNIFIN`

Modules
Module Paredexpectations_ip9. *Parental Educational Expectations*

Universe
`If (ff_paredexpectip8 = 1 And Ff_paredaboutip8 <> MIS)` *// Adult responded to the Parental Educational Expectations module at IP8 AND identifier for subject of questions at IP8 is not missing*
`And If ((ff_paredaboutip8 = 1) & (HHGRID.CLSTAT For That Child <> 0))` *// Child was asked about at IP8 and is not deceased*
`And If ((KATUNI = 4|5))` *// Child is studying at a HE College or University*

Punisub1. *Most preferred subject at university*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Use drop-down list for code frame

Text
If *[CHILD NAME]* were to go to university, which subject would be *[CHILD NAME]*'s first choice to study?

Interviewer Instruction
IF RESPONDENT HASN'T DECIDED OR DOES NOT YET KNOW WHAT SUBJECT THEY WANT TO STUDY, SELECT 'HAVEN'T DECIDED' FROM THE DROP DOWN MENU.

IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO FIND THE SUBJECT IN THE DROP DOWN MENU, SELECT 'OTHER/NOT FOUND'.

Options

1	Accounting and Finance
2	Aeronautical and Manufacturing Engineering
3	Agriculture and Forestry
4	American Studies
5	Anatomy and Physiology
6	Anthropology
7	Archaeology
8	Architecture
9	Art and Design
10	Biological Sciences
11	Building
12	Business Studies
13	Celtic Studies
14	Chemical Engineering
15	Chemistry
16	Civil Engineering
17	Classics and Ancient History
18	Communication and Media Studies
19	Computer Science
20	Dentistry
21	Drama, Dance and Cinematics

22	East and South Asian Studies
23	Economics
24	Education
25	Electrical and Electronic Engineering
26	English
27	Food Science
28	French
29	General Engineering
30	Geography & Environmental Science
31	Geology
32	German
33	History
34	History of Art, Architecture and Design
35	Hospitality, Leisure, Recreation & Tourism
36	Iberian Languages
37	Italian
38	Land and Property Management
39	Law
40	Librarianship & Information Management
41	Linguistics
42	Literature
43	Materials Technology
44	Mathematics
45	Mechanical Engineering
46	Medicine
47	Middle Eastern and African Studies
48	Modern languages
49	Music
50	Nursing
51	Other Subjects Allied to Medicine
52	Pharmacology and Pharmacy
53	Philosophy
54	Physics and Astronomy
55	Politics
56	P.P.E. (Philosophy, Politics and Economics)
57	Psychology
58	Russian
59	Social Policy
60	Social Work
61	Sociology
62	Sports Science
63	Theology and Religious Studies
64	Town and Country Planning and Landscape
65	Veterinary Medicine
95	Haven't decided
97	Other/Not found

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask PUNISUB1`

Modules
Module Paredexpectations_ip9. *Parental Educational Expectations*

Universe
`If (ff_paredexpectip8 = 1 And Ff_paredaboutip8 <> MIS)` *// Adult responded to the Parental Educational Expectations module at IP8 AND identifier for subject of questions at IP8 is not missing*
`And If ((ff_paredaboutip8 = 1) & (HHGRID.CLSTAT For That Child <> 0))` *// Child was asked about at IP8 and is not deceased*
`And If ((KATUNI <> 4) & (KATUNI <> 5))` *// Child is not studying at a HE College or University*
`And If (PODDSQUAL > 0)` *// Child has greater than no chance of gaining qualifications to get into university*

Pacunisub. *Actual subject studied at university*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Use drop-down list for code frame

Text
Which subject is *[CHILD NAME]* currently studying at university?

Interviewer Instruction
IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO FIND THE SUBJECT IN THE DROP DOWN MENU, SELECT 'OTHER/NOT FOUND'.

Options

1	Accounting and Finance
2	Aeronautical and Manufacturing Engineering
3	Agriculture and Forestry
4	American Studies
5	Anatomy and Physiology
6	Anthropology
7	Archaeology
8	Architecture
9	Art and Design
10	Biological Sciences
11	Building
12	Business Studies
13	Celtic Studies
14	Chemical Engineering
15	Chemistry
16	Civil Engineering
17	Classics and Ancient History
18	Communication and Media Studies
19	Computer Science
20	Dentistry
21	Drama, Dance and Cinematics
22	East and South Asian Studies
23	Economics
24	Education
25	Electrical and Electronic Engineering
26	English
27	Food Science
28	French
29	General Engineering
30	Geography & Environmental Science
31	Geology
32	German
33	History
34	History of Art, Architecture and Design
35	Hospitality, Leisure, Recreation & Tourism
36	Iberian Languages
37	Italian
38	Land and Property Management
39	Law
40	Librarianship & Information Management
41	Linguistics
42	Literature
43	Materials Technology
44	Mathematics
45	Mechanical Engineering
46	Medicine
47	Middle Eastern and African Studies
48	Modern languages
49	Music
50	Nursing
51	Other Subjects Allied to Medicine
52	Pharmacology and Pharmacy
53	Philosophy
54	Physics and Astronomy

55	Politics
56	P.P.E. (Philosophy, Politics and Economics)
57	Psychology
58	Russian
59	Social Policy
60	Social Work
61	Sociology
62	Sports Science
63	Theology and Religious Studies
64	Town and Country Planning and Landscape
65	Veterinary Medicine
97	Other/Not found

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask PACUNISUB`

Modules
Module Paredexpectations_ip9. *Parental Educational Expectations*

Universe
`If (ff_paredexpectip8 = 1 And Ff_paredaboutip8 <> MIS)` *// Adult responded to the Parental Educational Expectations module at IP8 AND identifier for subject of questions at IP8 is not missing*
`And If ((ff_paredaboutip8 = 1) & (HHGRID.CLSTAT For That Child <> 0))` *// Child was asked about at IP8 and is not deceased*
`And If ((KATUNI = 4|5))` *// Child is studying at a HE College or University*

Poddsemp1. *Chance of being employed if have uni degree*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Use same showcard as PHEAGE30

Text
How likely is it that *[CHILD NAME]* will be working at age 30 if he/she has a university degree?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER

Showcard
TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask PODDSEMP1`

Modules
Module Paredexpectations_ip9. *Parental Educational Expectations*

Universe
`If (ff_paredexpectip8 = 1 And Ff_paredaboutip8 <> MIS)` *// Adult responded to the Parental Educational Expectations module at IP8 AND identifier for subject of questions at IP8 is not missing*
`And If ((ff_paredaboutip8 = 1) & (HHGRID.CLSTAT For That Child <> 0))` *// Child was asked about at IP8 and is not deceased*
`And If ((KATUNI = 4|5) | (PODDSQUAL > 0))` *// Child is studying at a HE College or University OR Child has greater than no chance of gaining qualifications to get into university*

Poddsemp3. *Chance of being employed if do not go to university*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Use same showcard as PHEAGE30

Text
How likely is that *[CHILD NAME]* will be working at age 30 if *[CHILD NAME]* does not go to university at all?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER

Showcard
TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes
Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews.

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask PODDSEMP3`

Modules
Module Paredexpectations_ip9. *Parental Educational Expectations*

Universe
`If (ff_paredexpectip8 = 1 And Ff_paredaboutip8 <> MIS)` *// Adult responded to the Parental Educational Expectations module at IP8 AND identifier for subject of questions at IP8 is not missing*
`And If ((ff_paredaboutip8 = 1) & (HHGRID.CLSTAT For That Child <> 0))` *// Child was asked about at IP8 and is not deceased*
`And If ((KATUNI <> 4) & (KATUNI <> 5))` *// Child is not studying at a HE College or University*

Pxpearn1. *Expected earnings if have degree*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Look ahead to when *[CHILD NAME]* will be 30 years old and suppose that he/she is working then. Think about the kinds of jobs that will be available to *[CHILD NAME]*. Assuming that one pound today is worth the same as one pound when *[CHILD NAME]* is 30 years old, if he/she had a university degree, how much do you think *[CHILD NAME]* could earn per year on average at the age of 30?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER AMOUNT

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label
Amount in £

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask PXPEARN1`

Modules
Module Paredexpectations_ip9. *Parental Educational Expectations*

Universe
`If (ff_paredexpectip8 = 1 And Ff_paredaboutip8 <> MIS)` *// Adult responded to the Parental Educational Expectations module at IP8 AND identifier for subject of questions at IP8 is not missing*
`And If ((ff_paredaboutip8 = 1) & (HHGRID.CLSTAT For That Child <> 0))` *// Child was asked about at IP8 and is not deceased*

Pxpearn1dk. *Expected earnings if have degree, bracketed*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Which of these do you think might fairly represent *[CHILD NAME]*'s yearly earnings at age 30 if he/she had a university degree?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Less than £ 10,000 per year
2	£ 10,000 to £ 14,999 per year
3	£ 15,000 to £ 19,999 per year
4	£ 20,000 to £ 24,999 per year
5	£ 25,000 to £ 29,999 per year
6	£ 30,000 to £ 34,999 per year
7	£ 35,000 to £ 39,999 per year
8	£ 40,000 to £ 44,999 per year
9	£ 45,000 to £ 49,999 per year
10	£ 50,000 to £ 54,999 per year
11	£ 55,000 to £ 59,999 per year
12	£ 60,000 to £ 64,999 per year
13	£ 65,000 to £ 69,999 per year
14	£ 70,000 to £ 74,999 per year
15	£ 75,000 to £ 79,999 per year
16	£ 80,000 to £ 84,999 per year
17	£ 85,000 to £ 89,999 per year
18	£ 90,000 to £ 94,999 per year
19	£ 95,000 to £ 99,999 per year
20	More than £ 100,000 per year

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask PXPEARN1DK`

Modules
Module Paredexpectations_ip9. *Parental Educational Expectations*

Universe
`If (ff_paredexpectip8 = 1 And Ff_paredaboutip8 <> MIS)` *// Adult responded to the Parental Educational Expectations module at IP8 AND identifier for subject of questions at IP8 is not missing*
`And If ((ff_paredaboutip8 = 1) & (HHGRID.CLSTAT For That Child <> 0))` *// Child was asked about at IP8 and is not deceased*
`And If (PXPEARN1 = DK)` *// Child's expected earnings with a university degree not known*

Pxpearn4. *Expected earnings if have degree, age 45*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
And how much do you think *[CHILD NAME]* could earn per year on average at the age of 45 if he/she had a university degree?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER AMOUNT

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask PXPEARN4

Modules
Module Paredexpectations_ip9. *Parental Educational Expectations*

Universe
If *(ff_paredexpectip8 = 1 And Ff_paredaboutip8 <> MIS)* *// Adult responded to the Parental Educational Expectations module at IP8 AND identifier for subject of questions at IP8 is not missing*
And If *((ff_paredaboutip8 = 1) & (HHGRID.CLSTAT For That Child <> 0))* *// Child was asked about at IP8 and is not deceased*

Pxpearn4dk. *Expected earnings if have degree age 45, bracketed*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Which of these do you think might fairly represent *[CHILD NAME]*'s yearly earnings at age 45 if he/she had a university degree?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Less than £ 10,000 per year
2	£ 10,000 to £ 14,999 per year
3	£ 15,000 to £ 19,999 per year
4	£ 20,000 to £ 24,999 per year
5	£ 25,000 to £ 29,999 per year
6	£ 30,000 to £ 34,999 per year
7	£ 35,000 to £ 39,999 per year
8	£ 40,000 to £ 44,999 per year
9	£ 45,000 to £ 49,999 per year
10	£ 50,000 to £ 54,999 per year
11	£ 55,000 to £ 59,999 per year
12	£ 60,000 to £ 64,999 per year
13	£ 65,000 to £ 69,999 per year
14	£ 70,000 to £ 74,999 per year
15	£ 75,000 to £ 79,999 per year
16	£ 80,000 to £ 84,999 per year
17	£ 85,000 to £ 89,999 per year
18	£ 90,000 to £ 94,999 per year
19	£ 95,000 to £ 99,999 per year
20	More than £ 100,000 per year

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask PXPEARN4DK

Modules
Module Paredexpectations_ip9. *Parental Educational Expectations*

Universe
If *(ff_paredexpectip8 = 1 And Ff_paredaboutip8 <> MIS)* *// Adult responded to the Parental Educational Expectations module at IP8 AND identifier for subject of questions at IP8 is not missing*

And If *((ff_paredaboutip8 = 1) & (HHGRID.CLSTAT For That Child <> 0))* *// Child was asked about at IP8 and is not deceased*
And If *(PXPEARN4 = DK)* *// Child's expected earnings with a university degree age 45 not known*

Pxpearn3. *Expected earnings without a university degree*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Look ahead to when *[CHILD NAME]* will be 30 years old and suppose that he/she is working then. Think about the kinds of jobs that will be available to *[CHILD NAME]*. Assuming that one pound today is worth the same as one pound when *[CHILD NAME]* is 30 years old, how much do you think *[CHILD NAME]* could earn per year on average at the age of 30 if he/she did not go to university at all?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER AMOUNT

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label
Amount in £

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask PXPEARN3

Modules
Module Paredexpectations_ip9. *Parental Educational Expectations*

Universe
If *(ff_paredexpectip8 = 1 And Ff_paredaboutip8 <> MIS)* *// Adult responded to the Parental Educational Expectations module at IP8 AND identifier for subject of questions at IP8 is not missing*
And If *((ff_paredaboutip8 = 1) & (HHGRID.CLSTAT For That Child <> 0))* *// Child was asked about at IP8 and is not deceased*
And If *((KATUNI <> 4) & (KATUNI <> 5))* *// Child is not studying at a HE College or University*

Pxpearn3dk. *Expected earnings without degree, brackets*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Which of these do you think might fairly represent *[CHILD NAME]*'s yearly earnings at age 30 if he/she did not go to university at all?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Less than £ 10,000 per year
2	£ 10,000 to £ 14,999 per year
3	£ 15,000 to £ 19,999 per year
4	£ 20,000 to £ 24,999 per year
5	£ 25,000 to £ 29,999 per year
6	£ 30,000 to £ 34,999 per year
7	£ 35,000 to £ 39,999 per year
8	£ 40,000 to £ 44,999 per year
9	£ 45,000 to £ 49,999 per year
10	£ 50,000 to £ 54,999 per year
11	£ 55,000 to £ 59,999 per year
12	£ 60,000 to £ 64,999 per year
13	£ 65,000 to £ 69,999 per year
14	£ 70,000 to £ 74,999 per year
15	£ 75,000 to £ 79,999 per year
16	£ 80,000 to £ 84,999 per year
17	£ 85,000 to £ 89,999 per year

18	£ 90,000 to £ 94,999 per year
19	£ 95,000 to £ 99,999 per year
20	More than £ 100,000 per year

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask PXPEARN3DK

Modules
Module Paredexpectations_ip9. *Parental Educational Expectations*

Universe
If *(ff_paredexpectip8 = 1 And Ff_paredaboutip8 <> MIS)* *// Adult responded to the Parental Educational Expectations module at IP8 AND identifier for subject of questions at IP8 is not missing*
And If *((ff_paredaboutip8 = 1) & (HHGRID.CLSTAT For That Child <> 0))* *// Child was asked about at IP8 and is not deceased*
And If *((KATUNI <> 4) & (KATUNI <> 5))* *// Child is not studying at a HE College or University*
And If *(PXPEARN3 = DK)* *// Child's expected earnings without a university degree not known*

Pxpearn5. *Expected earnings without a university degree, age 45*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
And how much do you think *[CHILD NAME]* could earn per year on average at the age of 45 if he/she did not go to university at all?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER AMOUNT

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask PXPEARN5

Modules
Module Paredexpectations_ip9. *Parental Educational Expectations*

Universe
If *(ff_paredexpectip8 = 1 And Ff_paredaboutip8 <> MIS)* *// Adult responded to the Parental Educational Expectations module at IP8 AND identifier for subject of questions at IP8 is not missing*
And If *((ff_paredaboutip8 = 1) & (HHGRID.CLSTAT For That Child <> 0))* *// Child was asked about at IP8 and is not deceased*
And If *((KATUNI <> 4) & (KATUNI <> 5))* *// Child is not studying at a HE College or University*

Pxpearn5dk. *Expected earnings without degree age 45, brackets*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Which of these do you think might fairly represent *[CHILD NAME]*'s yearly earnings at age 45 if he/she did not go to university at all?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Less than £ 10,000 per year
2	£ 10,000 to £ 14,999 per year
3	£ 15,000 to £ 19,999 per year
4	£ 20,000 to £ 24,999 per year
5	£ 25,000 to £ 29,999 per year
6	£ 30,000 to £ 34,999 per year
7	£ 35,000 to £ 39,999 per year
8	£ 40,000 to £ 44,999 per year
9	£ 45,000 to £ 49,999 per year
10	£ 50,000 to £ 54,999 per year
11	£ 55,000 to £ 59,999 per year
12	£ 60,000 to £ 64,999 per year
13	£ 65,000 to £ 69,999 per year
14	£ 70,000 to £ 74,999 per year
15	£ 75,000 to £ 79,999 per year
16	£ 80,000 to £ 84,999 per year
17	£ 85,000 to £ 89,999 per year
18	£ 90,000 to £ 94,999 per year
19	£ 95,000 to £ 99,999 per year
20	More than £ 100,000 per year

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask PXPEARN5DK`

Modules
Module Paredexpectations_ip9. *Parental Educational Expectations*

Universe
`If (ff_paredexpectip8 = 1 And Ff_paredaboutip8 <> MIS)` *// Adult responded to the Parental Educational Expectations module at IP8 AND identifier for subject of questions at IP8 is not missing*
`And If ((ff_paredaboutip8 = 1) & (HHGRID.CLSTAT For That Child <> 0))` *// Child was asked about at IP8 and is not deceased*
`And If ((KATUNI <> 4) & (KATUNI <> 5))` *// Child is not studying at a HE College or University*
`And If (PXPEARN5 = DK)` *// Child's expected earnings without a university degree age 45 not known*

Pxpearng1. *Expected earnings of same gender*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Where the respondent has been answering questions about their child in this module, please infill the child's sex at these questions. If the respondent has not been asked the earlier questions in this module, please infill the respondent's own sex.

Text
Think about all current 30 year old women *{if CHILD'S SEX = 2 | SEX = 2}* / men *{if CHILD'S SEX = 1 | SEX = 1}* who are working full time. What is the average amount that you believe these workers currently earn per year if they have a university degree?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER AMOUNT

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask PXPEARNG1`

Modules
Module Paredexpectations_ip9. *Parental Educational Expectations*

Universe
`If (((HHGrid.Dvage > 21 & HHGrid.Dvage < 71) | (HHGrid.Dvage < 22 & Demographics.JbStat = 7 & EducationalAspirations.Edtype = 4 | 5)))` *// Respondents aged 22-70 or respondents aged under 22 and currently at H.E. college or university*

Pxpearng1dk. *Expected earnings, same gender, brackets*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Which of these do you think fairly represents the annual earnings of a 30 year old woman *{if CHILD'S SEX = 2 | SEX = 2}* / man *{if CHILD'S SEX = 1 | SEX = 1}* with a university degree?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Less than £ 10,000 per year
2	£ 10,000 to £ 14,999 per year
3	£ 15,000 to £ 19,999 per year
4	£ 20,000 to £ 24,999 per year
5	£ 25,000 to £ 29,999 per year
6	£ 30,000 to £ 34,999 per year
7	£ 35,000 to £ 39,999 per year
8	£ 40,000 to £ 44,999 per year
9	£ 45,000 to £ 49,999 per year
10	£ 50,000 to £ 54,999 per year
11	£ 55,000 to £ 59,999 per year
12	£ 60,000 to £ 64,999 per year
13	£ 65,000 to £ 69,999 per year
14	£ 70,000 to £ 74,999 per year
15	£ 75,000 to £ 79,999 per year
16	£ 80,000 to £ 84,999 per year
17	£ 85,000 to £ 89,999 per year
18	£ 90,000 to £ 94,999 per year
19	£ 95,000 to £ 99,999 per year
20	More than £ 100,000 per year

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask PXPEARNG1DK`

Modules
Module Paredexpectations_ip9. *Parental Educational Expectations*

Universe
`If (((HHGrid.Dvage > 21 & HHGrid.Dvage < 71) | (HHGrid.Dvage < 22 & Demographics.JbStat = 7 & EducationalAspirations.Edtype = 4 | 5)))` *// Respondents aged 22-70 or respondents aged under 22 and currently at H.E. college or university*
`And If (PXPEARNG1 = DK)` *// Earnings with a university degree not known*

Pxpearng3. *Expected earnings of same gender, no degree*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What is the average amount that you believe all 30 year old women *{if CHILD'S SEX = 2 | SEX = 2}* / men *{if CHILD'S SEX = 1 | SEX = 1}* currently earn per year if they did not go to university at all?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER AMOUNT

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label
Amount in £

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask PXPEARNG3`

Modules
Module Paredexpectations_ip9. *Parental Educational Expectations*

Universe
`If (((HHGrid.Dvage > 21 & HHGrid.Dvage < 71) | (HHGrid.Dvage < 22 & Demographics.JbStat = 7 & EducationalAspirations.Edtype = 4 | 5)))` *// Respondents aged 22-70 or respondents aged under 22 and currently at H.E. college or university*

Pxpearng3dk. *Expected earnings, same gender, no degree, brackets*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Which of these do you think fairly represents the annual earnings of a 30 year old woman *{if CHILD'S SEX = 2 | SEX = 2}* / man *{if CHILD'S SEX = 1 | SEX = 1}* if they did not go to university at all?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Less than £ 10,000 per year
2	£ 10,000 to £ 14,999 per year
3	£ 15,000 to £ 19,999 per year
4	£ 20,000 to £ 24,999 per year
5	£ 25,000 to £ 29,999 per year
6	£ 30,000 to £ 34,999 per year
7	£ 35,000 to £ 39,999 per year
8	£ 40,000 to £ 44,999 per year
9	£ 45,000 to £ 49,999 per year
10	£ 50,000 to £ 54,999 per year
11	£ 55,000 to £ 59,999 per year
12	£ 60,000 to £ 64,999 per year
13	£ 65,000 to £ 69,999 per year
14	£ 70,000 to £ 74,999 per year
15	£ 75,000 to £ 79,999 per year
16	£ 80,000 to £ 84,999 per year
17	£ 85,000 to £ 89,999 per year
18	£ 90,000 to £ 94,999 per year
19	£ 95,000 to £ 99,999 per year
20	More than £ 100,000 per year

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask PXPEARNG3DK`

Modules
Module Paredexpectations_ip9. *Parental Educational Expectations*

Universe
`If (((HHGrid.Dvage > 21 & HHGrid.Dvage < 71) | (HHGrid.Dvage < 22 & Demographics.JbStat = 7 & EducationalAspirations.Edtype = 4 | 5)))` *// Respondents aged 22-70 or respondents aged under 22 and currently at H.E. college or university*
`And If (PXPEARNG3 = DK)` *// Earnings without a university degree not known*

Pxploanpy. *When a student has to repay a loan*

Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
If a student takes a student loan to go to university, when does it have to be repaid?

Options

1	As soon as they finish university, independently of whether or not they are working
2	As soon as they work, independently of their income
3	As soon as their income exceeds a certain threshold
4	I don't know

Use
`Ask Pxploanpy`

Modules
Module Paredexpectations_ip9. *Parental Educational Expectations*

Universe
`If (((HHGrid.Dvage > 21 & HHGrid.Dvage < 71) | (HHGrid.Dvage < 22 & Demographics.JbStat = 7 & EducationalAspirations.Edtype = 4 | 5)))` *// Respondents aged 22-70 or respondents aged under 22 and currently at H.E. college or university*

Module *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Use
`Use Benefits_ip9`

Intbenefit. *Benefit module intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
One of the most important parts of our research is how people are getting by financially these days. We have found that we need to ask about a number of different types of income, otherwise our results could be misleading. Please think about **all** of the extra sources of income you receive, as well as any benefits or tax credits. If you are at all unsure about whether something would count, you can check with me. *{if GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2}* We'd like to remind you that anything you tell us is completely confidential.

This information is important for lots of areas of research, it would be helpful if you could consult any award letters from the DWP or banks statements you may have.

Options

1	Continue

Use
`Ask IntBenefit`

Modules
Module Benefits_ip9. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Benbase. *Income: Receives core benefits*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
First, are you currently receiving any of these payments ,either just yourself or jointly *{if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Income Support
2	Job Seeker's Allowance
3	Child Benefit
4	Universal Credit
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
First, are you currently receiving any of these payments ,either just yourself or jointly *{if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*?
Please select all of the answers that apply to you.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask BenBase`

Modules
Module Benefits_ip9. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Benctc. *Income: Receives Child Tax Credit*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Are you receiving Child Tax Credit ,either just yourself or jointly *{if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask BenCTC`

Modules
Module Benefits_ip9. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Universe
`If (BenBase = 3 & BenBase <> 4)` *// Receives child benefit but does not receives Universal Credit*

Benchldchk. *Child Benefit check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Code 1 should be treated as FICode 18 (Child Benefit)

Text
Some families with children are eligible for Child Benefit, are you sure you don't receive Child Benefit?

Options

1	Yes, I do receive Child Benefit
2	No, I don't receive Child Benefit

Use
`Ask BenChldchk`

Modules
Module Benefits_ip9. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Universe
`If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.RespAd >0 & BenBase <> 3)` *// Respondent Is Female and a Responsible Adult For at least one Child Under The Age Of 18 and has not reported receiving Child Benefit*

Benpen. *Income: Pensions*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
Are you receiving any of these types of payments ,either just yourself or jointly *{if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	NI Pension or State Retirement (Old Age) Pension
2	A pension from a previous employer
3	A pension from a spouse's previous employer
4	Pension Credit including Guarantee Credit & Savings Credit
5	Private Pension or Annuity
6	Widow's or War Widow's Pension
7	Widowed Mother's Allowance, Parent's Allowance or Bereavement Allowance
8	War Disablement Pension
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Are you receiving any of these types of payments ,either just yourself or jointly *{if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*? Please select all that apply to you.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask BenPen`

Modules
Module Benefits_ip9. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Niserps. *Income: Receives SERPS*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
You say you receive the State Retirement Pension. Does this include any income from the State Earnings Related Pension Scheme, also known as SERPS?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Use
`Ask NISERPS`

Modules
Module Benefits_ip9. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Universe
`If (BenPen = 1)` *// Receives the NI Pension or State Retirement Pension*

Benpenchk1. *State Retirement Pension check (under SPA)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Code 1 should be treated as FICODE = 1 (State Retirement Pension). Code 3 should be treated as FICODE = 38 (Other regular payment).

Text
The state retirement pension is normally paid to people of state retirement age. Did you mean another type of pension?

Options

1	No, I am receiving the state pension
2	No, I am not receiving any type of pension
3	Yes, I am receiving another type of pension

Use
`Ask BenPenChk1`

Modules
Module Benefits_ip9. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.Pensioner <> 1 & BenPen = 1)` *// Respondent is not of State Pension Age and reports receiving State Retirement Pension*

Benpenchk2. *Pension Credit check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Code 1 should be treated as FICODE = 7 (Pension Credit). Code 3 should be treated as FICODE = 38 (Other regular payment).

Text
Pension Credit is normally paid to people of state retirement age. Did you mean another type of pension?

Options

1	No, I am receiving the pension credit
2	No, I am not receiving any type of pension credit
3	Yes, I am receiving another type of pension

Use
`Ask BenPenChk2`

Modules
Module Benefits_ip9. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.Pensioner <> 1 & BenPen = 4)` *// Respondent is not of State Pension Age and reports receiving Pension Credit*

Benpenchk3. *State Retirement Pension check (over SPA)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Code 1 should be treated as FICODE = 1 (State Retirement Pension).

Text
Can I just check, people of retirement age usually get the state retirement pension, are you sure you don't receive the state retirement pension?

Options

1	Yes, I do receive state retirement pension
2	No, I don't receive state retirement pension

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
People of retirement age usually get the state retirement pension, are you sure you don't receive the state retirement pension?

Use
`Ask BenPenChk3`

Modules
Module Benefits_ip9. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.Pensioner = 1 & BenPen <> 1)` *// Respondent not of State Pension Age and does not report receiving State Retirement Pension*

Bendis. *Income: Disability benefits*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
Are you currently receiving any of these payments ,either just yourself or jointly *{if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Incapacity Benefit
2	Employment and Support Allowance
3	Severe Disablement Allowance
4	Carer's Allowance
5	Disability Living Allowance
12	Personal Independence Payments
7	Attendance Allowance
8	Industrial Injury Disablement Benefit
10	Sickness and Accident Insurance
95	I receive one or more disability benefit(s), but not sure which one(s)
97	Any other disability related benefit or payment
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
And, are you currently receiving any of these payments ,either just yourself or jointly *{if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*?
Please select all that apply to you.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask BenDis`

Modules
Module Benefits_ip9. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Soft Check: If *(DLA And PIP Both Selected) // DLA and PIP both selected*

Benesa. *Employment and Support Allowance: Work-Related Activity Group or Support Group*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Do you know whether the Employment and Support Allowance is in the....

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Work-Related Activity Group
2	Support Group
3	SPONTANEOUS: Not sure/Don't know

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	Work-Related Activity Group
2	Support Group
3	Not sure/Don't know

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask BenESA`

Modules
Module Benefits_ip9. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Universe
`If (BenDis = 2)` *// Receives employment and support allowance*

Carechk. *Carer's Allowance check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Are you being paid the Carer's Allowance because you are currently caring for someone?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask Carechk`

Modules
Module Benefits_ip9. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Universe
`If (BenDis = 4)` *// Receives Carer's Allowance*

Cares. *PNO of person(s) respondent cares for*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Can I just check, do they live here with you? If so, who do you care for?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

0	Lives elsewhere
1	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]*
2	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]*
3	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]*
4	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]*
5	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]*
6	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]*
7	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]*
8	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]*
9	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]*
10	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]*
11	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]*
12	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]*
13	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]*
14	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]*
15	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]*
16	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]*

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Do they live here with you? If so, who do you care for? Please select all that apply.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
```
If (HHGRID.hhsize = 1) Compute Cares = 0;
Else: Ask ;
```
Modules
Module Benefits_ip9. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*
Universe
```
If (BenDis = 4) // Receives Carer's Allowance
And If (Carechk = 1) // Currently caring for someone
```

Nocare. *Carer's Allowance check (non-carers)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Scripting Notes
Code 4 should be treated as FICODE = 39 (Any other state benefit).
Text
Can I just check, if you are not currently caring for someone, you cannot be receiving Carer's Allowance. Could you be receiving…

Options

1	Attendance Allowance
2	Disability Living Allowance
3	Severe Disablement Allowance
4	Or something else?

Use
```
Ask NoCare
```
Modules
Module Benefits_ip9. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*
Universe
```
If (BenDis = 4) // Receives Carer's Allowance
And If (Carechk = 2) // Not currently caring for someone
```

Aachk. *Attendance Allowance check (over 65s)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Code 3 should be treated as FICODE = 12 (Carer's Allowance).

Text
Are you getting Attendance Allowance for your own needs or for somebody else? Attendance Allowance is usually paid to people who need some sort of help.

Options

1	I receive it for my own needs
2	I receive it jointly for somebody else's needs
3	I receive it for the needs of somebody else (Carer's Allowance)

Use
`Ask AAchk`

Modules
Module Benefits_ip9. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Universe
`If (BenDis = 7)` *// Receives Attendance Allowance*
`And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDvage>64)` *// Respondent aged 65 or over*

Aachk65. *Attendance Allowance check (under 65s)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Scripting Notes
Code 2 should be treated as FICODE = 12 (Carer's Allowance). Code 3 should be treated as FICODE = 10 (Disability Living Allowance).

Text
Can I just check which type of allowances you receive? Recipients of Attendance Allowance are usually aged 65 or over.

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Attendance Allowance
2	Carer's Allowance
3	Disability Living Allowance

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Can we just check which type of allowances you receive? Please select all that apply. Recipients of Attendance Allowance are usually aged 65 or over.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask AAchk65`

Modules
Module Benefits_ip9. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Universe
`If (BenDis = 7)` *// Receives Attendance Allowance*
`And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDvage<65)` *// Respondent aged under 65*

Othben. *Other benefits or credits*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive
Please make four (4) different showcards for use at this question and indicate to interviewers to use the appropriate card depending on circumstances: Version A (England/Scotland/Wales & BenBase = 4) contains codes 1-4, 6, 97 and 96; Version B (England/Scotland/Wales & BenBase <> 4) contains codes 1-6, 8, 97 and 96; Version C (Northern Ireland & BenBase = 4) contains codes 1-4, 7, 97 and 96; Version D (Northern Ireland & BenBase <> 4) contains codes 1-5, 7, 9, 97 and 96.

Text
Are you currently receiving any of these payments ,either just yourself or jointly *{if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Foster Allowance
2	Maternity Allowance
3	In-Work Credit for Lone Parents
4	Return to Work Credit
5	Working Tax Credit *{if BenBase <> 4}*
6	Council Tax Reduction *{if region = 1|2|3}*
7	Rate Rebate *{if region = 4}*
8	Housing Benefit *{if (region = 1|2|3) & BenBase <> 4}*
9	Rent Rebate *{if region = 4 & BenBase <> 4}*
97	Any other state benefit or credit
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Are you currently receiving any of these payments ,either just yourself or jointly *{if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*? Please select all that apply to you.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask OthBen`

Modules
Module Benefits_ip9. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Bensta1. *Income: Other sources (List 1)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
And aside from the types of income we've just been discussing, are you currently receiving any of these types of payments ,either just yourself or jointly *{if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

2	Education Grant other than a Student Loan or Tuition Fee Loan
9	Government Training Schemes, such as Youth Training Allowance
10	Regular payments from friends or relatives outside the house

11	Child maintenance, alimony or separation allowance
3	Trade Union or Friendly Society Payment
6	Rent from Boarders or Lodgers (not family members) living here with you
7	Rent from any other property even if that only covers that property's mortgage or running costs
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

And aside from the types of income we've just asked about, are you currently receiving any of these types of payments ,either just yourself or jointly *{if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*? Please select all the answers that apply to you.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

`Ask BenSta1`

Modules

Module Benefits_ip9. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Bensta2. *Income: Other sources (List 2)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
And are you currently receiving any of these types of payments ,either just yourself or jointly *{if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

12	Royalties e.g. from land, books or performances
13	An occupational pension from an overseas government or company, paid in foreign currency
14	Grants from Social fund or Community Care grant from DWP or local authority; including funeral payment; health in pregnancy grant
15	An annuity (includes home income plan or equity release)
16	Income as a sleeping partner in a business
97	Any other regular payment
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
And are you currently receiving any of these types of payments ,either just yourself or jointly *{if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*? Please select all the answers that apply to you.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask BenSta2`

Modules
Module Benefits_ip9. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Missource. *Income source enumerated at previous wave but not current wave*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
MisSource is an indicator designed to identify benefit and unearned income sources that were not recorded at the current wave but were recorded at the previous wave. A flag is created for each unearned income source if it has been coded as received in the current interview. This flag is then compared with the ff variable for that income source.
If enumerated at wave t-1 and enumerated at wave t then MisSource = 0.
If not enumerated at wave t-1 and not enumerated at wave t then MisSource = 0.
If not enumerated at wave t-1 but enumerated at wave t then MisSource = 0.
If enumerated at wave t-1 but not at wave t then MisSource = 1.

This calculation becomes more complicated once Universal Credit has been introduced, because the answer at the current wave will be Universal Credit and at the previous wave it will be something else (but mean the same thing). Hence this extra code....

If Istrtdate after 31/03/2013, code MisSource = 0 if claims Personal Independence Payment (BenDis = 12) and at t-1 respondent claims Disability Living Allowance (ff_bentype10).
If Istrtdate after 30/09/2013, code MisSource = 0 if claims Universal Credit (BenBase = 4) and at t-1 respondent had claimed Income Support (ff_bentype15), Job Seeker's Allowance (ff_bentype16), Employment Support Allowance (ff_bentype33), Housing Benefit (ff_bentype22), Rent Rebate (ff_bentype31), Child Tax Credit (ff_bentype19) or Working Tax Credit (ff_bentype20).

Use

```
Compute MisSource = list Of Sources Enumerated At Current Wave And Compare To Unearned Income
Sources From Wave T-1.;
```

Modules
Module Benefits_ip9. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Nfh. *Further income sources*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
If NFH = 1, add *[ff_bentype01 - ff_bentype41]* to list prior to entering amounts loop.

Text
Can I just check, according to our records, you have in the past received *[ff_bentype01 - ff_bentype41]*. Are you currently receiving *[ff_bentype01 - ff_bentype41]* either just yourself or jointly *{if HHSize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
According to our records, you have in the past received *[ff_bentype01 - ff_bentype41]*. Are you currently receiving *[ff_bentype01 - ff_bentype41]* either just yourself or jointly *{if HHSize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*?

Use
`Ask NFH`

Modules
Module Benefits_ip9. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

In Loops
Loop *for each MisSource = 1*

END LOOP

Ficode. *Income receipt code*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Scripting Notes
Compute FICODE as per the following list:

Options

1	NI Retirement/State Retirement (Old Age) Pension
2	A Pension from a previous employer
3	A Pension from a spouse's previous employer
4	A Private Pension/Annuity
5	A Widow's or War Widow's Pension
6	A Widowed Mother's Allowance / Widowed Parent's Allowance / Bereavement Allowance
7	Pension Credit (includes Guarantee Credit & Saving Credit)
8	Severe Disablement Allowance
9	Industrial Injury Disablement Allowance
10	Disability Living Allowance
11	Attendance Allowance
12	Carer's Allowance (formerly Invalid Care Allowance)
13	War Disablement Pension
14	Incapacity Benefit
15	Income Support
16	Job Seeker's Allowance
18	Child Benefit (including Lone-Parent Child Benefit payments)
19	Child Tax Credit
20	Working Tax Credit (includes Disabled Person's Tax Credit)

21	Maternity Allowance
22	Housing Benefit
23	Council Tax Benefit
24	Educational Grant (not Student Loan or Tuition Fee Loan
25	Trade Union / Friendly Society Payment
26	Child maintenance, alimony or separation allowance
27	Regular payments from friends or relatives outside the household
28	Rent from Boarders or Lodgers (not family members) living here with you
29	Rent from any other property
30	Foster Allowance / Guardian Allowance
31	Rent Rebate
32	Rate Rebate
33	Employment and Support Allowance
34	Return to Work Credit
35	Sickness and Accident Insurance
36	In-Work Credit for Lone Parents
37	Other Disability Related Benefit or Payment
38	Any other regular payment
39	Any other state benefit
40	Universal Credit
41	Personal Independence Payments
42	Government Training Schemes, such as Youth Training allowance
43	Royalties e.g. from land, books or performances
44	An occupational pension from an overseas government or company, paid in foreign currency
45	Grants from Social fund or Community Care grant from DWP or local authority; including funeral payment; health in pregnancy grant
46	An annuity (includes home income plan or equity release)
47	Income as a sleeping partner in a business
48	One or more disability benefit(s), but not sure which one(s)
98	DON'T KNOW
99	REFUSED

Use

```
Compute FICODE = income Receipt Code For Each Enumerated Benefit Source OR For Each FRADDL = 1
OR For Each NFH = 1;
```

Modules

Module Benefits_ip9. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Fiseq. *Income receipt sequence number*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

```
Compute FISEQ = sequence Number For Each Enumerated Benefit Source OR For Each FRADDL = 1;
```

Modules

Module Benefits_ip9. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Scripting Note

Please set a maximum of 3 receipts from any one source

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Please display FRVAL and FRWC horizontally on screen with the word 'per' in between. FRVAL should be labelled 'amount' and FRWC labelled 'period'.

Frval. *Last amount received*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How much was the last payment of *[FICODE]* you received (to nearest £)?

Interviewer Instruction

IF 'DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
IF RESPONDENT CANNOT SEPARATE OUT THE AMOUNTS FOR A SPECIFIC STATE BENEFIT, RECORD TOTAL AMOUNT FOR ALL COMBINED STATE BENEFITS THEN INDICATE AT SUBSEQUENT STATE BENEFITS THAT THE SPECIFIC AMOUNT HAS BEEN INCLUDED AS PART OF A PAYMENT ALREADY RECORDED BY ENTERING A VALUE OF £0.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
How much was the last payment of *[FICODE]* you received (to nearest £)? If you are unsure, please give an approximate amount. If you have already included this in another payment you have told us about, please enter 0.
Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask FRVAL`
Modules
Module Benefits_ip9. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*
In Loops
`\.oop` *for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1*

Frwc. *Period covered by last amount received*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
What period did that cover?

Options

1	One week
2	Two weeks
3	Three weeks
4	Four weeks
5	Calendar month
7	Two calendar months
8	Eight times a year
9	Nine times a year
10	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than one week
95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Text

Use
`Ask FRWC`
Modules
Module Benefits_ip9. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*
In Loops
`\.oop` *for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1*
Universe
`If (FRVAL > 0)` *// Amount received stated*

Penincpc. *Check for Pension Credit*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Can I just check, does this include an amount for Pension Credit?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Does this include an amount for Pension Credit?

Use
`Ask PenincPC`

Modules
Module Benefits_ip9. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

In Loops
Loop *for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1*

Universe
`If (FRVAL > 0)` *// Amount received stated*
`And If (FICODE Loop = 1)` *// Loop is enumerated benefit source NI Retirement/State Retirement (Old Age) Pension*
`And If (FICODE = 7)` *// Respondent reports receiving Pension Credit*

Penincaa. *Check for Attendance Allowance*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Can I just check, does this include an amount for Attendance Allowance?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Does this include an amount for Attendance Allowance?

Use
`Ask PenincAA`

Modules
Module Benefits_ip9. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

In Loops
Loop *for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1*

Universe
`If (FRVAL > 0)` *// Amount received stated*
`And If (FICODE Loop = 1)` *// Loop is enumerated benefit source NI Retirement/State Retirement (Old Age) Pension*
`And If (FICODE = 11)` *// Respondent reports receiving Attendance Allowance*

Penincdla. *Check for Disability Living Allowance*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text
Can I just check, does this include an amount for DLA?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Does this include an amount for Disabiltiy Living Allowance?

Use
`Ask PenincDLA`

Modules
Module Benefits_ip9. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

In Loops

Loop *for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1*

Universe
`If (FRVAL > 0)` *// Amount received stated*
`And If (FICODE Loop = 1)` *// Loop is enumerated benefit source NI Retirement/State Retirement (Old Age) Pension*
`And If (FICODE = 10)` *// Respondent reports receiving Disability Living Allowance*

Penincnew. *Check for other disability benefit(s)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Can I just check, does this include an amount for any other *{if FICODE = 11|10}* disability benefit?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Does this include an amount for any other disability benefit?

Use
`Ask PenincNew`

Modules
Module Benefits_ip9. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

In Loops

Loop *for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1*

Universe
`If (FRVAL > 0)` *// Amount received stated*
`And If (FICODE Loop = 1)` *// Loop is enumerated benefit source NI Retirement/State Retirement (Old Age) Pension*
`And If (FICODE = 48)` *// Respondent reports receiving other disability benefit*

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI).

Frjt. *Last payment: Sole or joint recipient*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Do you receive that solely in your name or jointly with someone else?

Options

1	Sole
2	Joint

Use
`Ask FRJT`

Modules
Module Benefits_ip9. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

In Loops
\.oop *for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1*

Frjtpn. *PNO of joint recipient*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
With whom do you receive *[FICODE]*?

Interviewer Instruction
IF PERSON NOT IN HOUSEHOLD SELECT "NON-HOUSEHOLD MEMBER"

Options

0	Non-household member
1	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]*
2	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]*
3	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]*
4	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]*
5	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]*
6	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]*
7	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]*
8	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]*
9	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]*
10	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]*
11	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]*
12	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]*
13	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]*
14	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]*
15	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]*
16	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]*

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
```
If (HHGRID.HHSIZE = 1) Compute FRJTPN = 0;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules
Module Benefits_ip9. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

In Loops
\.oop *for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1*

Universe
`If (FRJT = 2)` *// Received income from source jointly with someone else*

Fitax. *Pre/post tax income*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Was this amount received before tax was owed or after tax was paid?

Options

1	Before tax
2	After tax

Use
`Ask FITAX`

Modules
Module Benefits_ip9. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

In Loops
Loop *for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1*

Universe
`If (FICODE IN 2,3,4)` *// Receives a pension from a previous employer, a pension from a spouse's previous employer or a private pension/annuity*

Fraddl. *Received additional payment from source*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
Maximum 3 receipts from any one source

Text
And are you currently receiving any other payments of *[FICODE]*?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask FRADDL`

Modules
Module Benefits_ip9. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

In Loops
Loop *for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1*

Universe
`If (FICODE IN 2,3,4,24,25,26,27,28,29,30,35,38,39)` *// Receives a pension from a previous employer, a pension from a spouse's previous employer, a private pension/annuity, education grant, trade union/friendly society payment, maintenance or alimony, payment from a family member not living here, rent from borders or lodgers, rent from any other property, foster allowance/guardian allowance, sickness/accident insurance, any other regular payment or any other state benefit*

END LOOP

Docchk. *Respondent checked benefit letter / bank statement*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Interviewer Instruction
DID THE RESPONDENT CHECK BENEFIT LETTER / BANK STATEMENT AT ALL?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Text
In answering the previous questions, did you check any benefit letters/bank statements you may have?
Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Web Interview

Text
In answering the previous questions, did you check any benefit letters/bank statements you may have?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask DocChk`
Modules
Module Benefits_ip9. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Module *Household Finances (long) module*

Use
`Use Householdfinanceslong_ip9`

Fiyrdia. *Amount received in interest/dividends*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
In the past 12 months how much have you personally received in the way of dividends or interest from any savings and investments you may have?
Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN TO NEAREST £
PLEASE EXCLUDE RETURNS FROM PREMIUM BONDS
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
If CAWI respondent hits 'Next' without answering this question, do not display the DK/REF categories
Text
In the past 12 months how much have you personally received in the way of dividends or interest from any savings and investments you may have? Please enter an amount to the nearest pound.
Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Help

Use
`Ask FIYRDIA`
Modules
Module Householdfinanceslong_ip9. *Household Finances (long) module*

Fiyrdianr. *Amount received in interest/dividends - CAWI non-response*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
In the past 12 months how much have you personally received in the way of dividends or interest from any savings and investments you may have? Please enter an amount to the nearest pound.

If possible, please provide an answer to this question as this is one of the key questions in this study. Please be assured that the information you give us will be treated confidentially.

Use
`Ask FIYRDIANR`
Modules
Module Householdfinanceslong_ip9. *Household Finances (long) module*

Universe
If *((FIYRDIA = MIS|DK|REF) & GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Amount received in interest/dividends in last year is missing, don't know or refused AND mode is web*

Fiyrtax. *tax paid on interest/dividends*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Was this before or after tax, or was there no tax to pay?

Options

1	Before tax
2	After tax
3	No tax paid

Use
Ask FIYRTAX

Modules
Module Householdfinanceslong_ip9. *Household Finances (long) module*

Universe
If *((FIYRDIA <> MIS|DK|REF) | ((FIYRDIA = MIS|DK|REF) & (FIYRDIANR <> MIS|DK|REF))) // Amount received in interest/dividends in last year is not missing, don't know or refused*

Fiyrnet. *Net amount received in interest/dividends*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
How much would the amount of interest be after all the necessary tax has been paid on this?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN TO NEAREST £

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
How much would the amount of interest be after all the necessary tax has been paid on this? If you are unsure, please give an approximate amount.
Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask FIYRNET

Modules
Module Householdfinanceslong_ip9. *Household Finances (long) module*

Universe
If *((FIYRDIA <> MIS|DK|REF) | ((FIYRDIA = MIS|DK|REF) & (FIYRDIANR <> MIS|DK|REF))) // Amount received in interest/dividends in last year is not missing, don't know or refused*
And If *(FIYRTAX = 1) // Amount stated is before tax*

Hard Check: If *(FIYRNET >= FIYRDIA) // Net amount received is greater than or equal to total amount received*

Fiyrdb1. *Over 500 in interest/dividends*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Would it amount to £ 500 or more?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask FIYRDB1`

Modules
Module Householdfinanceslong_ip9. *Household Finances (long) module*

Universe
`If (FIYRDIA = DK | FIYRDIANR = DK)` *// If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments*

Fiyrdb2. *Over 1000 in interest/dividends*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Would it amount to £ 1000 or more?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask FIYRDB2`

Modules
Module Householdfinanceslong_ip9. *Household Finances (long) module*

Universe
`If (FIYRDIA = DK | FIYRDIANR = DK)` *// If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments*
`And If (FIYRDB1 = 1)` *// If more than 500*

Fiyrdb3. *Over 5000 in interest/dividends*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
to £ 5000 or more?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask FIYRDB3`

Modules
Module Householdfinanceslong_ip9. *Household Finances (long) module*

Universe
`If (FIYRDIA = DK | FIYRDIANR = DK)` *// If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments*
`And If (FIYRDB1 = 1)` *// If more than 500*
`And If (FIYRDB2 = 1)` *// If more than 1000*

Fiyrdb5. *Over 10000 in interest/dividends*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
to £ 10000 or more?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask FIYRDB5`

Modules
Module Householdfinanceslong_ip9. *Household Finances (long) module*

Universe
`If (FIYRDIA = DK | FIYRDIANR = DK)` *// If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments*
`And If (FIYRDB1 = 1)` *// If more than 500*
`And If (FIYRDB2 = 1)` *// If more than 1000*
`And If (FIYRDB3 = 1)` *// If more than 5000*

Fiyrdb4. *Over 2500 in interest/dividends*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
to £ 2500 or more?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask FIYRDB4`

Modules
Module Householdfinanceslong_ip9. *Household Finances (long) module*

Universe
`If (FIYRDIA = DK | FIYRDIANR = DK)` *// If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments*
`And If (FIYRDB1 = 1)` *// If more than 500*
`And If (FIYRDB2 = 1)` *// If more than 1000*
`And If (FIYRDB3 = 2)` *// If NOT more than 5000*

Fiyrdb6. *Over 100 in interest/dividends*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Would it amount to £ 100 or more?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask FIYRDB6`

Modules
Module Householdfinanceslong_ip9. *Household Finances (long) module*

Universe
`If (FIYRDIA = DK | FIYRDIANR = DK)` *// If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments*
`And If (FIYRDB1 = 2)` *// If NOT more than 500*

Finppen. *Contributes to a private pension scheme*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Do you pay into a **private** pension scheme, where you pay money from your bank account and it's not deducted automatically by an employer?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask Finppen`

Modules
Module Householdfinanceslong_ip9. *Household Finances (long) module*

Ppencont. *Amount of private pension contribution in last month*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Display Notes
Please display radio button with the words 'No contribution paid last month' underneath the text box.

Text
How much did you contribute to this pension scheme in the last month?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN TO NEAREST £

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask Ppencont`

Modules
Module Householdfinanceslong_ip9. *Household Finances (long) module*

Universe
`If (Finpen = 1)` *// Pays into a private pension scheme*

Finnow. *Subjective financial situation - current*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How well would you say you yourself are managing financially these days? Would you say you are...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Living comfortably
2	Doing alright
3	Just about getting by
4	Finding it quite difficult
5	or finding it very difficult?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
How well would you say you yourself are managing financially these days?

Options

1	Living comfortably
2	Doing alright
3	Just about getting by
4	Finding it quite difficult
5	Finding it very difficult

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask FinNow`

Modules
Module Householdfinanceslong_ip9. *Household Finances (long) module*

Finfut. *Subjective financial situation - future*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Looking ahead, how do you think you will be financially **a year from now**, will you be...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Better off
2	Worse off than you are now
3	or about the same?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Looking ahead, how do you think you will be financially **a year from now**?

Options

1	Better off
2	Worse off than you are now
3	About the same

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask FinFut`

Modules
Module Householdfinanceslong_ip9. *Household Finances (long) module*

Finbud. *Method of budgeting*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
Now, thinking about different ways that people have of managing their finances, how, if at all, do you record your budget?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	On paper
2	On a computer document or spreadsheet (e.g. using Microsoft Excel)
3	Using personal budget software installed on a computer or laptop (e.g., Microsoft Money)
4	Using an online personal budget programme (e.g., Money Dashboard)
5	Using a personal budget app on a mobile device (e.g., You Need A Budget-YNAB)
96	I don't keep a budget

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Now, thinking about different ways that people have of managing their finances, how do you keep your budget? Please select all that apply.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask FinBud`

Modules
Module Householdfinanceslong_ip9. *Household Finances (long) module*

Bankbal. *Frequency of checking bank balance*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
How often do you check your bank balance?

Options

1	Most days
2	At least once a week
3	A couple of times a month
4	At least once a month

5	Less than once a month
6	Never

Use
`Ask BankBal`

Modules
Module Householdfinanceslong_ip9. *Household Finances (long) module*

Balhow. *Method of checking bank balance*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
How do you check your bank balance?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	At a cashpoint/ATM
2	On-line
3	By telephone
4	Using an app on a mobile device
5	Text messages/alerts from the bank
6	Paper statement
96	None of the above

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
How do you check your bank balance? Please select all that apply.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask Balhow`

Modules
Module Householdfinanceslong_ip9. *Household Finances (long) module*

Universe
`If (BankBal <> 6)` *// Respondent checks bank balance*

Finsite. *Account aggregation services used*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
Which of the following account aggregation services do you use to keep track of your accounts or to record your expenses?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Money Dashboard
2	OnTrees
3	Yodlee Money Center

4	Lovemoney
5	Moneydance
6	PocketSmith
7	AceMoney
97	Other
96	None of the above

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Which of the following account aggregation services do you use to keep track of your accounts or to record your expenses? Please select all that apply.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE EACH
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask FinSite`
Modules
Module Householdfinanceslong_ip9. *Household Finances (long) module*

Finsiteo. *Other account aggregation services respondent uses*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
What other account aggregation services do you use?
Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask FinSiteO`
Modules
Module Householdfinanceslong_ip9. *Household Finances (long) module*
Universe
`If (FinSite = 97)` *// Uses other account aggregation services*

Taxsa. *Filed a tax return or self-assessment form for last financial year*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
Did you file a tax return or self-assessment form for the last financial year?

Options

1	No
2	Yes, online
3	Yes, paper form

Use
Ask Taxsa

Modules
Module Householdfinanceslong_ip9. *Household Finances (long) module*

Accountnt. *Has an accountant*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Do you have an accountant?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask Accountnt

Modules
Module Householdfinanceslong_ip9. *Household Finances (long) module*

Finhelp. *Family member/close friend helps organise finances and bills*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Some people have a family member or close friend who organises their finances and bills, does this apply to you?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask Finhelp

Modules
Module Householdfinanceslong_ip9. *Household Finances (long) module*

Loyalty. *Store loyalty cards respondent has*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Which of the following store loyalty cards do you have?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Tesco Clubcard
2	Nectar Card
3	myWaitrose Card
4	Morrisons Match & More Card
5	The Co-operative Card

6	my John Lewis Card
7	Ikea family Card
8	Boots Advantage Card
9	Nando's Card
10	Costa Coffee Club Card
11	Starbucks Card
12	British Airways Executive Club Card
13	Virgin Atlantic Flying Club Card
97	Other
96	No store loyalty cards

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Which of the following store loyalty cards do you have? Please select all that apply.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE EACH
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask Loyalty`
Modules
Module Householdfinanceslong_ip9. *Household Finances (long) module*

Loyaltyo. *Other loyalty card(s) respondent has*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
What other loyalty cards do you have?
Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask LoyaltyO`
Modules
Module Householdfinanceslong_ip9. *Household Finances (long) module*
Universe
`If (Loyalty = 97)` *// Has other loyalty cards*

Bufconsent. *Consent to discuss household finances jointly with partner or parents*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
Thank you. We are interested in the way that different types of households deal with money coming in and going out of the home. Later on in the questionnaire, I would like to talk to you and your *[wife/husband/partner]* together for 5 minutes or so to make sure that we have got a complete picture of your financial situation. This will be completely voluntary and any information you give us will be kept anonymous and confidential. To make sure that we're not counting the same income or spending twice, I will show you the total amount of income that both of you have told me about. Are you happy for me to include the amounts that you've told me about, when I talk to both of you together? *{if*

GRIDVARIABLES.BUtype = 3 | (GRIDVARIABLES.BUtype = 4 & HHGRID.Hgfted <> 1)} / Thank you. We are interested in the way that different types of households deal with money coming in and going out of the home. Later on I would like to talk to your parent(s) for 5 minutes or so to make sure that we have got a complete picture of the financial situation of your household. This will be completely voluntary and any information they give us will be kept anonymous and confidential. To make sure that we're not counting the same income or spending twice, I will show them the total amount of income that you have told me about. Are you happy for me to include the amounts that you've told me about, when I talk to your parent(s)? *{if (GRIDVARIABLES.BUtype = 2 | 4) & HHGRID.Hgfted = 1}*

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Thank you. We are interested in the way that different types of households deal with money coming in and going out of the home. Later on in the questionnaire, we would like you to answer a couple of survey questions together with your *[wife/husband/partner]* to make sure that we have got a complete picture of your financial situation. This will be completely voluntary and any information you provide will be kept anonymous and confidential. To make sure that the same income or spending is not counted twice, the total amount of income that you have provided will be shown on the screen. Are you happy to include the amounts that you have provided, when you fill in the questions together? *{if GRIDVARIABLES.BUtype = 3 | (GRIDVARIABLES.BUtype = 4 and HHGRID.Hgfted <> 1)}* / Thank you. We are interested in the way that different types of households deal with money coming in and going out of the home. Later on we would like your parent(s) to answer a couple of survey questions to make sure that we have got a complete picture of the financial situation of your household. This will be completely voluntary and any information they give us will be kept anonymous and confidential. To make sure that we're not counting the same income or spending twice, the total amount of income that you have provided will be shown on screen. Are you happy for the amounts that you have provided to be included when your parent(s) fill in these questions? *{if (GRIDVARIABLES.BUtype = 2 | 4) & HHGRID.Hgfted = 1}*

Use
`Ask BUFconsent`

Modules
Module Householdfinanceslong_ip9. *Household Finances (long) module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & (GRIDVARIABLES.BUtype = 3 | (4 & HHGRID.Hgfted <> 1 )))` // *Mode is face to face or web AND respondent currently lives with spouse or partner and has no children aged 16-19 in the household in full-time education or is aged 16-19 and in full-time education and living with parents*

Module *FCA Consent module*

Use
`Use Fcaconsent_ip9`

Fcacon1. *FCA consent*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Financial Conduct Authority

Scripting Notes
In CAWI please display the words 'More Information' rather than 'Help'

Text
You can help in another way. People's experiences of financial services would be useful to share with the regulator of financial services, the Financial Conduct Authority (FCA), which has an objective of protecting consumers. The FCA would like to link your answers from the survey, anonymously, to other data it can obtain from regulated firms as part of its ongoing remit to help protect consumers. In addition, selected aggregated date from your credit files will be included in the anonymised data set that are provided to researchers for research purposes only. But we would only link these two sets of data with your consent. Consent to sharing your data will not affect your involvement with any financial services providers or your ongoing participation in the study. The information will be treated in strict confidence and used for research and to help the regulator of financial services to protect consumers. Do you give your consent to sharing your data?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask FCACon1`

Modules
Module Fcaconsent_ip9. *FCA Consent module*

Module *Individual Variables module*

Use
```
Use Indvariables_ip9
```

Paynamnt. *Pay amount, main job*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Use
```
If (Paynlc > 0) Compute PaynAmnt = Paynlc;
Else If (Paynl > 0) Compute PaynAmnt = Paynl;
Else If (Paynlnr > 0) Compute PaynAmnt = Paynlnr;
Else If (Jbsemp = 1) Compute PaynAmnt = -9;
Else compute PaynAmnt = -8;
```

Modules
Module Indvariables_ip9. *Individual Variables module*

Paynper. *Pay period, main job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Options

0	Per hour
1	One week
2	Two weeks
3	Three weeks
4	Four weeks
5	Calendar month
6	Two calendar months
7	Eight times a year
8	Nine times a year
9	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than once a week
95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

Use
```
If (Paynwcc >= 0) Compute PaynPer = Paynwcc;
Else If (Paynwc >=0) Compute PaynPer = Paynwc;
Else If (Paynwcnr >= 0) Compute PaynPer = paynwcnr;
Else If (Currentemployment.Jbsemp = 1) Compute PaynPer = -9;
Else compute PaynPer = -8;
```

Modules
Module Indvariables_ip9. *Individual Variables module*

Paynmnth. *Monthly derived earnings, main job*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Ukhls

Use
```
If ((PaynAmnt > 0 & PaynPer = 0 & Jbhrs > 0)) Compute PaynMnth = PaynAmnt * Jbrhs * 4.3333;
Else If ((PaynAmnt > 0 & PaynPer = 1)) Compute PaynMnth = PaynAmnt * 4.3333;
Else If ((PaynAmnt > 0 & PaynPer = 2)) Compute PaynMnth = PaynAmnt * 2.1667;
Else If ((PaynAmnt > 0 & PaynPer = 3)) Compute PaynMnth = PaynAmnt * 1.4444;
Else If ((PaynAmnt > 0 & PaynPer = 4)) Compute PaynMnth = PaynAmnt * 1.0833;
Else If ((PaynAmnt > 0 & PaynPer = 5)) Compute PaynMnth = PaynAmnt * 1;
Else If ((PaynAmnt > 0 & PaynPer = 6)) Compute PaynMnth = PaynAmnt * 1/2;
Else If ((PaynAmnt > 0 & PaynPer = 7)) Compute PaynMnth = PaynAmnt * 8/12;
Else If ((PaynAmnt > 0 & PaynPer = 8)) Compute PaynMnth = PaynAmnt * 9/12;
Else If ((PaynAmnt > 0 & PaynPer = 9)) Compute PaynMnth = PaynAmnt * 10/12;
Else If ((PaynAmnt > 0 & PaynPer = 13)) Compute PaynMnth = PaynAmnt * 1/3;
Else If ((PaynAmnt > 0 & PaynPer = 26)) Compute PaynMnth = PaynAmnt * 1/6;
Else If ((PaynAmnt > 0 & PaynPer = 52)) Compute PaynMnth = PaynAmnt * 1/12;
Else If (Currentemployment.Jbsemp = 1) Compute PaynMnth = -9;
Else compute PaynMnth = -8;
```

Modules
Module Indvariables_ip9. *Individual Variables module*

J2paymnth. *Monthly derived earnings, second job*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Use
```
If (J2net > 0) Compute J2PayMnth = J2net;
Else If (J2has = 1) Compute J2PayMnth = -9;
Else compute J2PayMnth = -8;
```

Modules
Module Indvariables_ip9. *Individual Variables module*

Jsamnt. *Earnings amount, self-employment*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	8	99999991	99999992	99999998	99999999

Source
UKHLS

Use
```
If ((jsaccs=1 & Jsprls=1 & Jsprtx=2 & Jsprni=2 & Jsprf>0)) Compute JsAmnt = Jsprf;
Else If ((jsaccs=1 & Jsprls=1 & Jsprtx=2 & Jsprni=2 & Jsprfnr>0)) Compute JsAmnt = Jsprfnr;
Else If ((jsaccs=1 & Jsprls=1 & (Jsprtx<2 | Jsprni<2) & Jsprnet>0)) Compute JsAmnt = Jsprnet;
Else If ((jsaccs=1 & Jsprls=2 & Jsprf>0)) Compute JsAmnt = minus Jsprf;
Else If (((jsaccs=2| Jsaccs=3) & Jspytx=2 & Jspyni=2 & Jspayu>0)) Compute JsAmnt = Jspayu;
Else If (((jsaccs=2| Jsaccs=3) & (Jspytx<2 | Jspytx<2) & Jspynet>0)) Compute JsAmnt = Jspynet;
Else If (jbsemp = 2) Compute JsAmnt = 99999999;
Else If (jbsemp<2) Compute JsAmnt = 99999998;
```

Modules
Module Indvariables_ip9. *Individual Variables module*

Jsprd. *Earnings period, self-employment*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
4	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Use
```
If (((jsaccs=2|jsaccs=3) & Jspayw = 1)) Compute JsPrd = 12/52;
```

```
Else If (((jsaccs=2|jsaccs=3) & Jspayw = 2)) Compute JsPrd = 1;
Else If ((jsaccs=1 & Jsprey4>0 & Jsprby4>0 & Jsprem>0 & Jsprbm>0)) Compute JsPrd = ((Jsprey4 -
Jsprby4) * 12) + (Jsprem - Jsprbm);
Else If (jbsemp = 2) Compute JsPrd = -9;
Else If (jbsemp<2) Compute JsPrd = -8;
```

Modules
Module Indvariables_ip9. *Individual Variables module*

Jsmnth. *Monthly derived income from self-employment*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	8	99999991	99999992	99999998	99999999

Source
UKHLS

Use

```
If ((JsAmnt <99999991 & JsPrd >0)) Compute JsMnth = JsAmnt / JsPrd;
Else If (Jbsemp = 2) Compute JsMnth = 99999999;
Else If (Jbsemp < 2) Compute JsMnth = 99999998;
```

Modules
Module Indvariables_ip9. *Individual Variables module*

Frmnth. *Income from benefits and pensions, by FISEQ*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Notes
Monthly income from each enumerated benefit source (and each additional payment from that source, if more than one payment).

Use

```
If ((BENEFITS.Frval > 0 & BENEFITS.Frwc = 1)) Compute FrMnth = BENEFITS.Frval * 4.3333;
Else If ((BENEFITS.Frval > 0 & BENEFITS.Frwc = 2)) Compute FrMnth = BENEFITS.Frval * 2.1667;
Else If ((BENEFITS.Frval > 0 & BENEFITS.Frwc = 3)) Compute FrMnth = BENEFITS.Frval * 1.4444;
Else If ((BENEFITS.Frval > 0 & BENEFITS.Frwc = 4)) Compute FrMnth = BENEFITS.Frval * 1.0833;
Else If ((BENEFITS.Frval > 0 & BENEFITS.Frwc = 5)) Compute FrMnth = BENEFITS.Frval * 1;
Else If ((BENEFITS.Frval > 0 & BENEFITS.Frwc = 7)) Compute FrMnth = BENEFITS.Frval * 1/2;
Else If ((BENEFITS.Frval > 0 & BENEFITS.Frwc = 8)) Compute FrMnth = BENEFITS.Frval * 8/12;
Else If ((BENEFITS.Frval > 0 & BENEFITS.Frwc = 9)) Compute FrMnth = BENEFITS.Frval * 9/12;
Else If ((BENEFITS.Frval > 0 & BENEFITS.Frwc = 10)) Compute FrMnth = BENEFITS.Frval * 10/12;
Else If ((BENEFITS.Frval > 0 & BENEFITS.Frwc = 13)) Compute FrMnth = BENEFITS.Frval * 1/3;
Else If ((BENEFITS.Frval > 0 & BENEFITS.Frwc = 26)) Compute FrMnth = BENEFITS.Frval * 1/6;
Else If ((BENEFITS.Frval > 0 & BENEFITS.Frwc = 52)) Compute FrMnth = BENEFITS.Frval * 1/12;
Else If (((BENEFITS.Frval <> -8) | (BENEFITS.Frwc <> -8) )) Compute FrMnth = -9;
Else compute FrMnth = -8;
```

Modules
Module Indvariables_ip9. *Individual Variables module*

In Loops

Loop *for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1*

END LOOP

Frmnthtot. *Monthly derived benefit*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
For each FICODE, generate a new variable FrMnthTot = sum(FrMnth), e.g. FrMnth_[2] = sum of all pensions from previous employers.
For each (FICODE IN 2,3,4) & (FITAX = 1), compute FrMnth = -9, i.e. replace gross amount with missing value.

Notes
Monthly total income from each benefit type and unearned income source.

Use
`Ask FrMnthTot`

Modules
Module Indvariables_ip9. *Individual Variables module*

In Loops
\.oop *for each FICODE*

END LOOP

Indinctot. *Sum of monthly derived income sources*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	8	99999991	99999992	99999998	99999999

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Start with zero, so that other sources can be added up.

Use
```
If (PaynMnth > 0) Compute IndIncTot = IndIncTot + PaynMnth;
Else If (J2payMnth > 0) Compute IndIncTot = IndIncTot + J2payMnth;
Else If (JsMnth <99999991) Compute IndIncTot = IndIncTot + JsMnth;
Else If (For Each Ficode: FrMnthTot > Than 0) Compute IndIncTot = IndIncTot + FrMnthTot;
Else If ((((PaynMnth = -9) | (J2payMnth = -9) | (JsMnth = 99999999) | (For Each Ficode:
FrMnthTot = -9) ) & (PaynMnth < 0 & J2payMnth < 0 & JsMnth >=99999991 & (For Each Ficode:
FrMnthTot < 0))) Compute IndIncTot = 99999999;
Else If (((PaynMnth = -8) & (J2payMnth = -8) & (JsMnth =99999998) & (For Each Ficode:
FrMnthTot = -8) )) Compute IndIncTot = 99999998;
```

Modules
\Module Indvariables_ip9. *Individual Variables module*

Module *Finance Summary module*

Use
`Use Financesummary_ip9`

Finsum. *Income summary*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Only show rows for values the respondent has given (including DK/REF). For DK/REF, leave the box empty.

Display Notes
Please display the amounts, periods and amounts per month in aligned columns. A horizontal line seperating the individual amounts from the total would also be preferable.

Text
Thank you for telling us about these types of income. Here is a summary of what you have told us you received last month after tax and deductions. Please take a look and let me know *{if GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1}* / select *{if GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3}* whether this summary is accurate. If not, you will have an opportunity to update the amounts.

Employment income: Main job £*[INDVARIABLES.PaynAmnt]* per *[INDVARIABLES.PaynPer]* = about £*[INDVARIABLES.PaynMnth]* per month
{if INDVARIABLES.PaynMnth not equal to -8}

Employment income: Second job £*[INDVARIABLES.J2PayMnth]* per month
{if INDVARIABLES.J2PayMnth not equal to -8}

Income from self-employment £*[INDVARIABLES.JsAmnt]* per *[INDVARIABLES.JsPrd]* = about £*[INDVARIABLES.JsMnth]* per month
{if INDVARIABLES.JsMnth not equal to 99999998}

Benefits and pensions
[FICODE] = about £*[INDVARIABLES.FrMnthTot]* per month

{display for each FICODE if INDVARIABLES.FRMNTH not equal to -8}

Total £*[INDVARIABLES.IndIncTot]* per month

Does this summary seem correct?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Use
`Ask Finsum`

Modules
Module Financesummary_ip9. *Finance Summary module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)` *// If mode is CAPI or web*
`And If ((INDVARIABLES.IndIncTot <> 99999998) & (Ff_incomesummary = 2))` *// Any benefit/unearned income/labour source reported in the last month and in experimental group 'income summary screen used'*

Finsumchk. *Editable income summary*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	8	99999991	99999992	99999998	99999999

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Continue to display the summary screen from FinSum, but drop the '{if variable not equal to -8} condition', for example, if respondent did not report any income from a second job, include a row with empty cells. Add an empty row at the bottom, underneath Benefits and Pensions. Allow respondent to edit the monthly amounts (i.e. the last column only). Update IndIncTot automatically.

Text
Thinking about your income after taxes and deductions, can you tell us the correct monthly amounts?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Thinking about your income after taxes and deductions, please correct the monthly amounts below.

Use
`Ask Finsumchk`

Modules
Module Financesummary_ip9. *Finance Summary module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)` *// If mode is CAPI or web*
`And If ((INDVARIABLES.IndIncTot <> 99999998) & (Ff_incomesummary = 2))` *// Any benefit/unearned income/labour source reported in the last month and in experimental group 'income summary screen used'*
`And If (Finsum = 2)` *// Income summary is incorrect*

Paynmnth_b. *Corrected monthly earnings, main job*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Use
```
If ((FinSum = 1|-1|-2|-9) | (Ff_incomesummary = 1)) Compute PaynMnth_B = PaynMnth;
Else If (FinSum = 2) Compute PaynMnth_B = FINAL VALUE OF "PAYNMONTH" BOX;
Else If (FinSum = -8) Compute PaynMnth_B = -8;
```

Modules
Module Financesummary_ip9. *Finance Summary module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)` *// If mode is CAPI or web*

```
And If (INDVARIABLES.IndIncTot <> 99999998) // Any benefit/unearned income/labour source reported in the last month
```

J2paymnth_b. *Corrected monthly earnings, second job*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Use
```
If ((FinSum = 1|-1|-2|-9) | (Ff_incomesummary = 1)) Compute J2PayMnth_B = J2PayMnth;
Else If (FinSum = 2) Compute J2PayMnth_B = FINAL VALUE OF "J2PAYMNTH" BOX;
Else If (FinSum = -8) Compute J2PayMnth_B = -8;
```
Modules
Module Financesummary_ip9. *Finance Summary module*
Universe
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) // If mode is CAPI or web
And If (INDVARIABLES.IndIncTot <> 99999998) // Any benefit/unearned income/labour source reported in the last month
```

Jsmnth_b. *Corrected monthly earnings from self-employment*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	8	99999991	99999992	99999998	99999999

Source
UKHLS

Use
```
If ((FinSum = 1|-1|-2|-9) | (Ff_incomesummary = 1)) Compute JsMnth_B = JsMnth;
Else If (FinSum = 2) Compute JsMnth_B = FINAL VALUE OF "JSMNTH" BOX;
Else If (FinSum = -8) Compute JsMnth_B = -8;
```
Modules
Module Financesummary_ip9. *Finance Summary module*
Universe
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) // If mode is CAPI or web
And If (INDVARIABLES.IndIncTot <> 99999998) // Any benefit/unearned income/labour source reported in the last month
```

Frmnthtot_b. *Corrected monthly amount of benefits and pensions*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Use
```
If ((FinSum = 1|-1|-2|-9) | (Ff_incomesummary = 1)) Compute FrMnthTot_B = FrMnthTot;
Else If (FinSum = 2) Compute FrMnthTot_B = FINAL VALUE OF "FrMnthTot" BOX;
Else If (FinSum = -8) Compute FrMnthTot_B = -8;
```
Modules
Module Financesummary_ip9. *Finance Summary module*
In Loops
Loop *for each FICODE*
Universe
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) // If mode is CAPI or web
And If (INDVARIABLES.IndIncTot <> 99999998) // Any benefit/unearned income/labour source reported in the last month
```

END LOOP

Indinctot_b. *Corrected monthly individual income*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	8	99999991	99999992	99999998	99999999

Source
UKHLS

Use
```
If ((FinSum = 1|-1|-2|-9) | (Ff_incomesummary = 1)) Compute IndIncTot_B = IndIncTot;
Else If (FinSum = 2) Compute IndIncTot_B = FINAL VALUE OF "INDINCTOT" BOX;
Else If (FinSum = -8) Compute IndIncTot_B = -8;
```

Modules
Module Financesummary_ip9. *Finance Summary module*

Universe
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) // If mode is CAPI or web
And If (INDVARIABLES.IndIncTot <> 99999998) // Any benefit/unearned income/labour source reported in the last month
```

Module *Left-Right Political Orientation*

Use
```
Use Leftright_ip8
```

Leftright. *Left-Right political orientation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
In politics people sometimes talk of left and right. Where would you place yourself on a scale from 0 to 10 where 0 means the left and 10 means the right?

Options

0	Left
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Right

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Arrange the 11 numbers horizontally with the end points labelled.

Use
```
Ask LEFTRIGHT
```

Modules
Module Leftright_ip8. *Left-Right Political Orientation*

Module *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

Use
```
Use Mtmmlate_ip9
```

Mtmml. *MTMM Late Questions Beginning Time Stamp*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Use
```
Compute MTMML = from System Clock;
```
Modules
Module Mtmmlate_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

Mtmm1q1l. *MTMM Series 1, Question 1, Late*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
To help us improve our questions in the future, here are some final questions on a range of different topics which are similar to previous ones. Please don't try to remember what you answered before but treat them as if they were completely new questions.

Now some questions about people from other countries coming to live in the UK. Please consider the following questions and say if you agree or disagree with each statement.

The UK should allow fewer people of the same race or ethnic group as most British people to come and live here.

Options

1	Agree
2	Disagree

Use
```
Ask MTMM1Q1L
```
Modules
Module Mtmmlate_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

Universe
```
If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes
And If (ff_mtmmw9 = 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35) // MTMM experimental group 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34 or 35
```

Mtmm1q2l. *MTMM Series 1, Question 2, Late*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
The UK should allow fewer people of a different race or ethnic group from most British people to come and live here.

Options

1	Agree
2	Disagree

Use
```
Ask MTMM1Q2L
```
Modules
Module Mtmmlate_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

Universe
```
If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes
And If (ff_mtmmw9 = 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35) // MTMM experimental group 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34 or 35
```

Mtmm1q3l. *MTMM Series 1, Question 3, Late*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
The UK should allow fewer people from the poorer countries outside Europe to come and live here.

Options

1	Agree
2	Disagree

Use
`Ask MTMM1Q3L`

Modules
Module Mtmmlate_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

Universe
`If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes)` *// Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes*
`And If (ff_mtmmw9 = 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35)` *// MTMM experimental group 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34 or 35*

Mtmm1q4l. *MTMM Series 1, Question 4, Late*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
It is generally bad for the UK's economy that people come to live here from other countries.

Options

1	Agree
2	Disagree

Use
`Ask MTMM1Q4L`

Modules
Module Mtmmlate_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

Universe
`If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes)` *// Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes*
`And If (ff_mtmmw9 = 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35)` *// MTMM experimental group 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34 or 35*

Mtmm1q5l. *MTMM Series 1, Question 5, Late*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
The UK's cultural life is generally undermined by people coming to live here from other countries.

Options

1	Agree
2	Disagree

Use
`Ask MTMM1Q5L`

Modules
Module Mtmmlate_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

Universe
`If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes)` *// Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes*
`And If (ff_mtmmw9 = 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35)` *// MTMM experimental group 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34 or 35*

Mtmm1q6l. *MTMM Series 1, Question 6, Late*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
The UK is made a worse place to live by people coming to live here from other countries.

Options

1	Agree
2	Disagree

Use
`Ask MTMM1Q6L`

Modules
\Module Mtmmlate_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

Universe
`If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes)` *// Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes*
`And If (ff_mtmmw9 = 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35)` *// MTMM experimental group 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34 or 35*

Mtmm2q1l. *MTMM Series 2, Question 1, Late*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
To help us improve our questions in the future, here are some final questions on a range of different topics which are similar to previous ones. Please don't try to remember what you answered before but treat them as if they were completely new questions.

Now some questions about people from other countries coming to live in the UK. Please consider the following questions and say if you agree or disagree with each statement.

The UK should allow more people of the same race or ethnic group as most British people to come and live here.

Options

1	Agree
2	Disagree

Use
`Ask MTMM2Q1L`

Modules
\Module Mtmmlate_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

Universe
`If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes)` *// Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes*
`And If (ff_mtmmw9 = 1, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41)` *// MTMM experimental group 1, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40 or 41*

Mtmm2q2l. *MTMM Series 2, Question 2, Late*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
The UK should allow more people of a different race or ethnic group from most British people to come and live here.

Options

1	Agree
2	Disagree

Use
`Ask MTMM2Q2L`

Modules
Module Mtmmlate_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

Universe
`If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes)` *// Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes*
`And If (ff_mtmmw9 = 1, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41)` *// MTMM experimental group 1, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40 or 41*

Mtmm2q3l. *MTMM Series 2, Question 3, Late*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
The UK should allow more people from the poorer countries outside Europe to come and live here.

Options

1	Agree
2	Disagree

Use
`Ask MTMM2Q3L`

Modules
Module Mtmmlate_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

Universe
`If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes)` *// Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes*
`And If (ff_mtmmw9 = 1, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41)` *// MTMM experimental group 1, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40 or 41*

Mtmm2q4l. *MTMM Series 2, Question 4, Late*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
It is generally good for the UK's economy that people come to live here from other countries.

Options

1	Agree
2	Disagree

Use
`Ask MTMM2Q4L`

Modules
Module Mtmmlate_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

Universe
`If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes)` *// Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes*
`And If (ff_mtmmw9 = 1, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41)` *// MTMM experimental group 1, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40 or 41*

Mtmm2q5l. *MTMM Series 2, Question 5, Late*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
The UK's cultural life is generally enriched by people coming to live here from other countries.

Options

1	Agree
2	Disagree

Use
`Ask MTMM2Q5L`

Modules
Module Mtmmlate_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

Universe
`If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes)` *// Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes*
`And If (ff_mtmmw9 = 1, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41)` *// MTMM experimental group 1, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40 or 41*

Mtmm2q6l. *MTMM Series 2, Question 6, Late*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
The UK is made a better place to live by people coming to live here from other countries.

Options

1	Agree
2	Disagree

Use
`Ask MTMM2Q6L`

Modules
Module Mtmmlate_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

Universe
`If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes)` *// Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes*
`And If (ff_mtmmw9 = 1, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41)` *// MTMM experimental group 1, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40 or 41*

Mtmm3q1l. *MTMM Series 3, Question 1, Late*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
To help us improve our questions in the future, here are some final questions on a range of different topics which are similar to previous ones. Please don't try to remember what you answered before but treat them as if they were completely new questions.

Now some questions about people from other countries coming to live in the UK. Please respond to the following statements using a scale from 0 to 10 where 0 means completely agree and 10 means completely disagree.

The UK should allow fewer people of the same race or ethnic group as most British people to come and live here.

Options

0	Completely agree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.

9	.
10	Completely disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use
`Ask MTMM3Q1L`

Modules
Module Mtmmlate_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

Universe
`If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes)` *// Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes*
`And If (ff_mtmmw9 = 2, 8, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46)` *// MTMM experimental group 2, 8, 42, 43, 44, 45 or 46*

Mtmm3q2l. *MTMM Series 3, Question 2, Late*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
The UK should allow fewer people of a different race or ethnic group from most British people to come and live here.

Options

0	Completely agree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Completely disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use
`Ask MTMM3Q2L`

Modules
Module Mtmmlate_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

Universe
`If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes)` *// Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes*
`And If (ff_mtmmw9 = 2, 8, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46)` *// MTMM experimental group 2, 8, 42, 43, 44, 45 or 46*

Mtmm3q3l. *MTMM Series 3, Question 3, Late*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
The UK should allow fewer people from the poorer countries outside Europe to come and live here.

Options

0	Completely agree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Completely disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use
`Ask MTMM3Q3L`

Modules
\Module Mtmmlate_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

Universe
`If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes)` *// Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes*
`And If (ff_mtmmw9 = 2, 8, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46)` *// MTMM experimental group 2, 8, 42, 43, 44, 45 or 46*

Mtmm3q4l. *MTMM Series 3, Question 4, Late*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
It is generally bad for the UK's economy that people come to live here from other countries.

Options

0	Completely agree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Completely disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use
`Ask MTMM3Q4L`

Modules
\Module Mtmmlate_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

Universe
`If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes)` *// Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes*
`And If (ff_mtmmw9 = 2, 8, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46)` *// MTMM experimental group 2, 8, 42, 43, 44, 45 or 46*

Mtmm3q5l. *MTMM Series 3, Question 5, Late*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
The UK's cultural life is generally undermined by people coming to live here from other countries.

Options

0	Completely agree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Completely disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use
`Ask MTMM3Q5L`

Modules
Module Mtmmlate_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

Universe
`If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes)` *// Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes*
`And If (ff_mtmmw9 = 2, 8, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46)` *// MTMM experimental group 2, 8, 42, 43, 44, 45 or 46*

Mtmm3q6l. *MTMM Series 3, Question 6, Late*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
The UK is made a worse place to live by people coming to live here from other countries.

Options

0	Completely agree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Completely disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use
`Ask MTMM3Q6L`

Modules
Module Mtmmlate_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

Universe
`If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes)` *// Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes*
`And If (ff_mtmmw9 = 2, 8, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46)` *// MTMM experimental group 2, 8, 42, 43, 44, 45 or 46*

Mtmm4q1l. *MTMM Series 4, Question 1, Late*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
To help us improve our questions in the future, here are some final questions on a range of different topics which are similar to previous ones. Please don't try to remember what you answered before but treat them as if they were completely new questions.

Now some questions about people from other countries coming to live in the UK. Please respond to the following statements using a scale from 0 to 10 where 0 means completely agree and 10 means completely disagree.

The UK should allow more people of the same race or ethnic group as most British people to come and live here.

Options

0	Completely agree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Completely disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use
`Ask MTMM4Q1L`

Modules
Module Mtmmlate_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

Universe
`If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes)` *// Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes*
`And If (ff_mtmmw9 = 3, 9, 14, 47, 48, 49, 50)` *// MTMM experimental group 3, 9, 14, 47, 48, 49 or 50*

Mtmm4q2l. *MTMM Series 4, Question 2, Late*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
The UK should allow more people of a different race or ethnic group from most British people to come and live here.

Options

0	Completely agree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.

8	.
9	.
10	Completely disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use
`Ask MTMM4Q2L`

Modules
Module Mtmmlate_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

Universe
`If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes)` *// Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes*
`And If (ff_mtmmw9 = 3, 9, 14, 47, 48, 49, 50)` *// MTMM experimental group 3, 9, 14, 47, 48, 49 or 50*

Mtmm4q3l. *MTMM Series 4, Question 3, Late*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
The UK should allow more people from the poorer countries outside Europe to come and live here.

Options

0	Completely agree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Completely disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use
`Ask MTMM4Q3L`

Modules
Module Mtmmlate_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

Universe
`If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes)` *// Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes*
`And If (ff_mtmmw9 = 3, 9, 14, 47, 48, 49, 50)` *// MTMM experimental group 3, 9, 14, 47, 48, 49 or 50*

Mtmm4q4l. *MTMM Series 4, Question 4, Late*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
It is generally good for the UK's economy that people come to live here from other countries.

Options

0	Completely agree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Completely disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use
`Ask MTMM4Q4L`

Modules
\Module Mtmmlate_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

Universe
`If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes)` *// Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes*
`And If (ff_mtmmw9 = 3, 9, 14, 47, 48, 49, 50)` *// MTMM experimental group 3, 9, 14, 47, 48, 49 or 50*

Mtmm4q5l. *MTMM Series 4, Question 5, Late*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
The UK's cultural life is generally enriched by people coming to live here from other countries.

Options

0	Completely agree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Completely disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use
`Ask MTMM4Q5L`

Modules
\Module Mtmmlate_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

Universe
`If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes)` *// Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes*
`And If (ff_mtmmw9 = 3, 9, 14, 47, 48, 49, 50)` *// MTMM experimental group 3, 9, 14, 47, 48, 49 or 50*

Mtmm4q6l. *MTMM Series 4, Question 6, Late*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
The UK is made a better place to live by people coming to live here from other countries.

Options

0	Completely agree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Completely disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use
`Ask MTMM4Q6L`

Modules
Module Mtmmlate_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

Universe
`If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes)` *// Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes*
`And If (ff_mtmmw9 = 3, 9, 14, 47, 48, 49, 50)` *// MTMM experimental group 3, 9, 14, 47, 48, 49 or 50*

Mtmm5q1l. *MTMM Series 5, Question 1, Late*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
To help us improve our questions in the future, here are some final questions on a range of different topics which are similar to previous ones. Please don't try to remember what you answered before but treat them as if they were completely new questions.

Now some questions about people from other countries coming to live in the UK. Please consider the following questions and say if you disagree or agree with each statement.

The UK should allow more people of the same race or ethnic group as most British people to come and live here.

Options

1	Disagree
2	Agree

Use
`Ask MTMM5Q1L`

Modules
Module Mtmmlate_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

Universe
`If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes)` *// Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes*
`And If (ff_mtmmw9 = 4, 10, 15, 19, 51, 52, 53)` *// MTMM experimental group 4, 10, 15, 19, 51, 52 or 53*

Mtmm5q2l. *MTMM Series 5, Question 2, Late*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
The UK should allow more people of a different race or ethnic group from most British people to come and live here.

Options

1	Disagree
2	Agree

Use
`Ask MTMM5Q2L`

Modules
Module Mtmmlate_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

Universe
`If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes)` *// Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes*
`And If (ff_mtmmw9 = 4, 10, 15, 19, 51, 52, 53)` *// MTMM experimental group 4, 10, 15, 19, 51, 52 or 53*

Mtmm5q3l. *MTMM Series 5, Question 3, Late*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
The UK should allow more people from the poorer countries outside Europe to come and live here.

Options

1	Disagree
2	Agree

Use
`Ask MTMM5Q3L`

Modules
Module Mtmmlate_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

Universe
`If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes)` *// Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes*
`And If (ff_mtmmw9 = 4, 10, 15, 19, 51, 52, 53)` *// MTMM experimental group 4, 10, 15, 19, 51, 52 or 53*

Mtmm5q4l. *MTMM Series 5, Question 4, Late*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
It is generally good for the UK's economy that people come to live here from other countries.

Options

1	Disagree
2	Agree

Use
`Ask MTMM5Q4L`

Modules
Module Mtmmlate_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

Universe
`If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes)` *// Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes*
`And If (ff_mtmmw9 = 4, 10, 15, 19, 51, 52, 53)` *// MTMM experimental group 4, 10, 15, 19, 51, 52 or 53*

Mtmm5q5l. *MTMM Series 5, Question 5, Late*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
The UK's cultural life is generally enriched by people coming to live here from other countries.

Options

1	Disagree
2	Agree

Use
`Ask MTMM5Q5L`

Modules
Module Mtmmlate_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

Universe
`If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes)` *// Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes*
`And If (ff_mtmmw9 = 4, 10, 15, 19, 51, 52, 53)` *// MTMM experimental group 4, 10, 15, 19, 51, 52 or 53*

Mtmm5q6l. *MTMM Series 5, Question 6, Late*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
The UK is made a better place to live by people coming to live here from other countries.

Options

1	Disagree
2	Agree

Use
`Ask MTMM5Q6L`

Modules
Module Mtmmlate_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

Universe
`If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes)` *// Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes*
`And If (ff_mtmmw9 = 4, 10, 15, 19, 51, 52, 53)` *// MTMM experimental group 4, 10, 15, 19, 51, 52 or 53*

Mtmm6q1l. *MTMM Series 6, Question 1, Late*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
To help us improve our questions in the future, here are some final questions on a range of different topics which are similar to previous ones. Please don't try to remember what you answered before but treat them as if they were completely new questions.

Now some questions about people from other countries coming to live in the UK. Please consider the following questions and say if you disagree or agree with each statement.

The UK should allow fewer people of the same race or ethnic group as most British people to come and live here.

Options

1	Disagree
2	Agree

Use
`Ask MTMM6Q1L`

Modules
Module Mtmmlate_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

Universe
`If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes)` *// Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes*
`And If (ff_mtmmw9 = 5, 11, 16, 20, 23, 54, 55)` *// MTMM experimental group 5, 11, 16, 20, 23, 54 or 55*

Mtmm6q2l. *MTMM Series 6, Question 2, Late*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
The UK should allow fewer people of a different race or ethnic group from most British people to come and live here.

Options

1	Disagree
2	Agree

Use
`Ask MTMM6Q2L`

Modules
Module Mtmmlate_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

Universe
`If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes)` *// Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes*
`And If (ff_mtmmw9 = 5, 11, 16, 20, 23, 54, 55)` *// MTMM experimental group 5, 11, 16, 20, 23, 54 or 55*

Mtmm6q3l. *MTMM Series 6, Question 3, Late*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
The UK should allow fewer people from the poorer countries outside Europe to come and live here.

Options

1	Disagree
2	Agree

Use
`Ask MTMM6Q3L`

Modules
Module Mtmmlate_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

Universe
`If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes)` *// Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes*

And If *(ff_mtmmw9 = 5, 11, 16, 20, 23, 54, 55) // MTMM experimental group 5, 11, 16, 20, 23, 54 or 55*

Mtmm6q4l. *MTMM Series 6, Question 4, Late*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
It is generally bad for the UK's economy that people come to live here from other countries.

Options

1	Disagree
2	Agree

Use
Ask MTMM6Q4L

Modules
Module Mtmmlate_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

Universe
If *((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes*
And If *(ff_mtmmw9 = 5, 11, 16, 20, 23, 54, 55) // MTMM experimental group 5, 11, 16, 20, 23, 54 or 55*

Mtmm6q5l. *MTMM Series 6, Question 5, Late*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
The UK's cultural life is generally undermined by people coming to live here from other countries.

Options

1	Disagree
2	Agree

Use
Ask MTMM6Q5L

Modules
Module Mtmmlate_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

Universe
If *((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes*
And If *(ff_mtmmw9 = 5, 11, 16, 20, 23, 54, 55) // MTMM experimental group 5, 11, 16, 20, 23, 54 or 55*

Mtmm6q6l. *MTMM Series 6, Question 6, Late*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
The UK is made a worse place to live by people coming to live here from other countries.

Options

1	Disagree
2	Agree

Use

Ask MTMM6Q6L

Modules
Module Mtmmlate_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

Universe
If *((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes)* *// Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes*
And If *(ff_mtmmw9 = 5, 11, 16, 20, 23, 54, 55)* *// MTMM experimental group 5, 11, 16, 20, 23, 54 or 55*

Mtmm7q1l. *MTMM Series 7, Question 1, Late*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
To help us improve our questions in the future, here are some final questions on a range of different topics which are similar to previous ones. Please don't try to remember what you answered before but treat them as if they were completely new questions.

Now some questions about people from other countries coming to live in the UK. Please respond to the following statements using a scale from 0 to 10 where 0 means completely disagree and 10 means completely agree.

The UK should allow more people of the same race or ethnic group as most British people to come and live here.

Options

0	Completely disagree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Completely agree

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use
Ask MTMM7Q1L

Modules
Module Mtmmlate_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

Universe
If *((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes)* *// Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes*
And If *(ff_mtmmw9 = 6, 12, 17, 21, 24, 26, 56)* *// MTMM experimental group 6, 12, 17, 21, 24, 26 or 56*

Mtmm7q2l. *MTMM Series 7, Question 2, Late*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
The UK should allow more people of a different race or ethnic group from most British people to come and live here.

Options

0	Completely disagree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.

5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Completely agree

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use
`Ask MTMM7Q2L`

Modules
Module Mtmmlate_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

Universe
`If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes)` *// Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes*
`And If (ff_mtmmw9 = 6, 12, 17, 21, 24, 26, 56)` *// MTMM experimental group 6, 12, 17, 21, 24, 26 or 56*

Mtmm7q3l. *MTMM Series 7, Question 3, Late*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
The UK should allow more people from the poorer countries outside Europe to come and live here.

Options

0	Completely disagree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Completely agree

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use
`Ask MTMM7Q3L`

Modules
Module Mtmmlate_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

Universe
`If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes)` *// Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes*
`And If (ff_mtmmw9 = 6, 12, 17, 21, 24, 26, 56)` *// MTMM experimental group 6, 12, 17, 21, 24, 26 or 56*

Mtmm7q4l. *MTMM Series 7, Question 4, Late*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
It is generally good for the UK's economy that people come to live here from other countries.

Options

0	Completely disagree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Completely agree

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use
`Ask MTMM7Q4L`

Modules
Module Mtmmlate_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

Universe
`If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes)` *// Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes*
`And If (ff_mtmmw9 = 6, 12, 17, 21, 24, 26, 56)` *// MTMM experimental group 6, 12, 17, 21, 24, 26 or 56*

Mtmm7q5l. *MTMM Series 7, Question 5, Late*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
The UK's cultural life is generally enriched by people coming to live here from other countries.

Options

0	Completely disagree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Completely agree

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use
`Ask MTMM7Q5L`

Modules
Module Mtmmlate_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

Universe
`If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes)` *// Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes*
`And If (ff_mtmmw9 = 6, 12, 17, 21, 24, 26, 56)` *// MTMM experimental group 6, 12, 17, 21, 24, 26 or 56*

Mtmm7q6l. *MTMM Series 7, Question 6, Late*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
The UK is made a better place to live by people coming to live here from other countries.

Options

0	Completely disagree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Completely agree

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use
`Ask MTMM7Q6L`

Modules
`Module Mtmmlate_ip9.` *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

Universe
`If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes)` *// Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes*
`And If (ff_mtmmw9 = 6, 12, 17, 21, 24, 26, 56)` *// MTMM experimental group 6, 12, 17, 21, 24, 26 or 56*

Mtmm8q1l. *MTMM Series 8, Question 1, Late*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
To help us improve our questions in the future, here are some final questions on a range of different topics which are similar to previous ones. Please don't try to remember what you answered before but treat them as if they were completely new questions.

Now some questions about people from other countries coming to live in the UK. Please respond to the following statements using a scale from 0 to 10 where 0 means completely disagree and 10 means completely agree.

The UK should allow fewer people of the same race or ethnic group as most British people to come and live here.

Options

0	Completely disagree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Completely agree

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use
`Ask MTMM8Q1L`

Modules
Module Mtmmlate_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

Universe
`If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes)` *// Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes*
`And If (ff_mtmmw9 = 7, 13, 18, 22, 25, 27, 28)` *// MTMM experimental group 7, 13, 18, 22, 25, 27 or 28*

Mtmm8q2l. *MTMM Series 8, Question 2, Late*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
The UK should allow fewer people of a different race or ethnic group from most British people to come and live here.

Options

0	Completely disagree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Completely agree

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use
`Ask MTMM8Q2L`

Modules
Module Mtmmlate_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

Universe
`If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes)` *// Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes*
`And If (ff_mtmmw9 = 7, 13, 18, 22, 25, 27, 28)` *// MTMM experimental group 7, 13, 18, 22, 25, 27 or 28*

Mtmm8q3l. *MTMM Series 8, Question 3, Late*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
The UK should allow fewer people from the poorer countries outside Europe to come and live here.

Options

0	Completely disagree
1	.
2	.
3	.

4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Completely agree

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use
`Ask MTMM8Q3L`

Modules
Module Mtmmlate_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

Universe
`If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes)` *// Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes*
`And If (ff_mtmmw9 = 7, 13, 18, 22, 25, 27, 28)` *// MTMM experimental group 7, 13, 18, 22, 25, 27 or 28*

Mtmm8q4l. *MTMM Series 8, Question 4, Late*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
It is generally bad for the UK's economy that people come to live here from other countries.

Options

0	Completely disagree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Completely agree

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use
`Ask MTMM8Q4L`

Modules
Module Mtmmlate_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

Universe
`If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes)` *// Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes*
`And If (ff_mtmmw9 = 7, 13, 18, 22, 25, 27, 28)` *// MTMM experimental group 7, 13, 18, 22, 25, 27 or 28*

Mtmm8q5l. *MTMM Series 8, Question 5, Late*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text
The UK's cultural life is generally undermined by people coming to live here from other countries.

Options

0	Completely disagree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Completely agree

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use
`Ask MTMM8Q5L`

Modules
Module Mtmmlate_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

Universe
`If` *`((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes)`* *// Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes*
`And If` *`(ff_mtmmw9 = 7, 13, 18, 22, 25, 27, 28)`* *// MTMM experimental group 7, 13, 18, 22, 25, 27 or 28*

Mtmm8q6l. *MTMM Series 8, Question 6, Late*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
The UK is made a worse place to live by people coming to live here from other countries.

Options

0	Completely disagree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Completely agree

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use
`Ask MTMM8Q6L`

Modules
Module Mtmmlate_ip9. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

Universe
`If` *`((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes)`* *// Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes*
`And If` *`(ff_mtmmw9 = 7, 13, 18, 22, 25, 27, 28)`* *// MTMM experimental group 7, 13, 18, 22, 25, 27 or 28*

Module *CASI Start module*

Use
Use Casistart_w3

Scac. *Self-completion accepted*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
MCS

Scripting Notes
Do not allow 'Don't know' at this question.

Text
I now have some questions for you to answer yourself on the computer.

Interviewer Instruction
CODE: HAS THE R ACCEPTED THE SELF-COMPLETION?

Options

1	Accepted as self-completion
2	Accepted self-completion but interviewer to complete due to reading/sight problems etc.
3	Accepted self-completion but interviewer/someone else to help translate due to language problems
4	Refused self-completion
5	Not able to do self-completion

Use
Ask SCAC

Modules
Module Casistart_w3. *CASI Start module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*

Scrf. *Self-completion refused*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
MCS

Interviewer Instruction
CODE REASON(S) WHY RESPONDENT REFUSED

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Didn't like computer
2	Child crying/needed attention etc.
3	Worried about confidentiality
4	Concerned because someone else was present
5	Couldn't be bothered
6	Interview taking too long/ran out of time
97	Other

Use
Ask SCRF

Modules
Module Casistart_w3. *CASI Start module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(SCAC = 4) // If R refused self-completion*

Scrx. *Other reason SC refused*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
MCS

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN OTHER REASON R REFUSED SELF-COMPLETION

Use
Ask SCRX

Modules
Module Casistart_w3. *CASI Start module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(SCAC = 4) // If R refused self-completion*
And If *(SCRF = 97) // If Other reason R refused self-completion*

Scun. *Reason unable to complete*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
MCS

Interviewer Instruction
CODE REASON(S) WHY RESPONDENT UNABLE TO COMPLETE SELF-COMPLETION

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Eyesight problems
2	Reading/literacy problems
3	Language problems
97	Other

Use
Ask SCUN

Modules
Module Casistart_w3. *CASI Start module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(SCAC = 5) // If R not able to do self-completion*

Scux. *Other reason Resp unable*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
MCS

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN OTHER REASON RESPONDENT UNABLE TO COMPLETE SELF-COMPLETION

Use
Ask SCUX

Modules
Module Casistart_w3. *CASI Start module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(SCAC = 5) // If R not able to do self-completion*
And If *(SCUN = 97) // If other reason R unable to do self-completion*

Module *Self-Completion Satisfaction Module*

Use
`Use Scasatisfaction_ip9`

Scripting Note
This module contains an experiment at IP9 which involves variations in the visual presentation of the response options. The controlling experimental variable is ff_satisw9.
Where ff_satisw9 = 1, arrange items in a grid, with response options across the top and items to be evaluated down the left hand side.
Where ff_satisw9 = 2, each question should appear on its own screen, with response options vertically aligned.
Where ff_satisw9 = 3, each question should appear on its own screen, with response options horizontally aligned.

Sclfsat1. *Satisfaction with health*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
Here are some questions about how you feel about your life.

Please choose the number which you feel best describes how dissatisfied or satisfied you are with the following aspects of your current situation.

Your health.

Options

1	Completely dissatisfied
2	Mostly dissatisfied
3	Somewhat dissatisfied
4	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
5	Somewhat satisfied
6	Mostly satisfied
7	Completely satisfied

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Text
Here are some questions about how you feel about your life.

On a scale of 1 to 7 where 1 = 'Completely Dissatisfied' and 7 = 'Completely Satisfied', please tell me the number which you feel best describes how dissatisfied or satisfied you are with the following aspects of your current situation.

Your health.

Interviewer Instruction
IF NECESSARY REPEAT "1 = 'COMPLETELY DISSATISFIED' AND 7 = 'COMPLETELY SATISFIED'"

Use
`Ask SCLFSAT1`

Modules
Module Scasatisfaction_ip9. *Self-Completion Satisfaction Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)` *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*

Sclfsat2. *Satisfaction with income*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
The income of your household.

Options

1	Completely dissatisfied
2	Mostly dissatisfied

3	Somewhat dissatisfied
4	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
5	Somewhat satisfied
6	Mostly satisfied
7	Completely satisfied

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
IF NECESSARY REPEAT "1 = 'COMPLETELY DISSATISFIED' AND 7 = 'COMPLETELY SATISFIED'"

Use
`Ask SCLFSAT2`

Modules
Module Scasatisfaction_ip9. *Self-Completion Satisfaction Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)` *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*

Sclfsat7. *Satisfaction with amount of leisure time*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
The amount of leisure time you have.

Options

1	Completely dissatisfied
2	Mostly dissatisfied
3	Somewhat dissatisfied
4	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
5	Somewhat satisfied
6	Mostly satisfied
7	Completely satisfied

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
IF NECESSARY REPEAT "1 = 'COMPLETELY DISSATISFIED' AND 7 = 'COMPLETELY SATISFIED'"

Use
`Ask SCLFSAT7`

Modules
Module Scasatisfaction_ip9. *Self-Completion Satisfaction Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)` *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*

Sclfsato. *Satisfaction with life overall*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
Your life overall.

Options

1	Completely dissatisfied
2	Mostly dissatisfied
3	Somewhat dissatisfied

4	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
5	Somewhat satisfied
6	Mostly satisfied
7	Completely satisfied

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
IF NECESSARY REPEAT "1 = 'COMPLETELY DISSATISFIED' AND 7 = 'COMPLETELY SATISFIED'"

Use
`Ask SCLFSAT0`

Modules
`Module Scasatisfaction_ip9.` *Self-Completion Satisfaction Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)` *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*

Module *Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module*

Use
`Use Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9`

Display Note
SCREEN START. Display in grid format.

Scdsktcomp. *Access to mobile technology: Desktop computer*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Which of the following devices do you use to connect to the Internet?

Desktop computer

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask SCdsktcomp`

Modules
`Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9.` *Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)` *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
`And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6|7)` *// Has access to and uses the internet*

Sclaptop. *Access to mobile technology: Laptop*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
(Which of the following devices do you use to connect to the Internet?)

Laptop

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask SClaptop`

Modules
Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9. *Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //`
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
`And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6|7) //` *Has access to and uses the internet*

Scsmtphone. *Access to mobile technology: Smartphone*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
(Which of the following devices do you use to connect to the Internet?)

Smartphone

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask SCsmtphone`

Modules
Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9. *Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //`
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
`And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6|7) //` *Has access to and uses the internet*

Sctablet. *Access to mobile technology: Tablet*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
(Which of the following devices do you use to connect to the Internet?)

Tablet

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask SCtablet`

Modules
Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9. *Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //`
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6|7) // Has access to and uses the internet*

Scftphone. *Access to mobile technology: Feature phone / non-touchscreen mobile phone*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
(Which of the following devices do you use to connect to the Internet?)

Feature phone / non-touchscreen mobile phone

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask SCFtphone

Modules
Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9. *Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6|7) // Has access to and uses the internet*

Scereader. *Access to mobile technology: E-book reader*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
(Which of the following devices do you use to connect to the Internet?)

E-book reader (e.g., Kindle)

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask SCereader

Modules
Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9. *Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6|7) // Has access to and uses the internet*

Scsmtwatch. *Access to mobile technology: Smartwatch*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
(Which of the following devices do you use to connect to the Internet?)

Smartwatch

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask SCsmtwatch

Modules
Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9. *Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6|7) // Has access to and uses the internet*

Scothdevce. *Access to mobile technology: Other*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
(Which of the following devices do you use to connect to the Internet?)

Other

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask SCothdevce

Modules
Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9. *Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6|7) // Has access to and uses the internet*

Hard Check: If *(If No Devices Chosen Within Grid)*

Display Note
SCREEN END.

Scdeviceo. *Access to mobile technology via other devices*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Which other devices do you use?

Use
Ask SCdeviceO

Modules
Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9. *Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6|7) // Has access to and uses the internet*
And If *(SCothdevce = 1) // Uses other devices to connect to internet*

Schomewifi. *WiFi access at home*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Do you have WiFi access at home?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask SChomewifi`

Modules
Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9. *Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //` *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
`And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6|7)` *// Has access to and uses the internet*

Sccontrtsp. *Type of smartphone contract*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Do you have a fixed data plan or a pay-as-you-go contract to get mobile Internet on your **smartphone**?

Options

1	Fixed data plan
2	Pay-as-you-go contract
3	No fixed data plan or pay-as-you-go contract (use WiFi only)

Use
`Ask SCcontrtSP`

Modules
Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9. *Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //` *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
`And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6|7)` *// Has access to and uses the internet*
`And If (SCsmtphone = 1)` *// Uses smartphone to connect to internet*

Scfrqusesp. *Frequency of smartphone use*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
How often do you use a **smartphone** for activities other than phone calls or text messaging?

Options

1	Every day
2	Several times a week
3	Several times a month
4	Once a month or less

Use
`Ask SCfrquseSP`

Modules
Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9. *Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //`
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
`And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6|7) //` *Has access to and uses the internet*
`And If (SCsmtphone = 1) //` *Uses smartphone to connect to internet*

Scfrqusetb. *Frequency of tablet use*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
How often do you use a **tablet**?

Options

1	Every day
2	Several times a week
3	Several times a month
4	Once a month or less

Use
`Ask SCfrquseTB`

Modules
`Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9.` *Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //`
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
`And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6|7) //` *Has access to and uses the internet*
`And If (SCtablet = 1) //` *Uses tablet to connect to internet*

Display Note
SCREEN START. Display in grid format.

Scbrowsesp. *Activities on smartphone: Browsing websites*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Do you use your **smartphone** for the following activities?

Browsing websites

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask SCbrowseSP`

Modules
`Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9.` *Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //`
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
`And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6|7) //` *Has access to and uses the internet*
`And If (SCsmtphone = 1) //` *Uses smartphone to connect to internet*

Scemailsp. *Activities on smartphone: Email*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
(Do you use your **smartphone** for the following activities?)

Email

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask SCemailSP`

Modules
Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9. *Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //` *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
`And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6|7) //` *Has access to and uses the internet*
`And If (SCsmtphone = 1) //` *Uses smartphone to connect to internet*

Scphotosp. *Activities on smartphone: Taking photos*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
(Do you use your **smartphone** for the following activities?)

Taking photos

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask SCphotoSP`

Modules
Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9. *Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //` *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
`And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6|7) //` *Has access to and uses the internet*
`And If (SCsmtphone = 1) //` *Uses smartphone to connect to internet*

Scsmlooksp. *Activities on smartphone: Looking at social media content*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
(Do you use your **smartphone** for the following activities?)

Looking at content on social media websites/apps (e.g., looking at text, images, videos on Facebook, Twitter, Instagram)

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask SCsmlookSP`

Modules
Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9. *Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //`
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
`And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6|7) //` *Has access to and uses the internet*
`And If (SCsmtphone = 1) //` *Uses smartphone to connect to internet*

Scsmpostsp. *Activities on smartphone: Posting social media content*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
(Do you use your **smartphone** for the following activities?)

Posting content to social media websites/apps (e.g., posting text, images, videos on Facebook, Twitter, Instagram)

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask SCsmpostSP`

Modules
Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9. *Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //`
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
`And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6|7) //` *Has access to and uses the internet*
`And If (SCsmtphone = 1) //` *Uses smartphone to connect to internet*

Scbuysp. *Activities on smartphone: Making purchases*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
(Do you use your **smartphone** for the following activities?)

Making purchases (e.g., booking train tickets, buying clothes, ordering food)

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask SCbuySP`

Modules
Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9. *Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //`
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
`And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6|7) //` *Has access to and uses the internet*
`And If (SCsmtphone = 1) //` *Uses smartphone to connect to internet*

Scbanksp. *Activities on smartphone: Online banking*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text

(Do you use your **smartphone** for the following activities?)

Online banking (e.g., checking account balance, transferring money)

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask SCbankSP`

Modules
\Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9. *Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //`
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
`And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6|7) //` *Has access to and uses the internet*
`And If (SCsmtphone = 1) //` *Uses smartphone to connect to internet*

Scinstalsp. *Activities on smartphone: Installing new apps*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
(Do you use your **smartphone** for the following activities?)

Installing new apps (e.g., from iTunes, Google Play Store)

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask SCinstalSP`

Modules
\Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9. *Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //`
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
`And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6|7) //` *Has access to and uses the internet*
`And If (SCsmtphone = 1) //` *Uses smartphone to connect to internet*

Scgpssp. *Activities on smartphone: Using GPS/location-aware apps*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
(Do you use your **smartphone** for the following activities?)

Using GPS/location-aware apps (e.g., Google Maps, Foursquare, Yelp)

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask SCgpsSP`

Modules
\Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9. *Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //`
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
`And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6|7) //` *Has access to and uses the internet*
`And If (SCsmtphone = 1) //` *Uses smartphone to connect to internet*

Scblutthsp. *Activities on smartphone: Connecting to other devices via Bluetooth*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
(Do you use your **smartphone** for the following activities?)

Connecting to other electronic devices via Bluetooth (e.g., smartwatches, bathroom scales)

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask SCblutthSP`

Modules
`Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9.` *Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //` *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
`And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6|7) //` *Has access to and uses the internet*
`And If (SCsmtphone = 1) //` *Uses smartphone to connect to internet*

Scgamessp. *Activities on smartphone: Playing games*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
(Do you use your **smartphone** for the following activities?)

Playing games

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask SCgamesSP`

Modules
`Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9.` *Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //` *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
`And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6|7) //` *Has access to and uses the internet*
`And If (SCsmtphone = 1) //` *Uses smartphone to connect to internet*

Scstreamsp. *Activities on smartphone: Streaming videos or music*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
(Do you use your **smartphone** for the following activities?)

Streaming videos or music

Options

1	Yes

2	No

Use
Ask SCstreamSP

Modules
Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9. *Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6|7) // Has access to and uses the internet*
And If *(SCsmtphone = 1) // Uses smartphone to connect to internet*

Scothersp. *Activities on smartphone: Other*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
(Do you use your **smartphone** for the following activities?)

Other

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask SCotherSP

Modules
Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9. *Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6|7) // Has access to and uses the internet*
And If *(SCsmtphone = 1) // Uses smartphone to connect to internet*

Display Note
SCREEN END.

Scotherspo. *Activities on smartphone: Other description*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
(Do you use your **smartphone** for the following activities?)

What other things do you use your smartphone for?

Use
Ask SCotherSPO

Modules
Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9. *Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6|7) // Has access to and uses the internet*
And If *(SCsmtphone = 1) // Uses smartphone to connect to internet*
And If *(SCotherSP = 1) // Uses smartphone for other activities*

Display Note
SCREEN START. Display in grid format.

Scbrowsetb. *Activities on tablet: Browsing websites*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Do you use your **tablet** for the following activities?

Browsing websites

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask SCbrowseTB`

Modules
Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9. *Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //` *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
`And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6|7) //` *Has access to and uses the internet*
`And If (SCtablet = 1) //` *Uses tablet to connect to internet*

Scemailtb. *Activities on tablet: Email*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
(Do you use your **tablet** for the following activities?)

Email

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask SCemailTB`

Modules
Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9. *Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //` *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
`And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6|7) //` *Has access to and uses the internet*
`And If (SCtablet = 1) //` *Uses tablet to connect to internet*

Scphototb. *Activities on tablet: Taking photos*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
(Do you use your **tablet** for the following activities?)

Taking photos

Options

1	Yes

2	No

Use
`Ask SCphotoTB`

Modules
Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9. *Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //`
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
`And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6|7) // Has access to and uses the internet`
`And If (SCtablet = 1) // Uses tablet to connect to internet`

Scsmlooktb. *Activities on tablet: Accessing social media content*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
(Do you use your **tablet** for the following activities?)

Looking at content on social media websites/apps (e.g., looking at text, images, videos on Facebook, Twitter, Instagram)

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask SCsmlookTB`

Modules
Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9. *Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //`
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
`And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6|7) // Has access to and uses the internet`
`And If (SCtablet = 1) // Uses tablet to connect to internet`

Scsmposttb. *Activities on tablet: Posting social media content*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
(Do you use your **stablet** for the following activities?)

Posting content to social media websites/apps (e.g., posting text, images, videos on Facebook, Twitter, Instagram)

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask SCsmpostTB`

Modules
Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9. *Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //`
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
`And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6|7) // Has access to and uses the internet`
`And If (SCtablet = 1) // Uses tablet to connect to internet`

Scbuytb. *Activities on tablet: Making purchases*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
(Do you use your **tablet** for the following activities?)

Making purchases (e.g., booking train tickets, buying clothes, ordering food)

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask SCbuyTB`

Modules
Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9. *Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //` *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
`And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6|7) //` *Has access to and uses the internet*
`And If (SCtablet = 1) //` *Uses tablet to connect to internet*

Scbanktb. *Activities on tablet: Online banking*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
(Do you use your **tablet** for the following activities?)

Online banking (e.g., checking account balance, transferring money)

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask SCbankTB`

Modules
Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9. *Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //` *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
`And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6|7) //` *Has access to and uses the internet*
`And If (SCtablet = 1) //` *Uses tablet to connect to internet*

Scinstaltb. *Activities on tablet: Installing new apps*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
(Do you use your **tablet** for the following activities?)

Installing new apps (e.g., from iTunes, Google Play Store)

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask SCinstalTB`

Modules

Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9. *Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module*

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6|7) // Has access to and uses the internet
And If (SCtablet = 1) // Uses tablet to connect to internet
```

Scgpstb. *Activities on tablet: Using GPS/location-aware apps*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
(Do you use your **tablet** for the following activities?)

Using GPS/location-aware apps (e.g., Google Maps, Foursquare, Yelp)

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

```
Ask SCgpsTB
```

Modules
Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9. *Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module*

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6|7) // Has access to and uses the internet
And If (SCtablet = 1) // Uses tablet to connect to internet
```

Scblutthtb. *Activities on tablet: Connecting to other devices via Bluetooth*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
(Do you use your **tablet** for the following activities?)

Connecting to other electronic devices via Bluetooth (e.g., smartwatches, bathroom scales)

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

```
Ask SCblutthTB
```

Modules
Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9. *Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module*

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6|7) // Has access to and uses the internet
And If (SCtablet = 1) // Uses tablet to connect to internet
```

Scgamestb. *Activities on tablet: Playing games*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
(Do you use your **tablet** for the following activities?)

Playing games

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask SCgamesTB`

Modules
Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9. *Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //`
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
`And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6|7) //` *Has access to and uses the internet*
`And If (SCtablet = 1) //` *Uses tablet to connect to internet*

Scstreamtb. *Activities on tablet: Streaming videos or music*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
(Do you use your **tablet** for the following activities?)

Streaming videos or music

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask SCstreamTB`

Modules
Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9. *Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //`
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
`And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6|7) //` *Has access to and uses the internet*
`And If (SCtablet = 1) //` *Uses tablet to connect to internet*

Scothertb. *Activities on tablet: Other*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
(Do you use your **tablet** for the following activities?)

Other

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask SCotherTB`

Modules
Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9. *Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //`
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
`And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6|7) //` *Has access to and uses the internet*

```
And If (SCtablet = 1) // Uses tablet to connect to internet
```

Display Note
SCREEN END.

Scothertbo. *Activities on tablet: Other description*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
(Do you use your **tablet** for the following activities?)

What other things do you use your tablet for?

Use
```
Ask SCotherTBO
```

Modules
Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9. *Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module*

Universe
```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6|7) // Has access to and uses the internet
And If (SCtablet = 1) // Uses tablet to connect to internet
And If (SCotherTB = 1) // Uses tablet for other activities
```

Scskillsp. *Self-reported ease of use / level of skills with smartphone*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Display Notes
Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 1 to 5, with the end points labelled.

Text
Generally, how would you rate your skills of using a **smartphone** on a scale from 1 = Beginner to 5 = Advanced?

Options

1	Beginner
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	Advanced

Use
```
Ask SCskillSP
```

Modules
Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9. *Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module*

Universe
```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6|7) // Has access to and uses the internet
And If (SCsmtphone = 1) // Uses smartphone to connect to internet
```

Scskilltb. *Self-reported ease of use / level of skills with smartphone*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Display Notes
Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 1 to 5, with the end points labelled.

Text
Generally, how would you rate your skills of using a **tablet** on a scale from 1 = Beginner to 5 = Advanced?

Options

1	Beginner
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	Advanced

Use
`Ask SCskillTB`

Modules
Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9. *Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //` *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
`And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6|7) //` *Has access to and uses the internet*
`And If (SCtablet = 1) //` *Uses tablet to connect to internet*

Scwill1sp. *Willingness to participate (smartphone): Complete online via mobile browser*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
How willing would you be to carry out the following tasks on your **smartphone** for a survey?

Complete an online questionnaire on your mobile phone.

Options

1	Very willing
2	Somewhat willing
3	A little willing
4	Not at all willing

Use
`Ask SCwill1SP`

Modules
Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9. *Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //` *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
`And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6|7) //` *Has access to and uses the internet*
`And If (SCsmtphone = 1) //` *Uses smartphone to connect to internet*

Scwill2sp. *Willingness to participate (smartphone): Complete an online via survey app*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
(How willing would you be to carry out the following tasks on your **smartphone** for a survey?)

Download a survey app to complete an online questionnaire.

Options

1	Very willing
2	Somewhat willing
3	A little willing
4	Not at all willing

Use
`Ask SCwill2SP`

Modules
Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9. *Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //` *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
`And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6|7) //` *Has access to and uses the internet*
`And If (SCsmtphone = 1) //` *Uses smartphone to connect to internet*

Scwill3sp. *Willingness to participate (smartphone): App to collect usage data*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
(How willing would you be to carry out the following tasks on your **smartphone** for a survey?)

Download an app which collects anonymous data about how you use your smartphone.

Options

1	Very willing
2	Somewhat willing
3	A little willing
4	Not at all willing

Use
`Ask SCwill3SP`

Modules
Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9. *Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //` *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
`And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6|7) //` *Has access to and uses the internet*
`And If (SCsmtphone = 1) //` *Uses smartphone to connect to internet*

Scwill4sp. *Willingness to participate (smartphone): Answer survey questions sent via text*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
(How willing would you be to carry out the following tasks on your **smartphone** for a survey?)

Answer a couple of questions sent via text messaging.

Options

1	Very willing
2	Somewhat willing
3	A little willing
4	Not at all willing

Use
`Ask SCwill4SP`

Modules
Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9. *Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //` *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
`And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6|7) //` *Has access to and uses the internet*
`And If (SCsmtphone = 1) //` *Uses smartphone to connect to internet*

Scwill5sp. *Willingness to participate (smartphone): Use camera for barcodes*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
(How willing would you be to carry out the following tasks on your **smartphone** for a survey?)

Use the camera of your smartphone to take photos or scan barcodes).

Options

1	Very willing
2	Somewhat willing
3	A little willing
4	Not at all willing

Use
`Ask SCwill5SP`

Modules
Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9. *Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //` *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
`And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6|7) //` *Has access to and uses the internet*
`And If (SCsmtphone = 1) //` *Uses smartphone to connect to internet*

Scwill6sp. *Willingness to participate (smartphone): Measure walk/cycle/run*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
(How willing would you be to carry out the following tasks on your **smartphone** for a survey?)

Allow built-in features of your smartphone to measure the frequency and speed at which you walk, run or cycle.

Options

1	Very willing
2	Somewhat willing
3	A little willing
4	Not at all willing

Use
`Ask SCwill6SP`

Modules
`Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9.` *Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //` *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
`And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6|7) //` *Has access to and uses the internet*
`And If (SCsmtphone = 1) //` *Uses smartphone to connect to internet*

Scwill7sp. *Willingness to participate (smartphone): Share GPS position*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
(How willing would you be to carry out the following tasks on your **smartphone** for a survey?)

Share the GPS position of your smartphone.

Options

1	Very willing
2	Somewhat willing
3	A little willing
4	Not at all willing

Use
`Ask SCwill7SP`

Modules
`Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9.` *Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //` *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
`And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6|7) //` *Has access to and uses the internet*
`And If (SCsmtphone = 1) //` *Uses smartphone to connect to internet*

Scwill8sp. *Willingness to participate (smartphone): Connect to other devices via Bluetooth*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
(How willing would you be to carry out the following tasks on your **smartphone** for a survey?)

Connect your smartphone via Bluetooth to other electronic devices (e.g., wearables such as Fitbit).

Options

1	Very willing
2	Somewhat willing
3	A little willing

4	Not at all willing

Use
Ask SCwill8SP

Modules
Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9. *Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6|7) // Has access to and uses the internet*
And If *(SCsmtphone = 1) // Uses smartphone to connect to internet*

Scwill1tb. *Willingness to participate (tablet): Complete online via mobile browser*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
How willing would you be to carry out the following tasks on your **tablet** for a survey?

Complete an online questionnaire on your tablet.

Options

1	Very willing
2	Somewhat willing
3	A little willing
4	Not at all willing

Use
Ask SCwill1TB

Modules
Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9. *Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6|7) // Has access to and uses the internet*
And If *(SCtablet = 1) // Uses tablet to connect to internet*

Scwill2tb. *Willingness to participate (tablet): Complete online via survey app*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
(How willing would you be to carry out the following tasks on your **tablet** for a survey?)

Download a survey app to complete an online questionnaire.

Options

1	Very willing
2	Somewhat willing
3	A little willing
4	Not at all willing

Use
Ask SCwill2TB

Modules
Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9. *Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6|7) // Has access to and uses the internet*
And If *(SCtablet = 1) // Uses tablet to connect to internet*

Scwill3tb. *Willingness to participate (tablet): App to collect usage data*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
(How willing would you be to carry out the following tasks on your **tablet** for a survey?)

Download an app which collects anonymous data about how you use your tablet.

Options

1	Very willing
2	Somewhat willing
3	A little willing
4	Not at all willing

Use
`Ask SCwill3TB`

Modules
Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9. *Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //`
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
`And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6|7) //` *Has access to and uses the internet*
`And If (SCtablet = 1) //` *Uses tablet to connect to internet*

Scwill5tb. *Willingness to participate (tablet): Use camera for barcodes*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
(How willing would you be to carry out the following tasks on your **tablet** for a survey?)

Use the camera of your tablet to take photos or scan barcodes.

Options

1	Very willing
2	Somewhat willing
3	A little willing
4	Not at all willing

Use
`Ask SCwill5TB`

Modules
Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9. *Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //`
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
`And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6|7) //` *Has access to and uses the internet*
`And If (SCtablet = 1) //` *Uses tablet to connect to internet*

Scwill8tb. *Willingness to participate (tablet): Connect to other devices via Bluetooth*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
(How willing would you be to carry out the following tasks on your **tablet** for a survey?)

Connect your tablet via Bluetooth to other electronic devices (e.g., wearables such as Fitbit).

Options

1	Very willing
2	Somewhat willing
3	A little willing
4	Not at all willing

Use
`Ask SCwill8TB`

Modules
Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9. *Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //`
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
`And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6|7) //` *Has access to and uses the internet*
`And If (SCtablet = 1) //` *Uses tablet to connect to internet*

Scworry1. *Privacy/security concerns: Complete online via mobile browser*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
In general, how concerned would you be about the security of providing information in the following ways?

Complete an online questionnaire in your mobile browser

Options

1	Not at all concerned
2	A little concerned
3	Somewhat concerned
4	Very concerned
5	Extremely concerned

Use
`Ask SCworry1`

Modules
Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9. *Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //`
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
`And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6|7) //` *Has access to and uses the internet*
`And If (SCsmtphone = 1 | SCtablet = 1) //` *Uses smartphone or tablet to connect to internet*

Scworry2. *Privacy/security concerns: Complete online via via survey app*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
In general, how concerned would you be about the security of providing information in the following ways?

Download a survey app to complete an online questionnaire.

Options

1	Not at all concerned
2	A little concerned
3	Somewhat concerned
4	Very concerned
5	Extremely concerned

Use

```
Ask SCworry2
```

Modules

Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9. *Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module*

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6|7) // Has access to and uses the internet
And If (SCsmtphone = 1 | SCtablet = 1) // Uses smartphone or tablet to connect to internet
```

Scworry3. *Privacy/security concerns: App to collect usage data*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

In general, how concerned would you be about the security of providing information in the following ways?

Download an app which collects anonymous data about how you use your smartphone *{if SCsmtphone = 1 & SCtablet <> 1}* / tablet *{if SCsmtphone <> 1 & SCtablet = 1}* / smartphone or tablet *{if SCsmtphone = 1 & SCtablet = 1}*.

Options

1	Not at all concerned
2	A little concerned
3	Somewhat concerned
4	Very concerned
5	Extremely concerned

Use

```
Ask Scworry3
```

Modules

Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9. *Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module*

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6|7) // Has access to and uses the internet
And If (SCsmtphone = 1 | SCtablet = 1) // Uses smartphone or tablet to connect to internet
```

Scworry4. *Privacy/security concerns: Answer survey questions sent via text*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

In general, how concerned would you be about the security of providing information in the following ways?

Answer a couple of questions sent via text messaging.

Options

1	Not at all concerned
2	A little concerned
3	Somewhat concerned
4	Very concerned
5	Extremely concerned

Use

```
Ask SCworry4
```

Modules

Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9. *Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module*

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6|7) // Has access to and uses the internet
And If (SCsmtphone = 1) // Uses smartphone to connect to internet
```

Scworry5. *Privacy/security concerns: Use camera for barcodes*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
In general, how concerned would you be about the security of providing information in the following ways?

Use the camera of your smartphone *{if SCsmtphone = 1 & SCtablet <> 1}* / tablet *{if SCsmtphone <> 1 & SCtablet = 1}* / smartphone or tablet *{if SCsmtphone = 1 & SCtablet = 1}* to take photos or scan barcodes.

Options

1	Not at all concerned
2	A little concerned
3	Somewhat concerned
4	Very concerned
5	Extremely concerned

Use
```
Ask SCworry5
```
Modules
Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9. *Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module*

Universe
```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6|7) // Has access to and uses the internet
And If (SCsmtphone = 1 | SCtablet = 1) // Uses smartphone or tablet to connect to internet
```

Scworry6. *Privacy/security concerns: Measure walk/cycle/run*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
In general, how concerned would you be about the security of providing information in the following ways?

Allow built-in features of your smartphone to measure the frequency and speed at which you walk, run or cycle.

Options

1	Not at all concerned
2	A little concerned
3	Somewhat concerned
4	Very concerned
5	Extremely concerned

Use
```
Ask SCworry6
```
Modules
Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9. *Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module*

Universe
```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6|7) // Has access to and uses the internet
And If (SCsmtphone = 1) // Uses smartphone to connect to internet
```

Scworry7. *Privacy/security concerns: Share GPS position*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

In general, how concerned would you be about the security of providing information in the following ways?

Share the GPS position of your smartphone.

Options

1	Not at all concerned
2	A little concerned
3	Somewhat concerned
4	Very concerned
5	Extremely concerned

Use

```
Ask Scworry7
```

Modules

Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9. *Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module*

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6|7) // Has access to and uses the internet
And If (SCsmtphone = 1) // Uses smartphone to connect to internet
```

Scworry8. *Privacy/security concerns: Connect to other devices via Bluetooth*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

In general, how concerned would you be about the security of providing information in the following ways?

Connect your smartphone *{if SCsmtphone = 1 & SCtablet <> 1}* / tablet *{if SCsmtphone <> 1 & SCtablet = 1}* / smartphone or tablet *{if SCsmtphone = 1 & SCtablet = 1}* via Bluetooth to other electronic devices (e.g., wearables such as Fitbit).

Options

1	Not at all concerned
2	A little concerned
3	Somewhat concerned
4	Very concerned
5	Extremely concerned

Use

```
Ask SCworry8
```

Modules

Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9. *Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module*

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6|7) // Has access to and uses the internet
And If (SCsmtphone = 1 | SCtablet = 1) // Uses smartphone or tablet to connect to internet
```

Display Note

SCREEN START. Display in grid format.

Scwrrymod1. *Financial info security concerns: F2F with interviwer*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

In general, how concerned would you be about the security of **financial** information, such as your income and expenditure, that you may be asked to provide in the following ways?

Face-to-face with an interviewer

Options

1	Not at all concerned
2	A little concerned
3	Somewhat concerned
4	Very concerned
5	Extremely concerned

Use
`Ask SCwrrymod1`

Modules
Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9. *Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //`
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

---

Scwrrymod2. *Financial info security concerns: Telephone with interviwer*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
(In general, how concerned would you be about the security of **financial** information, such as your income and expenditure, that you may be asked to provide in the following ways?)

Over the telephone with an interviewer

Options

1	Not at all concerned
2	A little concerned
3	Somewhat concerned
4	Very concerned
5	Extremely concerned

Use
`Ask SCwrrymod2`

Modules
Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9. *Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //`
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

---

Scwrrymod3. *Financial info security concerns: Postal questionnaire*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
(In general, how concerned would you be about the security of **financial** information, such as your income and expenditure, that you may be asked to provide in the following ways?)

In a postal questionnaire

Options

1	Not at all concerned
2	A little concerned
3	Somewhat concerned
4	Very concerned
5	Extremely concerned

Use
`Ask SCwrrymod3`

Modules
Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9. *Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module*

Universe

`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //`
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

Scwrrymod4. *Financial info security concerns: Online questionnaire (desktop/laptop)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
(In general, how concerned would you be about the security of **financial** information, such as your income and expenditure, that you may be asked to provide in the following ways?)

Using a desktop computer/laptop to complete an online questionnaire

Options

1	Not at all concerned
2	A little concerned
3	Somewhat concerned
4	Very concerned
5	Extremely concerned

Use
`Ask SCwrrymod4`

Modules
Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9. *Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //`
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

Scwrrymod5. *Financial info security concerns: Online questionnaire (smartphone)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
(In general, how concerned would you be about the security of **financial** information, such as your income and expenditure, that you may be asked to provide in the following ways?)

Using a smartphone to complete an online questionnaire

Options

1	Not at all concerned
2	A little concerned
3	Somewhat concerned
4	Very concerned
5	Extremely concerned

Use
`Ask SCwrrymod5`

Modules
Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9. *Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //`
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

Scwrrymod6. *Financial info security concerns: Online questionnaire (tablet)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
(In general, how concerned would you be about the security of **financial** information, such as your income and expenditure, that you may be asked to provide in the following ways?)

Using a tablet to complete an online questionnaire

Options

1	Not at all concerned
2	A little concerned
3	Somewhat concerned
4	Very concerned
5	Extremely concerned

Use
`Ask SCwrrymod6`

Modules
`Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip9.` *Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //`
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

---

Display Note
SCREEN END.

Module *Self Completion Item Count module*

Use
`Use Scaitemcount_ip9`

Ictimc1. *Immigration item count control list*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Please randomise the ordering of items in the list across respondents

Text
Of the following three statements, **how many** of them do you **agree** with? We don't want to know which statements, just **how many**.
• The UK should increase assistance to the poor
• The UK should decrease the tax on diesel and petrol
• The UK should allow large corporations to pollute the environment

With how many items do you agree?

Options

0	None
1	One item
2	Two items
3	Three items

Use
`Ask ICTImc1`

Modules
`Module Scaitemcount_ip9.` *Self Completion Item Count module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //`
Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web
`And If (ff_ictimw9 = 1)` *// if immigration item count experiment control group*

Ictimc1o. *Ordering of immigration item count control*

Decimals	Width	Inapplicable	Missing

0	5	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Compute the ordering of statements presented at item ICTImclo. Please assign numbers to items as follows and record the random ordering as an integer:
1. The UK should increase assistance to the poor
2. The UK should decrease the tax on diesel and petrol
3. The UK should allow large corporations to pollute the environment

Possible number orderings are as follows:

123 132 213 231 312 321

Use
`Ask ICTImc1o`

Modules
Module Scaitemcount_ip9. *Self Completion Item Count module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //`
Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web
`And If (ff_ictimw9 = 1) // if immigration item count experiment control group`

Ictimt1. *Immigration item count Muslim countries sensitive*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Please randomise the ordering of items in the list across respondents

Text
Of the following four statements, **how many** of them do you **agree** with? We don't want to know which statements, just **how many**.
• The UK should increase assistance to the poor
• The UK should decrease the tax on diesel and petrol
• The UK should allow large corporations to pollute the environment
• The UK should allow people from Muslim countries to come and live here

With how many items do you agree?

Options

0	None
1	One item
2	Two items
3	Three items
4	Four items

Use
`Ask ICTImt1`

Modules
Module Scaitemcount_ip9. *Self Completion Item Count module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //`
Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web
`And If (ff_ictimw9 = 2) // if immigration item count treatment one`

Ictimt1o. *Immigration item count treatment 1 ordering*

Decimals	Width	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Compute the ordering of statements presented at item ICTImt1. Please assign numbers to items as follows and record the random ordering as an integer:
1. The UK should increase assistance to the poor
2. The UK should decrease the tax on diesel and petrol
3. The UK should allow large corporations to pollute the environment

4. The UK should allow people from Muslim countries to come and live here

Possible number orderings are as follows:

1234 1243 1324 1342 1423 1432
2143 2134 2341 2314 2431 2413
3124 3142 3214 3241 3412 3421
4132 4123 4231 4213 4321 4312

Use
`Ask ICTImt1o`

Modules
`Module Scaitemcount_ip9.` *Self Completion Item Count module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //`
Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web
`And If (ff_ictimw9 = 2)` *// if immigration item count treatment one*

Ictimt2. *Immigration item count E European sensitive*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Please randomise the ordering of items in the list across respondents

Text
Of the following four statements, **how many** of them do you **agree** with? We don't want to know which statements, just **how many**.
• The UK should increase assistance to the poor
• The UK should decrease the tax on diesel and petrol
• The UK should allow large corporations to pollute the environment
• The UK should allow people from Eastern European countries to come and live here

With how many items do you agree?

Options

0	None
1	One item
2	Two items
3	Three items
4	Four items

Use
`Ask ICTImt2`

Modules
`Module Scaitemcount_ip9.` *Self Completion Item Count module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //`
Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web
`And If (ff_ictimw9 = 3)` *// if immigration item count treatment two*

Ictimt2o. *Immigration item count treatment 2 ordering*

Decimals	Width	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Compute the ordering of statements presented at item ICTImt2. Please assign numbers to items as follows and record the random ordering as an integer:
1. The UK should increase assistance to the poor
2. The UK should decrease the tax on diesel and petrol
3. The UK should allow large corporations to pollute the environment
4. The UK should allow people from Eastern European countries to come and live here

Possible number orderings are as follows:

1234 1243 1324 1342 1423 1432
2143 2134 2341 2314 2431 2413
3124 3142 3214 3241 3412 3421
4132 4123 4231 4213 4321 4312

Use
`Ask ICTImt2o`

Modules
Module Scaitemcount_ip9. *Self Completion Item Count module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //`
Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web
`And If (ff_ictimw9 = 3) // if immigration item count treatment two`

Ictimt3. *Immigration item count Caribbean sensitive*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Please randomise the ordering of items in the list across respondents

Text
Of the following four statements, **how many** of them do you **agree** with? We don't want to know which statements, just **how many**.
• The UK should increase assistance to the poor
• The UK should decrease the tax on diesel and petrol
• The UK should allow large corporations to pollute the environment
• The UK should allow people from Caribbean countries to come and live here

With how many items do you agree?

Options

0	None
1	One item
2	Two items
3	Three items
4	Four items

Use
`Ask ICTImt3`

Modules
Module Scaitemcount_ip9. *Self Completion Item Count module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //`
Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web
`And If (ff_ictimw9 = 4) // if immigration item count treatment three`

Ictimt3o. *Immigration item count treatment 3 ordering*

Decimals	Width	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Compute the ordering of statements presented at item ICTImt3. Please assign numbers to items as follows and record the random ordering as an integer:

1. The UK should increase assistance to the poor
2. The UK should decrease the tax on diesel and petrol
3. The UK should allow large corporations to pollute the environment
4. The UK should allow people from Caribbean countries to come and live here

Possible number orderings are as follows:

1234 1243 1324 1342 1423 1432
2143 2134 2341 2314 2431 2413
3124 3142 3214 3241 3412 3421
4132 4123 4231 4213 4321 4312

Use
`Ask ICTImt3o`

Modules
Module Scaitemcount_ip9. *Self Completion Item Count module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //`
Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web
`And If (ff_ictimw9 = 4)` *// if immigration item count treatment three*

Ictpre. *Item count preamble*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
The next set of questions will ask you to count the number of statements that are true for you. Please only count the **number** of statements. We are not interested in knowing which statements are relevant for you.

Use
`Ask ICTPre`

Modules
Module Scaitemcount_ip9. *Self Completion Item Count module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //`
Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web

---

Ictsexa. *Sexuality item count list A*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Please randomise the ordering of items in the list across respondents. Please also randomise the order across respondents that item ICTSexA and ICTSexBs are presented to respondents.

Text
I have at least once been sexually **attracted** to someone who …
• has a disability
• is fit and muscular
• grew up with me in my local area
• is ten or more years older than me

How many statements are true for you?

Options

0	None are true
1	One statement
2	Two statements
3	Three statements
4	Four statements

Use
`Ask ICTSexA`

Modules
Module Scaitemcount_ip9. *Self Completion Item Count module*

Universe

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web*
And If *(ff_ictsexw8 = 2) // if sexuality item count experiment group B*

Ictsexbs. *Sexuality item count list B sensitive*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Please randomise the ordering of items in the list across respondents. Please also randomise the order across respondents that item ICTSexA and ICTSexBs are presented to respondents.

Text
I have at least once been sexually **attracted** to someone who …
• is the same sex as me
• wears the latest trends and fashions
• has a tattoo or body piercing
• is of a different ethnicity to me
• is from a different class background to me

How many statements are true for you?

Options

0	None are true
1	One statement
2	Two statements
3	Three statements
4	Four statements
5	Five statements

Use
Ask ICTSexBs

Modules
Module Scaitemcount_ip9. *Self Completion Item Count module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web*
And If *(ff_ictsexw8 = 2) // if sexuality item count experiment group B*

Ictsexao. *Sexual attraction item ordering*

Decimals	Width	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Compute the ordering of statements presented at item ICTSexA. Please assign numbers to items as follows and record the random ordering as an integer:
1. has a disability
2. is fit and muscular
3. grew up with me in my local area
4. is ten or more years older than me

Possible number orderings are as follows:

1234 1243 1324 1342 1423 1432
2143 2134 2341 2314 2431 2413
3124 3142 3214 3241 3412 3421
4132 4123 4231 4213 4321 4312

Use
Ask ICTSexAo

Modules
Module Scaitemcount_ip9. *Self Completion Item Count module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web*
And If *(ff_ictsexw8 = 2) // if sexuality item count experiment group B*

Ictsexbso. *Sexual attraction sensitive item ordering*

Decimals	Width	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Compute the ordering of statements presented at item ICTSexBs. Please assign numbers to items as follows and record the random ordering as an integer:
1. is the same sex as me
2. wears the latest trends and fashions
3. has a tattoo or body piercing
4. is of a different ethnicity to me
5. is from a different class background to me

Possible number orderings are as follows:

12345 12354 12435 12453 12534 12543
13254 13245 13452 13425 13542 13524
14235 14253 14325 14352 14523 14532
15243 15234 15342 15324 15432 15423
21534 21543 21354 21345 21453 21435
23541 23514 23145 23154 23415 23451
24513 24531 24153 24135 24351 24315
25431 25413 25134 25143 25314 25341
31452 31425 31542 31524 31245 31254
32415 32451 32514 32541 32154 32145
34251 34215 34521 34512 34125 34152
35214 35241 35412 35421 35142 35124
41235 41253 41325 41352 41523 41532
42153 42135 42351 42315 42531 42513
43125 43152 43215 43251 43512 43521
45132 45123 45231 45213 45321 45312
51423 51432 51243 51234 51342 51324
52431 52413 52134 52143 52314 52341
53412 53421 53142 53124 53241 53214
54321 54312 54123 54132 54213 54231

Use
```
Ask ICTSexBso
```

Modules
Module Scaitemcount_ip9. *Self Completion Item Count module*

Universe
```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web
And If (ff_ictsexw8 = 2) // if sexuality item count experiment group B
```

Ictsexabso. *ICTSexA and ICTSexBs ordering*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Compute the ordering between item ICTSexA or ICTSexBs for each respondent

Options

1	ICTSexA first
2	ICTSexBs first

Use
```
If (ICTSexA Appears First) Compute ICTSexABso = 1;
Else If (ICTSexBs Appears First) Compute ICTSexABso = 2;
```

Modules
Module Scaitemcount_ip9. *Self Completion Item Count module*

Universe
```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web
And If (ff_ictsexw8 = 2) // if sexuality item count experiment group B
```

lctsexc. *Sexuality item count list C*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Please randomise the ordering of items in the list across respondents. Please also randomise the order across respondents that item ICTSexC and ICTSexDs are presented to respondents.

Text
I have at least once had an **experience** of a sexual kind – for example kissing, cuddling or sexual intercourse – with a person who …
• has a disability
• is fit and muscular
• grew up with me in my local area
• is ten or more years older than me

How many statements are true for you?

Options

0	None are true
1	One statement
2	Two statements
3	Three statements
4	Four statements

Use
`Ask ICTSexC`

Modules
`Module Scaitemcount_ip9.` *Self Completion Item Count module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //` *Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web*
`And If (ff_ictsexw8 = 2)` *// if sexuality item count experiment group B*

---

lctsexds. *Sexuality item count list D sensitive*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Please randomise the ordering of items in the list across respondents. Please also randomise the order across respondents that item ICTSexC and ICTSexDs are presented to respondents.

Text
I have at least once had an **experience** of a sexual kind – for example kissing, cuddling or sexual intercourse – with a person who …
• is the same sex as me
• wears the latest trends and fashions
• has a tattoo or body piercing
• is of a different ethnicity to me
• is from a different class background to me

How many statements are true for you?

Options

0	None are true
1	One statement
2	Two statements
3	Three statements
4	Four statements
5	Five statements

Use
`Ask ICTSexDs`

Modules
`Module Scaitemcount_ip9.` *Self Completion Item Count module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //` *Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web*

And If *(ff_ictsexw8 = 2) // if sexuality item count experiment group B*

Ictsexco. *Sexual attraction item ordering*

Decimals	Width	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Compute the ordering of statements presented at item ICTSexC. Please assign numbers to items as follows and record the random ordering as an integer:
1. has a disability
2. is fit and muscular
3. grew up with me in my local area
4. is ten or more years older than me

Possible number orderings are as follows:

1234 1243 1324 1342 1423 1432
2143 2134 2341 2314 2431 2413
3124 3142 3214 3241 3412 3421
4132 4123 4231 4213 4321 4312

Use
Ask ICTSexCo

Modules
Module Scaitemcount_ip9. *Self Completion Item Count module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web*
And If *(ff_ictsexw8 = 2) // if sexuality item count experiment group B*

Ictsexdso. *Sexual attraction sensitive item ordering*

Decimals	Width	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Compute the ordering of statements presented at item ICTSexDs. Please assign numbers to items as follows and record the random ordering as an integer:
1. is the same sex as me
2. wears the latest trends and fashions
3. has a tattoo or body piercing
4. is of a different ethnicity to me
5. is from a different class background to me

Possible number orderings are as follows:

12345 12354 12435 12453 12534 12543
13254 13245 13452 13425 13542 13524
14235 14253 14325 14352 14523 14532
15243 15234 15342 15324 15432 15423
21534 21543 21354 21345 21453 21435
23541 23514 23145 23154 23415 23451
24513 24531 24153 24135 24351 24315
25431 25413 25134 25143 25314 25341
31452 31425 31542 31524 31245 31254
32415 32451 32514 32541 32154 32145
34251 34215 34521 34512 34125 34152
35214 35241 35412 35421 35142 35124
41235 41253 41325 41352 41523 41532
42153 42135 42351 42315 42531 42513
43125 43152 43215 43251 43512 43521
45132 45123 45231 45213 45321 45312
51423 51432 51243 51234 51342 51324
52431 52413 52134 52143 52314 52341
53412 53421 53142 53124 53241 53214
54321 54312 54123 54132 54213 54231

Use
Ask ICTSexDso

Modules
Module Scaitemcount_ip9. *Self Completion Item Count module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //`
Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web
`And If (ff_ictsexw8 = 2) //` *if sexuality item count experiment group B*

Ictsexcdso. *ICTSexC and ICTSexDs ordering*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Compute the ordering between item ICTSexC or ICTSexDs for each respondent

Options

1	ICTSexC first
2	ICTSexDs first

Use
`If (ICTSexC Appears First) Compute ICTSexCDso = 1;`
`Else If (ICTSexDs Appears First) Compute ICTSexCDso = 2;`

Modules
Module Scaitemcount_ip9. *Self Completion Item Count module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //`
Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web
`And If (ff_ictsexw8 = 2) //` *if sexuality item count experiment group B*

Ictsexe. *Sexuality item count list E*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Please randomise the ordering of items in the list across respondents. Please also randomise the order across respondents that item ICTSexE and ICTSexFs are presented to respondents.

Text
I would describe myself as **being** …
• stylish and fashionable
• disabled
• patient
• British

How many statements are true for you?

Options

0	None are true
1	One statement
2	Two statements
3	Three statements
4	Four statements

Use
`Ask ICTSexE`

Modules
Module Scaitemcount_ip9. *Self Completion Item Count module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //`
Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web
`And If (ff_ictsexw8 = 2) //` *if sexuality item count experiment group B*

Ictsexfs. *Sexuality item count list F sensitive*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Please randomise the ordering of items in the list across respondents. Please also randomise the order across respondents that item ICTSexE and ICTSexFs are presented to respondents.

Text
I would describe myself as **being** ...
• gay, lesbian or bisexual
• healthy
• tolerant
• European
• working class

How many statements are true for you?

Options

0	None are true
1	One statement
2	Two statements
3	Three statements
4	Four statements
5	Five statements

Use
`Ask ICTSexFs`

Modules
Module Scaitemcount_ip9. *Self Completion Item Count module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //`
Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web
`And If (ff_ictsexw8 = 2) //` *if sexuality item count experiment group B*

Ictsexeo. *Sexual attraction item ordering*

Decimals	Width	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Compute the ordering of statements presented at item ICTSexE. Please assign numbers to items as follows and record the random ordering as an integer:
1. stylish and fashionable
2. disabled
3. patient
4. British

Possible number orderings are as follows:

1234 1243 1324 1342 1423 1432
2143 2134 2341 2314 2431 2413
3124 3142 3214 3241 3412 3421
4132 4123 4231 4213 4321 4312

Use
`Ask ICTSexEo`

Modules
Module Scaitemcount_ip9. *Self Completion Item Count module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //`
Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web
`And If (ff_ictsexw8 = 2) //` *if sexuality item count experiment group B*

Ictsexfso. *Sexual attraction sensitive item ordering*

Decimals	Width	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Compute the ordering of statements presented at item ICTSexFs. Please assign numbers to items as follows and record the random ordering as an integer:
1. gay, lesbian or bisexual
2. healthy
3. tolerant
4. European
5. working class

Possible number orderings are as follows:

12345 12354 12435 12453 12534 12543
13254 13245 13452 13425 13542 13524
14235 14253 14325 14352 14523 14532
15243 15234 15342 15324 15432 15423
21534 21543 21354 21345 21453 21435
23541 23514 23145 23154 23415 23451
24513 24531 24153 24135 24351 24315
25431 25413 25134 25143 25314 25341
31452 31425 31542 31524 31245 31254
32415 32451 32514 32541 32154 32145
34251 34215 34521 34512 34125 34152
35214 35241 35412 35421 35142 35124
41235 41253 41325 41352 41523 41532
42153 42135 42351 42315 42531 42513
43125 43152 43215 43251 43512 43521
45132 45123 45231 45213 45321 45312
51423 51432 51243 51234 51342 51324
52431 52413 52134 52143 52314 52341
53412 53421 53142 53124 53241 53214
54321 54312 54123 54132 54213 54231

Use
```
Ask ICTSexFso
```

Modules
Module Scaitemcount_ip9. *Self Completion Item Count module*

Universe
```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //
```
Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web
```
And If (ff_ictsexw8 = 2) // if sexuality item count experiment group B
```

Ictsexefso. *ICTSexE and ICTSexFs ordering*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Compute the ordering between item ICTSexE or ICTSexFs for each respondent

Options

1	ICTSexE first
2	ICTSexFs first

Use
```
If (ICTSexE Appears First) Compute ICTSexEFso = 1;
Else If (ICTSexFs Appears First) Compute ICTSexEFso = 2;
```

Modules
Module Scaitemcount_ip9. *Self Completion Item Count module*

Universe
```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //
```
Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web
```
And If (ff_ictsexw8 = 2) // if sexuality item count experiment group B
```

Ictsexas. *Sexuality item count list A sensitive*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Please randomise the ordering of items in the list across respondents. Please also randomise the order across respondents that item ICTSexAs and ICTSexB are presented to respondents.

Text
I have at least once been sexually **attracted** to someone who …
• is the same sex as me
• has a disability
• is fit and muscular
• grew up with me in my local area
• is ten or more years older than me

How many statements are true for you?

Options

0	None are true
1	One statement
2	Two statements
3	Three statements
4	Four statements
5	Five statements

Use
`Ask ICTSexAs`

Modules
`Module Scaitemcount_ip9.` *Self Completion Item Count module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //` *Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web*
`And If (ff_ictsexw8 = 1)` *// if sexuality item count experiment group A*

Ictsexb. *Sexuality item count list B*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Please randomise the ordering of items in the list across respondents. Please randomise the order across respondents that item ICTSexAs and ICTSexB are presented to respondents.

Text
I have at least once been sexually **attracted** to someone who …
• wears the latest trends and fashions
• has a tattoo or body piercing
• is of a different ethnicity to me
• is from a different class background to me

How many statements are true for you?

Options

0	None are true
1	One statement
2	Two statements
3	Three statements
4	Four statements

Use
`Ask ICTSexB`

Modules
`Module Scaitemcount_ip9.` *Self Completion Item Count module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //` *Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web*
`And If (ff_ictsexw8 = 1)` *// if sexuality item count experiment group A*

Ictsexaso. *Sexual attraction sensitive item ordering*

Decimals	Width	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Compute the ordering of statements presented at item ICTSexAs. Please assign numbers to items as follows and record the random ordering as an integer:
1. is the same sex as me
2. has a disability
3. is fit and muscular
4. grew up with me in my local area
5. is ten or more years older than me

Possible number orderings are as follows:

12345 12354 12435 12453 12534 12543
13254 13245 13452 13425 13542 13524
14235 14253 14325 14352 14523 14532
15243 15234 15342 15324 15432 15423
21534 21543 21354 21345 21453 21435
23541 23514 23145 23154 23415 23451
24513 24531 24153 24135 24351 24315
25431 25413 25134 25143 25314 25341
31452 31425 31542 31524 31245 31254
32415 32451 32514 32541 32154 32145
34251 34215 34521 34512 34125 34152
35214 35241 35412 35421 35142 35124
41235 41253 41325 41352 41523 41532
42153 42135 42351 42315 42531 42513
43125 43152 43215 43251 43512 43521
45132 45123 45231 45213 45321 45312
51423 51432 51243 51234 51342 51324
52431 52413 52134 52143 52314 52341
53412 53421 53142 53124 53241 53214
54321 54312 54123 54132 54213 54231

Use
`Ask ICTSexAso`

Modules
Module Scaitemcount_ip9. *Self Completion Item Count module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //` *Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web*
`And If (ff_ictsexw8 = 1)` *// if sexuality item count experiment group A*

Ictsexbo. *Sexual attraction item ordering*

Decimals	Width	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Compute the ordering of statements presented at item ICTSexB. Please assign numbers to items as follows and record the random ordering as an integer:
1. wears the latest trends and fashions
2. has a tattoo or body piercing
3. is of a different ethnicity to me
4. is from a different class background to me

Possible number orderings are as follows:

1234 1243 1324 1342 1423 1432
2143 2134 2341 2314 2431 2413
3124 3142 3214 3241 3412 3421
4132 4123 4231 4213 4321 4312

Use
`Ask ICTSexBo`

Modules
Module Scaitemcount_ip9. *Self Completion Item Count module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //` *Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web*
`And If (ff_ictsexw8 = 1)` *// if sexuality item count experiment group A*

Ictsexasbo. *ICTSexAs and ICTSexB ordering*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Compute the ordering between item ICTSexAs or ICTSexB for each respondent

Options

1	ICTSexAs first
2	ICTSexB first

Use
```
If (ICTSexAs Appears First) Compute ICTSexAsBo = 1;
Else If (ICTSexB Appears First) Compute ICTSexAsBo = 2;
```

Modules
Module Scaitemcount_ip9. *Self Completion Item Count module*

Universe
```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //
```
Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web
```
And If (ff_ictsexw8 = 1) // if sexuality item count experiment group A
```

Ictsexcs. *Sexuality item count list C sensitive*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Please randomise the ordering of items in the list across respondents. Please also randomise the order across respondents that item ICTSexCs and ICTSexD are presented to respondents.

Text
I have at least once had an **experience** of a sexual kind – for example kissing, cuddling or sexual intercourse – with a person who …
• is the same sex as me
• has a disability
• is fit and muscular
• grew up with me in my local area
• is ten or more years older than me

How many statements are true for you?

Options

0	None are true
1	One statement
2	Two statements
3	Three statements
4	Four statements
5	Five statements

Use
```
Ask ICTSexCs
```

Modules
Module Scaitemcount_ip9. *Self Completion Item Count module*

Universe
```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //
```
Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web
```
And If (ff_ictsexw8 = 1) // if sexuality item count experiment group A
```

Ictsexd. *Sexuality item count list D*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Please randomise the ordering of items in the list across respondents. Please also randomise the order across respondents that item ICTSexCs and ICTSexD are presented to respondents.

Text
I have at least once had an **experience** of a sexual kind – for example kissing, cuddling or sexual intercourse – with a person who …
• wears the latest trends and fashions
• has a tattoo or body piercing
• is of a different ethnicity to me
• is from a different class background to me

How many statements are true for you?

Options

0	None are true
1	One statement
2	Two statements
3	Three statements
4	Four statements

Use
`Ask ICTSexD`

Modules
Module Scaitemcount_ip9. *Self Completion Item Count module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //` *Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web*
`And If (ff_ictsexw8 = 1)` *// if sexuality item count experiment group A*

Ictsexcso. *Sexual attraction sensitive item ordering*

Decimals	Width	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Compute the ordering of statements presented at item ICTSexCs. Please assign numbers to items as follows and record the random ordering as an integer:
1. is the same sex as me
2. has a disability
3. is fit and muscular
4. grew up with me in my local area
5. is ten or more years older than me

Possible number orderings are as follows:

12345 12354 12435 12453 12534 12543
13254 13245 13452 13425 13542 13524
14235 14253 14325 14352 14523 14532
15243 15234 15342 15324 15432 15423
21534 21543 21354 21345 21453 21435
23541 23514 23145 23154 23415 23451
24513 24531 24153 24135 24351 24315
25431 25413 25134 25143 25314 25341
31452 31425 31542 31524 31245 31254
32415 32451 32514 32541 32154 32145
34251 34215 34521 34512 34125 34152
35214 35241 35412 35421 35142 35124
41235 41253 41325 41352 41523 41532
42153 42135 42351 42315 42531 42513
43125 43152 43215 43251 43512 43521
45132 45123 45231 45213 45321 45312
51423 51432 51243 51234 51342 51324
52431 52413 52134 52143 52314 52341
53412 53421 53142 53124 53241 53214
54321 54312 54123 54132 54213 54231

Use
`Ask ICTSexCso`

Modules
Module Scaitemcount_ip9. *Self Completion Item Count module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //` *Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web*
`And If (ff_ictsexw8 = 1)` *// if sexuality item count experiment group A*

Ictsexdo. *Sexual attraction item ordering*

Decimals	Width	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Compute the ordering of statements presented at item ICTSexD. Please assign numbers to items as follows and record the random ordering as an integer:
1. wears the latest trends and fashions
2. has a tattoo or body piercing
3. is of a different ethnicity to me
4. is from a different class background to me

Possible number orderings are as follows:

1234 1243 1324 1342 1423 1432
2143 2134 2341 2314 2431 2413
3124 3142 3214 3241 3412 3421
4132 4123 4231 4213 4321 4312

Use
```
Ask ICTSexDo
```

Modules
Module Scaitemcount_ip9. *Self Completion Item Count module*

Universe
```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //
```
Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web
```
And If (ff_ictsexw8 = 1) // if sexuality item count experiment group A
```

Ictsexcsdo. *ICTSexCs and ICTSexD ordering*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Compute the ordering between item ICTSexCs or ICTSexD for each respondent

Options

1	ICTSexCs first
2	ICTSexD first

Use
```
If (ICTSexCs Appears First) Compute ICTSexCsDo = 1;
Else If (ICTSexD Appears First) Compute ICTSexCsDo = 2;
```

Modules
Module Scaitemcount_ip9. *Self Completion Item Count module*

Universe
```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //
```
Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web
```
And If (ff_ictsexw8 = 1) // if sexuality item count experiment group A
```

Ictsexes. *Sexuality item count list E sensitive*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Please randomise the ordering of items in the list across respondents. Please also randomise the order across respondents that item ICTSexEs and ICTSexF are presented to respondents.

Text
I would describe myself as **being** …
• gay, lesbian or bisexual

• stylish and fashionable
• disabled
• patient
• British

How many statements are true for you?

Options

0	None are true
1	One statement
2	Two statements
3	Three statements
4	Four statements
5	Five statements

Use
`Ask ICTSexEs`

Modules
Module Scaitemcount_ip9. *Self Completion Item Count module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //`
Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web
`And If (ff_ictsexw8 = 1) // if sexuality item count experiment group A`

Ictsexf. *Sexuality item count list F*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Please randomise the ordering of items in the list across respondents. Please also randomise the order across respondents that item ICTSexEs and ICTSexF are presented to respondents.

Text
I would describe myself as **being** ...
• healthy
• tolerant
• European
• working class

How many statements are true for you?

Options

0	None are true
1	One statement
2	Two statements
3	Three statements
4	Four statements

Use
`Ask ICTSexF`

Modules
Module Scaitemcount_ip9. *Self Completion Item Count module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //`
Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web
`And If (ff_ictsexw8 = 1) // if sexuality item count experiment group A`

Ictsexeso. *Sexual attraction sensitive item ordering*

Decimals	Width	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Compute the ordering of statements presented at item ICTSexEs. Please assign numbers to items as follows and record the random ordering as an integer:
1. gay, lesbian or bisexual

2. stylish and fashionable
3. disabled
4. patient
5. British

Possible number orderings are as follows:

12345 12354 12435 12453 12534 12543
13254 13245 13452 13425 13542 13524
14235 14253 14325 14352 14523 14532
15243 15234 15342 15324 15432 15423
21534 21543 21354 21345 21453 21435
23541 23514 23145 23154 23415 23451
24513 24531 24153 24135 24351 24315
25431 25413 25134 25143 25314 25341
31452 31425 31542 31524 31245 31254
32415 32451 32514 32541 32154 32145
34251 34215 34521 34512 34125 34152
35214 35241 35412 35421 35142 35124
41235 41253 41325 41352 41523 41532
42153 42135 42351 42315 42531 42513
43125 43152 43215 43251 43512 43521
45132 45123 45231 45213 45321 45312
51423 51432 51243 51234 51342 51324
52431 52413 52134 52143 52314 52341
53412 53421 53142 53124 53241 53214
54321 54312 54123 54132 54213 54231

Use
`Ask ICTSexEso`

Modules
`Module Scaitemcount_ip9.` *Self Completion Item Count module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //`
Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web
`And If (ff_ictsexw8 = 1)` *// if sexuality item count experiment group A*

Ictsexfo. *Sexual attraction item ordering*

Decimals	Width	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Compute the ordering of statements presented at item ICTSexF. Please assign numbers to items as follows and record the random ordering as an integer:
1. healthy
2. tolerant
3. European
4. working class

Possible number orderings are as follows:

1234 1243 1324 1342 1423 1432
2143 2134 2341 2314 2431 2413
3124 3142 3214 3241 3412 3421
4132 4123 4231 4213 4321 4312

Use
`Ask ICTSexFo`

Modules
`Module Scaitemcount_ip9.` *Self Completion Item Count module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //`
Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web
`And If (ff_ictsexw8 = 1)` *// if sexuality item count experiment group A*

Ictsexesfo. *ICTSexEs and ICTSexF ordering*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Compute the ordering between item ICTSexEs or ICTSexF for each respondent

Options

1	ICTSexEs first
2	ICTSexF first

Use
```
If (ICTSexEs Appears First) Compute ICTSexEsFo = 1;
Else If (ICTSexF Appears First) Compute ICTSexEsFo = 2;
```
Modules
Module Scaitemcount_ip9. *Self Completion Item Count module*

Universe
```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //
```
Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web
```
And If (ff_ictsexw8 = 1) // if sexuality item count experiment group A
```

Module *Self Completion Immigration Direct Question module*

Use
```
Use Scaimmdirq_ip9
```

Ictimc2. *Muslim countries people come and live here*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Do you think the UK should allow people from Muslim countries to come and live here?

Options

1	Allow to come and live here
2	Do not allow to come and live here

Use
```
Ask ICTImc2
```
Modules
Module Scaimmdirq_ip9. *Self Completion Immigration Direct Question module*

Universe
```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) &
Ff_ictimw9 = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web and if immigration item count
```
experiment control group

Ictimc3. *E European countries people come and live here*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Do you think the UK should allow people from Eastern European countries to come and live here?

Options

1	Allow to come and live here
2	Do not allow to come and live here

Use
```
Ask ICTImc3
```
Modules
Module Scaimmdirq_ip9. *Self Completion Immigration Direct Question module*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) & Ff_ictimw9 = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web and if immigration item count experiment control group*

Ictimc4. *Caribbean countries people come and live here*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Do you think the UK should allow people from Caribbean countries to come and live here?

Options

1	Allow to come and live here
2	Do not allow to come and live here

Use
Ask ICTImc4

Modules
Module Scaimmdirq_ip9. *Self Completion Immigration Direct Question module*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) & Ff_ictimw9 = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web and if immigration item count experiment control group*

Module *Self-Completion Sex Orientation Module*

Use
Use Scasexorientation_ip8

Sexuor. *Sexual orientation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
ONS Census

Text
Which of the following options best describes how you think of yourself?

Options

1	Heterosexual or Straight
2	Gay or Lesbian
3	Bisexual
4	Other
5	Prefer not to say

Use
Ask SEXUOR

Modules
Module Scasexorientation_ip8. *Self-Completion Sex Orientation Module*

Universe
If *((ff_sexidw8 = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If receives UKHLS sexual identity question and interview mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion, or if mode is web*

Module *SCA Vignettes module*

Use
`Use Scavignettes_ip9`

Scripting Note
id_hhvign must be stored in the response data set

Vignintro. *Vignette intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
We are interested in how people view the ageing process. Three different imaginary people will be described and you will be asked how successfully you think they are ageing. There are no right or wrong answers!

Options

1	Continue

Use
`Ask VIGNintro`

Modules
`Module Scavignettes_ip9. SCA Vignettes module`

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion (completing without help or translation) or mode is web`

Vign1. *Vignette 1*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Please display an eleven point horizontal line scale, numbered from 0 to 10 with end points labelled: 0 labelled 'Not successfully' and 10 labelled 'Very successfully'.

Text
[([George{ff_vigname = 1|2|3}]/[Margaret{ff_vigname = 4|5|6}])] is 75 years old and has *[([no long-term illness{ff_vdisease1 = 1}]/[diabetes{ff_vdisease1 = 2}])]*. *[([He{ff_vigname = 1|2|3}]/[She{ff_vigname = 4|5|6}])]* has *[([no difficulties climbing stairs{ff_vdisability1 = 1}]/[difficulties climbing stairs{ff_vdisabilityv1 = 2}])]*. *[([has no problems remembering{ff_vcognit1 = 1}]/[has problems remembering{ff_vcognit1 = 2}])]*. and *[([opens food packaging easily{ff_vphys1 = 1}]/[struggles to open food packaging{ff_vphys1 = 2}])]*. *[([He{ff_vigname = 1|2|3}]/[She{ff_vigname = 4|5|6}])]* sees *[([his{ff_vigname = 1|2|3}]/[her{ff_vigname = 4|5|6}])]* family and friends *[([regularly{ff_vinterp1 = 1}]/[rarely{ff_vinterp1 = 2}])]* and *[([often volunteers{ff_vvolun1 = 1}]/[doesn't volunteer {ff_vvolun1 = 2}])]*.

How successfully is *[([George{ff_vigname = 1|2|3}]/[Margaret {ff_vigname = 4|5|6}])]* ageing?

Options

0	Not successfully
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Very successfuly

Use
`Ask VIGN1`

Modules
`Module Scavignettes_ip9. SCA Vignettes module`

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion (completing without help or translation) or mode is web`

Vign2. *Vignette 2*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Please display an eleven point horizontal line scale, numbered from 0 to 10 with end points labelled: 0 labelled 'Not successfully' and 10 labelled 'Very successfully'.

Text
[([Margaret{ff_vigname = 1|2}]/[Harry{ff_vigname = 3}]/[George{ff_vigname = 4|5}]/[Anne{ff_vigname = 6}])] is 75 years old and has *[([no long-term illness{ff_vdisease2 = 1}]/[diabetes {ff_vdisease2 = 2}])]*. *[[He{ff_vigname = 3|4|5}]/[She{ff_vigname = 1|2|6}]]* has *[([no difficulties climbing stairs{ff_vdisability2 = 1}]/[difficulties climbing stairs{ff_vdisability2 = 2}])]*. *[([has no problems remembering{ff_vcognit2 = 1}]/[has problems remembering{ff_vcognit2 = 2}])]*, and *[[opens food packaging easily{ff_vphys2 = 1}]/[struggles to open food packaging{ff_vphys2 = 2}]]*. *[[He{ff_vigname = 3|4|5}]/[She{ff_vigname = 1|2|6}]]* sees *[[his{ff_vigname = 3|4|5}]/[her{ff_vigname = 1|2|6}]]* family and friends *[[regularly{ff_vinterp2 = 1}]/[rarely{ff_vinterp2 = 2}]]* and *[[often volunteers{ff_vvolun2 = 1}]/[doesn't volunteer {ff_vvolun2 = 2}]]*.

How successfully is *[([Margaret{ff_vigname = 1|2}]/[Harry{ff_vigname = 3}]/[George{ff_vigname = 4|5}]/[Anne{ff_vigname = 6}])]* ageing?

Options

0	Not successfully
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Very successfuly

Use
`Ask VIGN2`

Modules
Module Scavignettes_ip9. *SCA Vignettes module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 3)` *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion (completing without help or translation) or mode is web*

Vign3. *Vignette 3*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Please display an eleven point horizontal line scale, numbered from 0 to 10 with end points labelled: 0 labelled 'Not successfully' and 10 labelled 'Very successfully'.

Text
[([Harry{ff_vigname = 1|4}]/[Anne{ff_vigname = 2|5}]/[George{ff_vigname = 6}]/[Margaret{ff_vigname = 3}])] is 75 years old and has *[([no long-term illness{ff_vdisease3 = 1}]/[diabetes{ff_vdisease3 = 2}])]*. *[([He{ff_vigname = 1|4|6}]/[She{ff_vigname = 2|3|5}])]* has *[([no difficulties climbing stairs{ff_vdisability3 = 1}]/[difficulties climbing stairs{ff_vdisability3 = 2}])]*. *[([has no problems remembering{ff_vcognit3 = 1}]/[has problems remembering{ff_vcognit3 = 2}])]*, and *[[opens food packaging easily{ff_vphys3 = 1}]/[struggles to open food packaging{ff_vphys3 = 2}]]*. *[([He{ff_vigname = 1|4|6}]/[She{ff_vigname = 2|3|5}])]* sees *[([his{ff_vigname = 1|4|6}]/[her{ff_vigname = 2|3|5}])]* family and friends *[[regularly{ff_vinterp3 = 1}]/[rarely {ff_vinterp3 = 2}]]* and *[[often volunteers{ff_vvolun3 = 1}]/[doesn't volunteer{ff_vvolun3 = 2}]]*.

How successfully is *[([Harry{ff_vigname = 1|4}]/[Anne{ff_vigname = 2|5}]/[George{ff_vigname = 6}]/[Margaret{ff_vigname = 3}])]* ageing?

Options

0	Not successfully
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.

7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Very successfuly

Use
`Ask VIGN3`

Modules
Module Scavignettes_ip9. *SCA Vignettes module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 3)` *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion (completing without help or translation) or mode is web*

Module *CASI End module*

Use
`Use Casiend_w3`

Casiend. *Self-completion ending*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Thank you. Please now return the laptop to the Interviewer

Options

1	INTERVIEWER: Continue

Use
`Ask CASIEND`

Modules
Module Casiend_w3. *CASI End module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1)` *// Mode is face-to-face*

Casiintno. *Self-completion interviewer number*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YOUR INTERVIEWER NUMBER TO CONTINUE

Use
`Ask CASIINTNO`

Modules
Module Casiend_w3. *CASI End module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1)` *// Mode is face-to-face*

Module *Benefit Consents module*

Use
`Use Benefitconsents_ip9`

Benlink. *Consent to link to benefit data intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Thank you for taking part in this study. Your answers are of great value and interest to many academic and social policy researchers who will make good use of them.

We would like to add records held by the Department for Work and Pensions *{if HHGRID.REGION = 1 | 2 | 3}*, containing information they hold on your benefit claims and time on employment programmes, to the responses you have given to this study. Linking the information will help us to get a fuller picture about who claims benefits or seeks help from the DWP *{if HHGRID.REGION = 1 | 2 | 3}*.

All information will be used for **research purposes only**. It will be used by academic or policy researchers under restricted access arrangements which make sure that the information is used responsibly and safely.

Please read this leaflet explaining how we would like to attach your DWP *{if region = England/Scotland/Wales}* records to the answers you have given in this study and let me know if you have any questions.

Do you give permission for us to pass your name, address, sex and date of birth to the DWP *{if region = England/Scotland/Wales}* for this purpose?

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE HAND LEAFLET **INFORMATION ON ADDING ECONOMIC RECORDS** TO RESPONDENT AND ALLOW RESPONDENT TIME TO READ IT AND ASK QUESTIONS.

Options

1	Respondent has read leaflet and is happy to give consent
2	Respondent does not want to give consent

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Thank you for taking part in this study. Your answers are of great value and interest to many academic and social policy researchers who will make good use of them.

We would like to add records held by the Department for Work and Pensions *{if HHGRID.REGION = 1 | 2 | 3}*, containing information they hold on your benefit claims and time on employment programmes, to the responses you have given to this study. Linking the information will help us to get a fuller picture about who claims benefits or seeks help from the DWP *{if HHGRID.REGION = 1 | 2 | 3}*.

All information will be used for **research purposes only**. It will be used by academic or policy researchers under restricted access arrangements which make sure that the information is used responsibly and safely.

Please read this leaflet explaining how we would like to attach your DWP *{if HHGRID.REGION = 1 | 2 | 3}* records to the answers you have given in this study.

https://www.understandingsociety.ac.uk/participants/economic-records

Do you give permission for us to pass your name, address, sex and date of birth to the DWP *{if HHGRID.REGION = 1 | 2 | 3}* for this purpose?

Options

1	I have read the leaflet and am happy to give consent
2	I do not want to give consent

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask Benlink`

Modules
Module Benefitconsents_ip9. *Benefit Consents module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 3)` *// Mode is face-to-face or web*
`And If (ff_consentben = 0| 3 | 5 | MIS)` *// Eligible for benefit consent questions (including new entrants)*

Module *Employer Link Consent module*

Use
`Use Employerlinkconsent_ip9`

Display Note
SCREEN START.

Firmname. *Employer/Firm name*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Do not include Don't Know and Refused radio buttons next to each text box on the screen.

Text
We would like to complement the information you have provided with additional publically held information about your place of employment. We will not contact your place of employment and will only use publically held information from local councils. If you are happy for us to do so, could you please provide the company name and address, including postcode.

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NAME OF EMPLOYER/FIRM. IF UNKNOWN, PLEASE LEAVE BLANK.

IF RESPONDENT REFUSES, PLEASE CODE AS 'I DO NOT WISH TO PROVIDE THIS INFORMATION'

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
We would like to complement the information you have provided with additional publically held information about your place of employment. We will not contact your place of employment and will only use publically held information from local councils. If you are happy for us to do so, could you please provide the company name and address, including postcode.

Type in as much detail as possible.

Question Box Label
Employer name

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask FirmName`

Modules
Module Employerlinkconsent_ip9. *Employer Link Consent module*

Universe
`If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Jbstat = 1|2)` *// In paid employment or self-employment*

Firmadd1. *Address of Employer/Firm*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
(Please provide the company name and address)

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER FIRST LINE OF ADDRESS OF EMPLOYER/FIRM.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
First Line of Address

Delete
Text, Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask FirmAdd1`

Modules
Module Employerlinkconsent_ip9. *Employer Link Consent module*

Universe
`If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Jbstat = 1|2)` *// In paid employment or self-employment*

Firmtown. *Town of Employer/Firm*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
(Please provide the company name and address)

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER POSTAL TOWN

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Town
Delete
Text, Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask FirmTown`

Modules
Module Employerlinkconsent_ip9. *Employer Link Consent module*

Universe
`If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Jbstat = 1|2)` *// In paid employment or self-employment*

Firmcounty. *County of Employer/Firm*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
(Please provide the company name and address)

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER COUNTY

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
County
Delete
Text, Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask FirmCounty`

Modules
Module Employerlinkconsent_ip9. *Employer Link Consent module*

Universe
`If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Jbstat = 1|2)` *// In paid employment or self-employment*

Firmpcode. *Postcode of Employer/Firm*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
(Please provide the company name and address)
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER POST CODE
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Post Code
Delete
Text, Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask FirmPCode`
Modules
Module Employerlinkconsent_ip9. *Employer Link Consent module*
Universe
`If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Jbstat = 1|2)` *// In paid employment or self-employment*

Firmdecline. *Refused employer link information*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Development Notes

Use
`Ask FirmDecline`
Modules
Module Employerlinkconsent_ip9. *Employer Link Consent module*
Universe
`If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Jbstat = 1|2)` *// In paid employment or self-employment*

Display Note
SCREEN END.

Module *Benefit Unit Variables module*

Use
`Use Buvariables_ip9`

Bufconsent_p. *Consent to BU Finance module*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Compute BUFConsent_P = HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFConsent;`
Modules
Module Buvariables_ip9. *Benefit Unit Variables module*
In Loops
Loop *for each PNO within the Benefit Unit*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) // If mode is CAPI or web`

Paynmnth_p. *Monthly earnings, main job*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Use
`Compute PaynMnth_P = FINANCESUMMARY.PaynMnth_B;`

Modules
Module Buvariables_ip9. *Benefit Unit Variables module*

In Loops

'.oop *for each PNO within the Benefit Unit*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) // If mode is CAPI or web`
`And If (BUFConsent_P = 1) // Consent given to discuss household finances jointly with partner or parents`

J2paymnth_p. *Monthly earnings, second job*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Use
`Compute J2PayMnth_P = FINANCESUMMARY.J2PayMnth_B;`

Modules
Module Buvariables_ip9. *Benefit Unit Variables module*

In Loops

'.oop *for each PNO within the Benefit Unit*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) // If mode is CAPI or web`
`And If (BUFConsent_P = 1) // Consent given to discuss household finances jointly with partner or parents`

Jsmnth_p. *Monthly earnings from self-employment*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	8	99999991	99999992	99999998	99999999

Source
UKHLS

Use
`Compute JsMnth_P = FINANCESUMMARY.JsMnth_B;`

Modules
Module Buvariables_ip9. *Benefit Unit Variables module*

In Loops

'.oop *for each PNO within the Benefit Unit*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) // If mode is CAPI or web`
`And If (BUFConsent_P = 1) // Consent given to discuss household finances jointly with partner or parents`

Frjt_p. *Joint receipt*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Options

1	Sole
2	Joint

Use
```
Compute Frjt_P = BENEFITS.Frjt;
```
Modules
Module Buvariables_ip9. *Benefit Unit Variables module*

In Loops

Loop *for each PNO within the Benefit Unit*

'.oop *for each FICODE*

Universe
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) // If mode is CAPI or web
And If (BUFConsent_P = 1) // Consent given to discuss household finances jointly with partner or parents
```

Frmnth_p. *Monthly income from benefits and pensions*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Use
```
If (Frjt_P = 1) Compute FrMnth_P = FrMnthTot_B;
Else If (Frjt_P = 2) Compute FrMnth_P = FrMnthTot_B / 2;
```
Modules
Module Buvariables_ip9. *Benefit Unit Variables module*

In Loops

Loop *for each PNO within the Benefit Unit*

'.oop *for each FICODE*

Universe
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) // If mode is CAPI or web
And If (BUFConsent_P = 1) // Consent given to discuss household finances jointly with partner or parents
```

END LOOP
END LOOP

Bufrmnth. *BU income from benefits and pensions*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Compute BUFrMnth = sum of (FrMnth_P values > 0).
If (FrMnth_P = -9 for at least one PNO and FrMnth_P < 0 for all PNOs), compute BUFrMnth = -9.
If (FrMnth_P = -8 for all PNOs), compute BUFrMnth = -8.

Use
```
Ask BUFrMnth
```
Modules
Module Buvariables_ip9. *Benefit Unit Variables module*

In Loops

'.oop *for each FICODE // compute the sum reported for each benefit type by all members of the benefit unit*

Universe
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) // If mode is CAPI or web
```

END LOOP

Buinctot. *Sum of benefit unit income sources*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	8	99999991	99999992	99999998	99999999

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Compute BUIncTot = 0 (Start with zero, so that other sources can be added up).
If (PaynMnth_P > 0), compute BUIncTot = (BUIncTot + PaynMnth_P).
If (J2PayMnth_P > 0), compute BUIncTot = (BUIncTot + J2PayMnth_P).
If (JsMnth_P < 99999991), compute BUIncTot = (BUIncTot + JsMnth_P).
FOR EACH FICODE mentioned by at least one BU member: If (BuFrMnth > 0), compute BUIncTot = (BUIncTot + BUFrMnth).
If (((PaynMnth_P = -9) | (J2PayMnth_P = -9) | (JsMnth_P = 99999999) | (for at least one FICODE: FrMnth_P = -9)) & ((PaynMnth_P < 0) & (J2PayMnth < 0) & (JsMnth_P > 9999999) & (for each FICODE: BUFrMnth < 0))), compute BUIncTot = 99999999.
If (((PaynMnth_P = -8) & (J2PayMnth_P = -8) & (JsMnth_P = 99999998) & (for each FICODE: BUFrMnth = -8))), compute BUIncTot = 99999998.

Use
`Ask BUIncTot`

Modules
Module Buvariables_ip9. *Benefit Unit Variables module*

In Loops
Loop *for each PNO within the Benefit Unit*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)` *// If mode is CAPI or web*

END LOOP

Module *Benefit Unit Finances module*

Use
`Use Bufinance_ip9`

Bufintro. *BU Finances intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
In this section we would like you to think about the way that you manage your finances and the money that comes in and out of your household.

Options

1	Continue

Use
`Ask BUFintro`

Modules
Module Bufinance_ip9. *Benefit Unit Finances module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))` *// If mode is CAPI or web*
`And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|2) | ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUtype = 3|4) & HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) |)` *// Single adult benefit unit, OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.*
`And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|3) | ((BUType = 2|4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1)))` *// Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents*

Bufpno. *BU Finances who answering, start*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Display all adults in the BU with their PNO.

Interviewer Instruction
RECORD WHO IS GOING TO ANSWER THIS PART OF THE SURVEY

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]*	
2	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]*	
3	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]*	
4	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]*	
5	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]*	
6	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]*	
7	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]*	
8	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]*	
9	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]*	
10	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]*	
11	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]*	
12	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]*	
13	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]*	
14	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]*	
15	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]*	
16	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]*	

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Who is going to answer this part of the survey?

Please select all that apply
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.BUtype = 1|2) Compute BUFpno = PNO Answering BUfinance Questions;
Else: Ask ;
```
Modules
Module Bufinance_ip9. *Benefit Unit Finances module*
Universe
```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // If mode is CAPI or web
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUtype = 1|2) | ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUtype = 3|4) &
HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) |) // Single adult benefit unit,
OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|3) | ((BUType = 2|4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1))) //
Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents
```

Buresp. *Number of people answering BU Finances*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Options

1	One adult within a couple
2	Both adults in a couple

Use
```
Compute BUresp = Compute Based On Number Of People Selected At BUFPNO;
```
Modules
Module Bufinance_ip9. *Benefit Unit Finances module*
Universe
```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // If mode is CAPI or web
```

And If *((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|2) | ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUtype = 3|4) & HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) |) // Single adult benefit unit, OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.*
And If *((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|3) | ((BUType = 2|4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1))) // Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 3|4) // Couple benefit unit*

Scripting Note
START Audio Recording if [REQUESTTORECORD.AudRec = 1|2]

Finman. *Organisation of joint finances*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
People organise their finances in different ways. Which of these comes closest to the way you organise yours?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	We share and manage our finances jointly
2	We pool some of the money and keep the rest separate
3	We keep our finances completely separate
4	One person looks after the couple's money except the other person's spending money
5	One person is given a housekeeping allowance, the other person looks after the rest of the money
6	We have some other arrangement

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask Finman

Modules
Module Bufinance_ip9. *Benefit Unit Finances module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // If mode is CAPI or web*
And If *((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|2) | ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUtype = 3|4) & HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) |) // Single adult benefit unit, OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.*
And If *((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|3) | ((BUType = 2|4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1))) // Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 3|4) // Couple benefit unit*

Creditcrd. *Has any credit cards*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Do you have any credit cards such as Visa, Mastercard or American Express, or any store credit cards either individually or jointly *{if GRIDVARIABLES.BUtype = 3|4}*? Please do not include debit cards such as Switch or Delta or store loyalty cards such as Tesco Clubcard or Nectar.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask Creditcrd

Modules
Module Bufinance_ip9. *Benefit Unit Finances module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // If mode is CAPI or web`
`And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|2) | ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUtype = 3|4) & HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) |) // Single adult benefit unit, OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.`
`And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|3) | ((BUType = 2|4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1))) // Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents`

Creditpay. *Credit card repayment behaviour*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
How do you pay the bills for these cards? You can just tell me the number that applies. *{if GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1}*

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Usually have nothing to pay
2	Usually pay the full amount owing
3	Usually pay more than the minimum amount but not the full amount owing
4	Usually pay the minimum amount on some cards and pay more on others
5	Usually pay the minimum amount only
6	Sometimes not able to pay the minimum amount
7	Some other arrangement / it depends on the card / a mix of these arrangements

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask Creditpay`

Modules
Module Bufinance_ip9. *Benefit Unit Finances module*

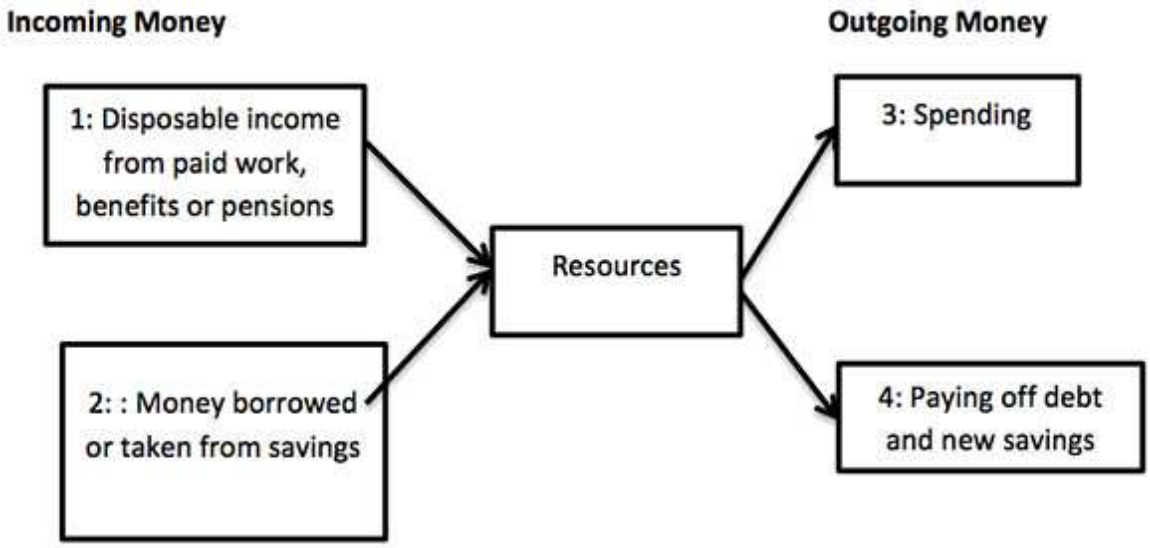
Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // If mode is CAPI or web`
`And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|2) | ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUtype = 3|4) & HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) |) // Single adult benefit unit, OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.`
`And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|3) | ((BUType = 2|4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1))) // Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents`
`And If (Creditcrd = 1) // Has credit cards`

Rec1intro. *Reconciliation intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Please display the following image on a showcard in CAPI and onscreen in CAWI.



Text

We would now like you to think about the money that you have coming in and going out in a given month.
Please include *[names of adults in BU]*. If possible, please complete this section together. *{if BUType = 3 or 4}*
Please do not include these people: *[names of any adults in HH but not in BU]* *{if more than one BU in HH}* / and *[names of any 16-19 year olds in FT education in BU]* *{if BUType = 2 or 4}* *{if More than one BU in HH and or BUType = 2|4}*.
We are only interested in the income and expenditure of those who are aged 16 or older. So please don't include the income and spending of *[names of 0-15 yr olds in household]*. *{if If any children aged 0-15 in household}*

Money may come in from paid work or you may receive benefits or pensions (Box 1). You may borrow money, or withdraw from savings (Box 2). All of this money must then go somewhere. The money flowing in in a given month is balanced by money that flows out. You may spend money during the month on things like bills, groceries, travel and so on (Box 3). You may also use the money to pay off any debts, or put some into savings or keep some in your bank account (Box 4).

In this section, we want you to think about these flows of money and to try to balance the money that came in during the last month with the money that went out.

This is a new way of collecting this information and it is important for researchers to learn about how people manage their money and how they are managing to get by these days, across all types of households and financial circumstances.

Options

1	Continue

Use

```
Ask Rec1intro
```

Modules

Module Bufinance_ip9. *Benefit Unit Finances module*

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // If mode is CAPI or web
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUtype = 1|2) | ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUtype = 3|4) &
HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) |) // Single adult benefit unit,
OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|3) | ((BUType = 2|4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1))) //
Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents
```

Rec1inc. *Total BU income correct?*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

List the variables from the **INDVARIABLES** module where the value is not equal to £0 (so where a source is received but the amount is DK/REF, this will be shown as blank). Employment, self-employment, other income sources should be listed for each instance, with the Name of the relevant PNO as a textfill next to it. For the benefits/unearned income sources, these should be listed by benefit source – so if two people report getting the same benefit solely, these should be summed so there is one row for the benefit. Where both people report receive the benefit jointly, the amount should be summed and halved. If one reports joint and the other doesn't report it, the amount should be summed and halved.
In columns two, (e.g. INDVARIABLES.PaynMnth), display a blank space if value = -9. Display all four titles (Employment income, main job etc.) on screen

Display Notes

Please display the names and amounts per month in aligned columns. A horizontal line seperating the individual PNOs would also be preferable.

Text
Below is a summary of the income you have reported for the last month. You reported a total of £*[BUVARIABLES.BUIncTot]* from earnings, benefits, and other income sources after taxes and deductions. Thinking about the money coming in, that is after any tax or deductions, does this seem correct? If not, you will have an opportunity to update the amounts. *{if BUVARIABLES.BUIncTot NOT EQUAL TO 99999998}* / You have not reported receiving any money in the last month from earnings, benefits, or other income sources. Is this correct? *{if BUVARIABLES.BUIncTot = 99999998}*

Summary of income sources for *[names of BU members]*
Employment income: Main job
{Name of relevant PNO if BUVARIABLES.PaynMnth_P(PNO) not equal to -8} about £*[BUVARIABLES.PaynMnth_P(PNO)]* per month
{...for each person in Benefit Unit, excluding 16-19 year olds in F/T education where BUType = 2 or 4}

Employment income: Second job
{Name of relevant PNO if BUVARIABLES.J2PayMnth_P(PNO) not equal to -8} about £*[BUVARIABLES.J2PayMnth_P(PNO)]* per month
{...for each person in Benefit Unit, excluding 16-19 year olds in F/T education where BUType = 2 or 4}

Income from self-employment
{Name of relevant PNO if BUVARIABLES.JsMnth_P(PNO) not equal to 99999998} about £*[BUVARIABLES.JsMnth_P(PNO)]* per month
{...for each person in Benefit Unit, excluding 16-19 year olds in F/T education where BUType = 2 or 4}

Benefits and pensions
[FICODE] about £*[BUVARIABLES.BUFrMnth]* per month
{display for each FICODE if BUVARIABLES.BUFrMnth not equal to -8}

Total net disposable income £*[BUVARIABLES.BUIncTot]* per month

Does this seem correct?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Use
`Ask Rec1inc`

Modules
Module Bufinance_ip9. *Benefit Unit Finances module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))` *// If mode is CAPI or web*
`And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|2) | ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUtype = 3|4) & HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) |)` *// Single adult benefit unit, OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.*
`And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|3) | ((BUType = 2|4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1)))` *// Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents*

Rec1incck. *Total income last month*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Continue to display the summary screen from REC1INC but allow respondent to edit the fields. Include an additional row for 'Any other benefits' and one for 'Any other income'. Update BUVARIABLES.BUIncTot automatically.
After clicking 'enter/next' for REC1INCCK, store the corrected values in new variables

Text
Thinking about your total income after taxes and deductions, please correct the summary below.

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN TO NEAREST £

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask Rec1incck`

Modules
Module Bufinance_ip9. *Benefit Unit Finances module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))` *// If mode is CAPI or web*
`And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|2) | ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUtype = 3|4) & HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) |)` *// Single adult benefit unit,*

OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.
`And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|3) | ((BUType = 2|4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1))) //`
Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents
`And If (Rec1inc = 2) // Income reconciliation not correct`

Paynmnth_pb. *Corrected monthly earnings from main job*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Use
`If (Rec1inc = 1|-1|-2|-9) Compute PaynMnth_PB = BUVARIABLES.PaynMnth_P;`
`Else If (Rec1inc = 2) Compute PaynMnth_PB = FINAL VALUE Of BUVARIABLES.PaynMnth_P Box;`
`Else If (Rec1inc = -8) Compute PaynMnth_PB = -8;`

Modules
Module Bufinance_ip9. *Benefit Unit Finances module*

In Loops

\.oop *foreach [for each person in the benefit unit] // Corrected monthly earnings Loop*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // If mode is CAPI or web`
`And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|2) | ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUtype = 3|4) &`
`HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) |) // Single adult benefit unit,`
OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.
`And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|3) | ((BUType = 2|4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1))) //`
Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents

---

J2paymnth_pb. *Corrected monthly earnings from second job*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Use
`If (Rec1inc = 1|-1|-2|-9) Compute J2PayMnth_PB = BUVARIABLES.J2PayMnth_P;`
`Else If (Rec1inc = 2) Compute J2PayMnth_PB = FINAL VALUE Of BUVARIABLES.J2PayMnth_P Box;`
`Else If (Rec1inc = -8) Compute J2PayMnth_PB = -8;`

Modules
Module Bufinance_ip9. *Benefit Unit Finances module*

In Loops

\.oop *foreach [for each person in the benefit unit] // Corrected monthly earnings Loop*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // If mode is CAPI or web`
`And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|2) | ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUtype = 3|4) &`
`HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) |) // Single adult benefit unit,`
OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.
`And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|3) | ((BUType = 2|4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1))) //`
Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents

---

Jsmnth_pb. *Corrected monthly earnings from self-employment*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	8	99999991	99999992	99999998	99999999

Source
UKHLS

Use
`If (Rec1inc = 1|-1|-2|-9) Compute JsMnth_PB = BUVARIABLES.JsMnth_P;`
`Else If (Rec1inc = 2) Compute JsMnth_PB = FINAL VALUE Of BUVARIABLES.JsMnth_P Box;`
`Else If (Rec1inc = -8) Compute JsMnth_PB = 99999998;`

Modules

Module Bufinance_ip9. *Benefit Unit Finances module*

In Loops

\.oop *foreach [for each person in the benefit unit] // Corrected monthly earnings Loop*

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // If mode is CAPI or web
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|2) | ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUtype = 3|4) &
HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) |) // Single adult benefit unit,
OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|3) | ((BUType = 2|4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1))) //
Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents
```

END LOOP

Bufrmnth_b. *Corrected monthly income from benefits and pensions*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Use

```
If (Rec1inc = 1|-1|-2|-9) Compute BUFrmnth_B = BUVARIABLES.BUFrmnth;
Else If (Rec1inc = 2) Compute BUFrmnth_B = FINAL VALUE Of BUVARIABLES.BUFrmnth Box;
Else If (Rec1inc = -8) Compute BUFrmnth_B = -8;
```

Modules
Module Bufinance_ip9. *Benefit Unit Finances module*

In Loops

\.oop *foreach [for each Ficode] // Corrected monthly income Loop*

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // If mode is CAPI or web
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|2) | ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUtype = 3|4) &
HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) |) // Single adult benefit unit,
OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|3) | ((BUType = 2|4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1))) //
Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents
```

END LOOP

Buinctot_b. *Corrected total monthly BU income*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	8	99999991	99999992	99999998	99999999

Source
UKHLS

Use

```
If (Rec1inc = 1|-1|-2|-9) Compute BUIncTot_B = BUVARIABLES.BUIncTot;
Else If (Rec1inc = 2) Compute BUIncTot_B = FINAL VALUE Of BUIncTot Box;
Else If (Rec1inc = -8) Compute BUIncTot_B = 99999998;
```

Modules
Module Bufinance_ip9. *Benefit Unit Finances module*

Universe

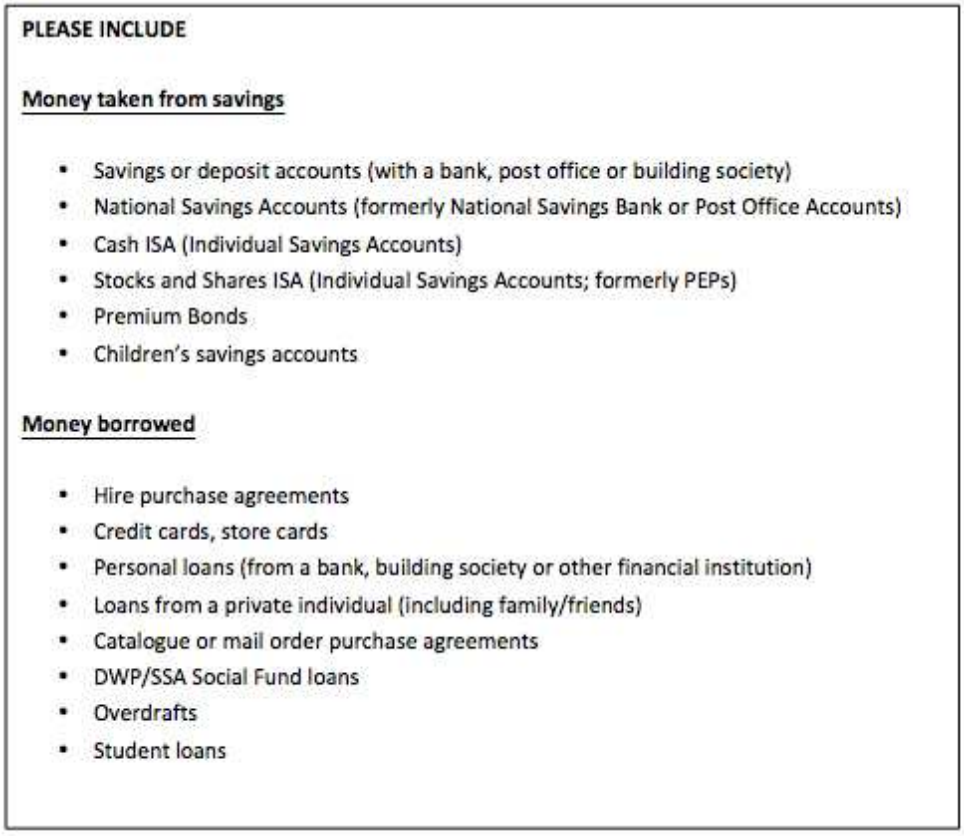
```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // If mode is CAPI or web
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|2) | ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUtype = 3|4) &
HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) |) // Single adult benefit unit,
OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|3) | ((BUType = 2|4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1))) //
Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents
```

Rec1draw. *Saving withdrawals or new borrowing in the last month*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Please display the following Fre1bal on a showcard in CAPI and onscreen in CAWI



Display Notes
Please display radio button with the word 'None' underneath the numeric text box.

Text
In the last month, how much, if any, have you withdrawn from your savings or newly borrowed?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN TO NEAREST £

Showcard
TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use
`Ask Rec1draw`

Modules
Module Bufinance_ip9. *Benefit Unit Finances module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))` *// If mode is CAPI or web*
`And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|2) | ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUtype = 3|4) & HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) |)` *// Single adult benefit unit, OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.*
`And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|3) | ((BUType = 2|4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1)))` *// Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents*
`And If (ff_bufmodule = 1)` *// Experimental allocation: Version 1 - gross flows*

Rec1save. *Savings and debt repayments in the last month*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Please display the following image on a showcard in CAPI and onscreen in CAWI

PLEASE DO NOT INCLUDE

- Regular Mortgage or rent payments
- Pension payments
- Student loan repayments

PLEASE INCLUDE

Money put into savings

- Savings or deposit accounts (with a bank, post office or building society)
- National Savings Accounts (formerly National Savings Bank or Post Office Accounts)
- Cash ISA (Individual Savings Accounts)
- Stocks and Shares ISA (Individual Savings Accounts; formerly PEPs)
- Premium Bonds
- Children's savings accounts

Money put into investments

- National Savings Certificates / National Savings Bonds (Capital, Income or Deposit)
- Unit Trusts / Investment Trusts
- Company stocks or shares, UK or foreign
- Other investments (e.g., gilts, government or company bonds or securities, stock options)

Money repaid on debts

- Hire purchase agreements
- Credit cards, store cards
- Personal loans (from a bank, building society or other financial institution)
- Loans from a private individual (including family/friends)
- Catalogue or mail orcer purchase agreements
- DWP/SSA Social Func loans
- Overdrafts

Display Notes
Please display radio button with the words 'None' underneath the text box.

Text
In the last month, how much, if any, have you deposited into savings accounts, invested in stocks and shares investments or repaid on debt?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN TO NEAREST £

Showcard
TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Amount in £

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use
`Ask Rec1Save`

Modules
Module Bufinance_ip9. *Benefit Unit Finances module*

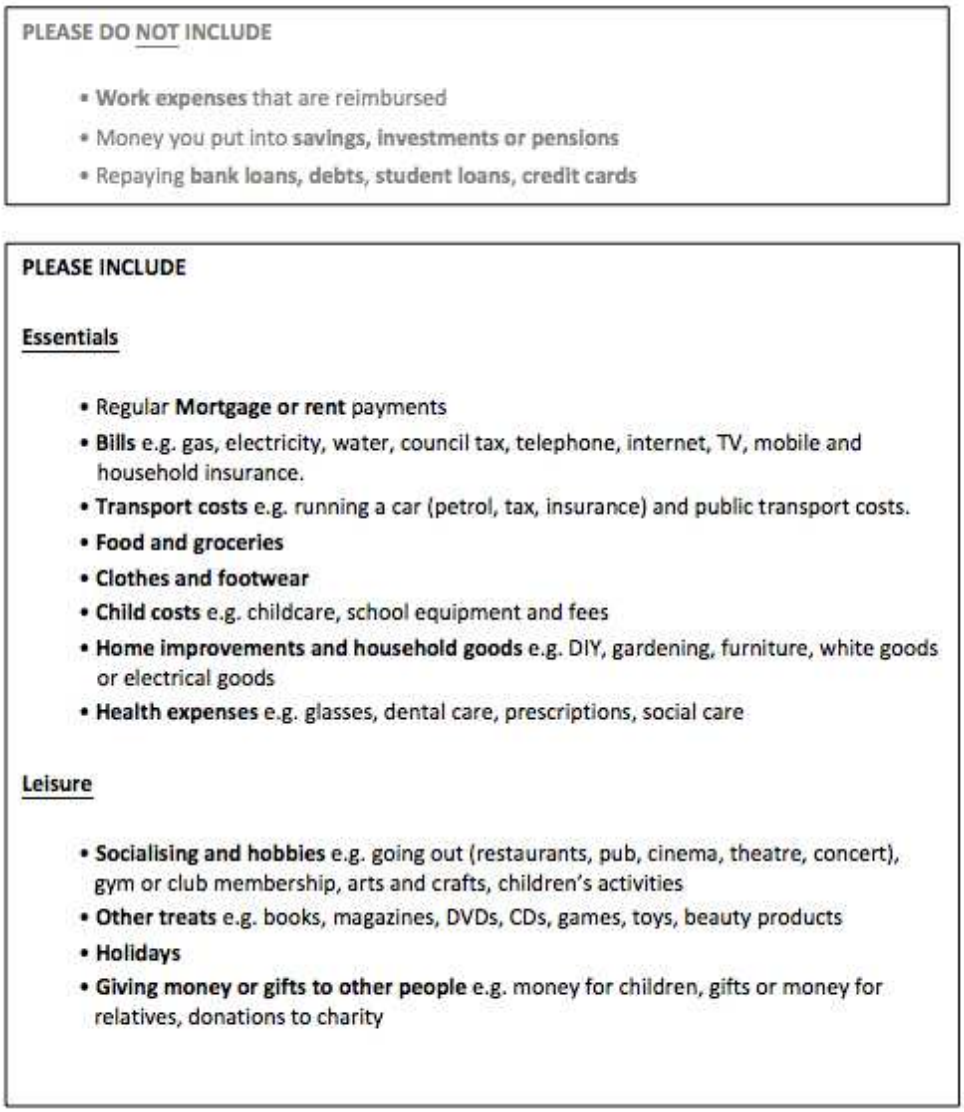
Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))` *// If mode is CAPI or web*
`And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|2) | ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUtype = 3|4) & HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) |)` *// Single adult benefit unit, OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.*
`And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|3) | ((BUType = 2|4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1)))` *// Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents*
`And If (ff_bufmodule = 1)` *// Experimental allocation: Version 1 - gross flows*

Rec1buexp. *Spending in the last month (gross flows)*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Please display the following image on a showcard in CAPI and onscreen in CAWI



Text
We would now like to ask you a question about your spending. It is important for us to ask this in order to learn more about people's living standards. This is about how much you *{if (GRIDVARIABLES.BUtype = 1|2) or (GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 3|4 & BUResp = DK|REF|MIS)}* / the two of you *{if GRIDVARIABLES.BUtype = 3|4 & GRIDVARIABLES.BUresp = 2}* / you and your partner *{if*

GRIDVARIABLES.BUtype = 3|4 & BUresp = 1} spend.

You do not need to include any spending by any other people who live with you. *{if HHGRID.HHSize greater than 1}*

About how much did you spend on **everything** in the **last month**? Please exclude work expenses for which you are reimbursed, money put into savings and repayment of loans. Examples of what to include and exclude are shown on this card *{if GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1}* / below *{if GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3}*.

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN TO NEAREST £

Showcard
TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label
Amount in £

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use
```
Ask Rec1Buexp
```

Modules
Module Bufinance_ip9. *Benefit Unit Finances module*

Universe
```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // If mode is CAPI or web
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|2) | ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUtype = 3|4) &
HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) |) // Single adult benefit unit,
OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|3) | ((BUType = 2|4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1))) //
Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents
And If (ff_bufmodule = 1) // Experimental allocation: Version 1 - gross flows
```

Rec1totin. *Total inflows (gross flows)*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	8	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Use
```
If (BUIncTot_B < 99999991 & Rec1draw > 0) Compute Rec1totin = BUIncTot_B + Rec1draw;
Else If (BUIncTot_B < 99999991 & Rec1draw < 0) Compute Rec1totin = BUIncTot_B;
Else If (BUIncTot_B > 9999999 & Rec1draw > 0) Compute Rec1totin = Rec1draw;
Else If (BUIncTot_B > 99999991 & Rec1draw < 0) Compute Rec1totin = 0;
```

Modules
Module Bufinance_ip9. *Benefit Unit Finances module*

Universe
```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // If mode is CAPI or web
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|2) | ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUtype = 3|4) &
HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) |) // Single adult benefit unit,
OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|3) | ((BUType = 2|4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1))) //
Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents
And If (ff_bufmodule = 1) // Experimental allocation: Version 1 - gross flows
```

Rec1totout. *Total inflows (gross flows)*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Use
```
If (Rec1Save > 0 And Rec1Buexp > 0) Compute Rec1Totout = Rec1Save + Rec1Buexp;
Else If (Rec1Save > 0 And Rec1Buexp < 0) Compute Rec1Totout = Rec1Save;
Else If (Rec1Save < 0 And Rec1Buexp > 0) Compute Rec1Totout = Rec1Buexp;
Else If (Rec1Save < 0 And Rec1Buexp < 0) Compute Rec1Totout = 0;
```

Modules
Module Bufinance_ip9. *Benefit Unit Finances module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // If mode is CAPI or web`
`And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|2) | ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUtype = 3|4) & HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) |) // Single adult benefit unit, OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.`
`And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|3) | ((BUType = 2|4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1))) // Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents`
`And If (ff_bufmodule = 1) // Experimental allocation: Version 1 - gross flows`

Rec1balance. *Balance: gross flows*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	8	99999991	99999992	99999998	99999999

Source
UKHLS

Use
`Compute Rec1balance = Rec1Totin - Rec1Totout;`

Modules
Module Bufinance_ip9. *Benefit Unit Finances module*

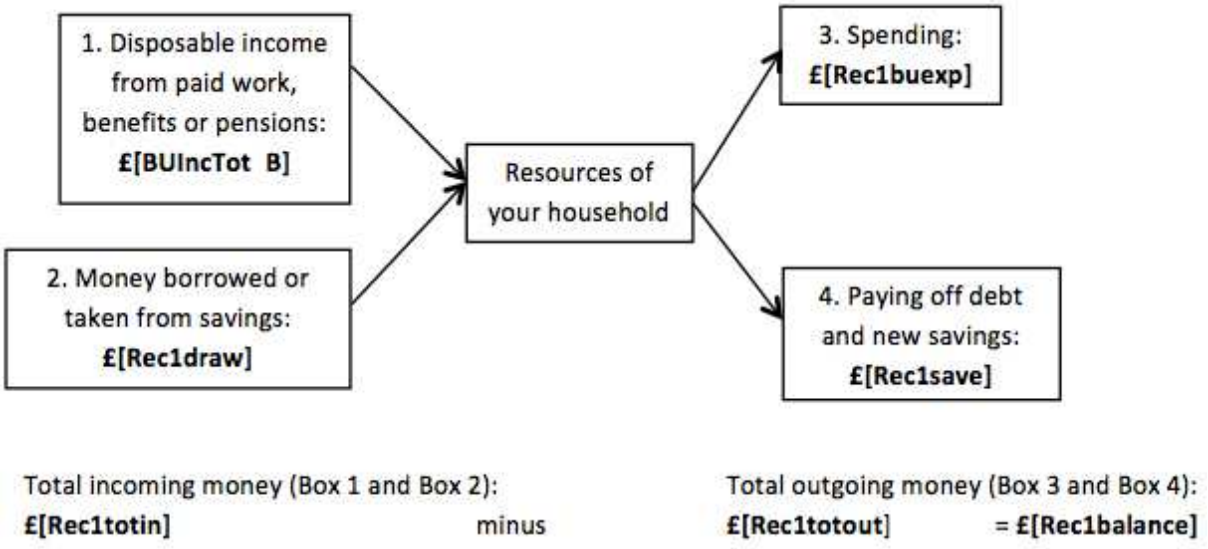
Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // If mode is CAPI or web`
`And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|2) | ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUtype = 3|4) & HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) |) // Single adult benefit unit, OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.`
`And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|3) | ((BUType = 2|4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1))) // Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents`
`And If (ff_bufmodule = 1) // Experimental allocation: Version 1 - gross flows`

Rec1bal. *Balance of incomings and outgoings (gross flows)*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	8	99999991	99999992	99999998	99999999

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Please display on screen a summary of the all incoming and outcoming amounts formatted as per attached image where the amounts are in editable text boxes.



Allow respondent to edit the numbers in the four boxes of the graph.

When the figures in the boxes are changed, dynamically recalculate Rec1totin, Rec1Totout and Rec1balance and display the new figures. Rec1balance does not have to be equal to zero when the participant presses <Next>.

Text
Thank you. To finish we'll show you a summary of what you have told us about your household finances. Looking at the boxes on this screen, the incoming money in boxes 1 and 2 should match the outgoing money in boxes 3 and 4.

The information you've told us indicates that you have around £*[Rec1Totin]* coming in and £*[Rec1Totout]* going out of your household. That

is, you have £*[Rec1balance]* more *{if Rec1balance greater than 0}* / less *{if Rec1balance less than 0}* coming in than you have going out. This means that our questions must have missed some of your income, spending, savings or borrowing.

Please could you amend the amounts you have coming in or going out in the boxes. When you have finished, please press <Next>.

If you have made any changes, these figures will be updated when you click <Next>.

Interviewer Instruction
SHOW SCREEN TO RESPONDENT

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask Rec1bal`

Modules
Module Bufinance_ip9. *Benefit Unit Finances module*

Universe
```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // If mode is CAPI or web
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|2) | ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUtype = 3|4) &
HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) |) // Single adult benefit unit,
OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|3) | ((BUType = 2|4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1))) //
Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents
And If (ff_bufmodule = 1) // Experimental allocation: Version 1 - gross flows
And If (Rec1balance <> 0) // Balance gross flows not equal to zero
```

Buinctot_r1. *Final total monthly BU income*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	8	99999991	99999992	99999998	99999999

Source
UKHLS

Use
```
If (Rec1balance = 0) Compute BUIncTot_R1 = BUIncTot_B;
Else If (Rec1balance <> 0) Compute BUIncTot_R1 = FINAL VALUE Of Rec1draw Box;
```

Modules
Module Bufinance_ip9. *Benefit Unit Finances module*

Universe
```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // If mode is CAPI or web
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|2) | ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUtype = 3|4) &
HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) |) // Single adult benefit unit,
OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|3) | ((BUType = 2|4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1))) //
Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents
And If (ff_bufmodule = 1) // Experimental allocation: Version 1 - gross flows
```

Rec1draw_r1. *Final saving withdrawals or new borrowing*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Use
```
If (Rec1balance = 0) Compute Rec1draw_R1 = Rec1draw;
Else If (Rec1balance <> 0) Compute Rec1draw_R1 = FINAL VALUE Of Rec1draw Box;
```

Modules
Module Bufinance_ip9. *Benefit Unit Finances module*

Universe
```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // If mode is CAPI or web
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|2) | ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUtype = 3|4) &
HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) |) // Single adult benefit unit,
OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|3) | ((BUType = 2|4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1))) //
Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents
And If (ff_bufmodule = 1) // Experimental allocation: Version 1 - gross flows
```

Rec1buexp_r1. *Final spending*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Use
```
If (Rec1balance = 0) Compute Rec1buexp_R1 = Rec1buexp;
Else If (Rec1balance <> 0) Compute Rec1buexp_R1 = FINAL VALUE Of Rec1buexp Box;
```

Modules
Module Bufinance_ip9. *Benefit Unit Finances module*

Universe
```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // If mode is CAPI or web
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|2) | ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUtype = 3|4) &
HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) |) // Single adult benefit unit,
OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|3) | ((BUType = 2|4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1))) //
Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents
And If (ff_bufmodule = 1) // Experimental allocation: Version 1 - gross flows
```

Rec1save_r1. *Final savings and debt repayments*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Use
```
If (Rec1balance = 0) Compute Rec1Save_R1 = Rec1Save;
Else If (Rec1balance <> 0) Compute Rec1Save_R1 = FINAL VALUE Of Rec1Save Box;
```

Modules
Module Bufinance_ip9. *Benefit Unit Finances module*

Universe
```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // If mode is CAPI or web
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|2) | ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUtype = 3|4) &
HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) |) // Single adult benefit unit,
OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|3) | ((BUType = 2|4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1))) //
Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents
And If (ff_bufmodule = 1) // Experimental allocation: Version 1 - gross flows
```

Rec1totin_r1. *Final total inflows*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	8	99999991	99999992	99999998	99999999

Source
UKHLS

Use
```
If (Rec1balance = 0) Compute Rec1Totin_R1 = Rec1Totin;
Else If (Rec1balance <> 0) Compute Rec1Totin_R1 = FINAL VALUE Of Rec1Totin Box;
```

Modules
Module Bufinance_ip9. *Benefit Unit Finances module*

Universe
```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // If mode is CAPI or web
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|2) | ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUtype = 3|4) &
HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) |) // Single adult benefit unit,
OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|3) | ((BUType = 2|4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1))) //
Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents
And If (ff_bufmodule = 1) // Experimental allocation: Version 1 - gross flows
```

Rec1totout_r1. *Final total outflows*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Use
```
If (Rec1balance = 0) Compute Rec1Totout_R1 = Rec1totout;
Else If (Rec1balance <> 0) Compute Rec1Totout_R1 = FINAL VALUE Of Rec1totout Box;
```

Modules
Module Bufinance_ip9. *Benefit Unit Finances module*

Universe
```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // If mode is CAPI or web
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|2) | ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUtype = 3|4) &
HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) |) // Single adult benefit unit,
OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|3) | ((BUType = 2|4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1))) //
Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents
And If (ff_bufmodule = 1) // Experimental allocation: Version 1 - gross flows
```

Rec1balance_r1. *Final balance*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	8	99999991	99999992	99999998	99999999

Source
UKHLS

Use
```
If (Rec1balance = 0) Compute Rec1balance_R1 = Rec1balance;
Else If (Rec1balance <> 0) Compute Rec1balance_R1 = FINAL VALUE Of Rec1balance Box;
```

Modules
Module Bufinance_ip9. *Benefit Unit Finances module*

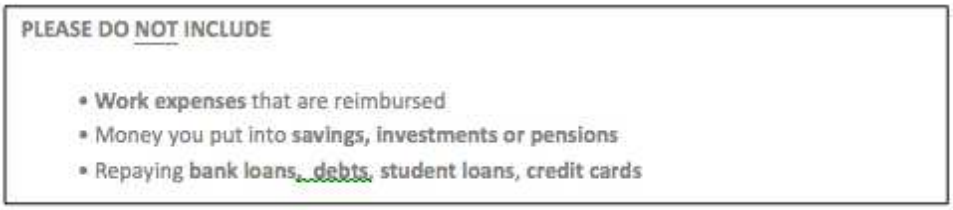
Universe
```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // If mode is CAPI or web
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|2) | ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUtype = 3|4) &
HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) |) // Single adult benefit unit,
OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|3) | ((BUType = 2|4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1))) //
Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents
And If (ff_bufmodule = 1) // Experimental allocation: Version 1 - gross flows
```

Rec2buexp. *Spending in the last month (change in stocks)*

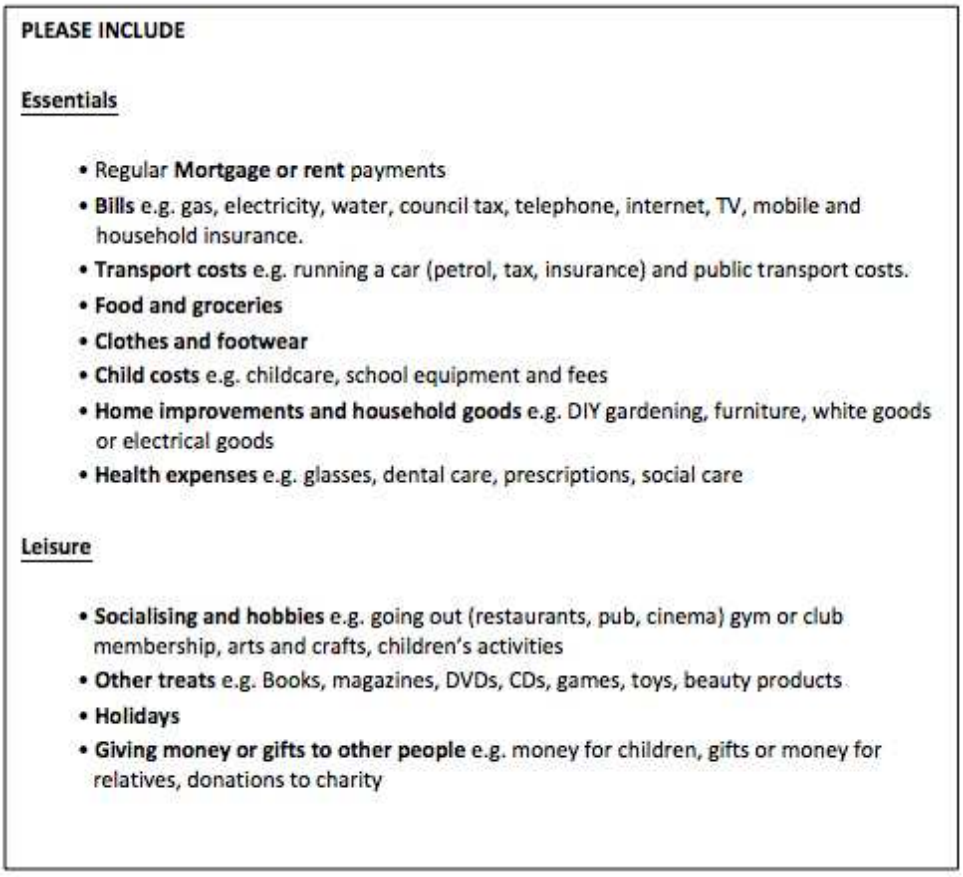
Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Please display the following image on a showcard in CAPI and onscreen in CAWI


PLEASE DO NOT INCLUDE

- **Work expenses** that are reimbursed
- Money you put into **savings, investments or pensions**
- Repaying **bank loans, debts, student loans, credit cards**


PLEASE INCLUDE

Essentials

- Regular **Mortgage or rent** payments
- **Bills** e.g. gas, electricity, water, council tax, telephone, internet, TV, mobile and household insurance.
- **Transport costs** e.g. running a car (petrol, tax, insurance) and public transport costs.
- **Food and groceries**
- **Clothes and footwear**
- **Child costs** e.g. childcare, school equipment and fees
- **Home improvements and household goods** e.g. DIY gardening, furniture, white goods or electrical goods
- **Health expenses** e.g. glasses, dental care, prescriptions, social care

Leisure

- **Socialising and hobbies** e.g. going out (restaurants, pub, cinema) gym or club membership, arts and crafts, children's activities
- **Other treats** e.g. Books, magazines, DVDs, CDs, games, toys, beauty products
- **Holidays**
- **Giving money or gifts to other people** e.g. money for children, gifts or money for relatives, donations to charity

Text
We would now like to ask you a question about your spending. It is important for us to ask this in order to learn more about people's living standards. This is about how much you *{if GRIDVARIABLES.BUtype = 1|2}* / the two of you *{if GRIDVARIABLES.BUtype = 3|4 & BUresp = 2}* / you and your partner *{if GRIDVARIABLES.BUtype = 3|4 & BUresp = 1}* spend.

You do not need to include any spending by any other people who live with you *{if HHGRID.HHSize>1}*.

About how much did you spend on **everything** in the **last month**? Please exclude work expenses for which you are reimbursed, money put into savings and repayment of bank loans. Examples of what to include and exclude are shown on this card *{if GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1}* / below *{if GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3}*.

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN TO NEAREST £

Showcard
TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label
Amount in £

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use
`Ask Rec2Buexp`

Modules
Module Bufinance_ip9. *Benefit Unit Finances module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))` *// If mode is CAPI or web*
`And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|2) | ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUtype = 3|4) & HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) |)` *// Single adult benefit unit, OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.*
`And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|3) | ((BUType = 2|4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1)))` *// Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents*
`And If (ff_bufmodule = 2)` *// Experimental allocation: Version 2 - net flows*

Rec2savint. *Types of savings accounts held*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Do you have any current accounts, savings accounts, ISAs, or stocks/bonds/investments listed here?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Current account
2	Savings account
3	ISAs
4	Other stocks/bonds/investments
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Do you have any current accounts, savings accounts, ISAs, or stocks/bonds/investments listed here? Please select all that you have.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use
`Ask Rec2savint`

Modules
Module Bufinance_ip9. *Benefit Unit Finances module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))` *// If mode is CAPI or web*
`And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|2) | ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUtype = 3|4) & HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) |)` *// Single adult benefit unit, OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.*
`And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|3) | ((BUType = 2|4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1)))` *// Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents*
`And If (ff_bufmodule = 2)` *// Experimental allocation: Version 2 - net flows*

Rec2bal1. *Change of current account balance since last month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Is the overall balance across all current accounts you have higher, lower or about the same compared with the same time last month?

Options

1	Balance higher/increased
2	Balance lower/decreased
3	Balance stayed about the same

Use
`Ask Rec2Bal1`

Modules
Module Bufinance_ip9. *Benefit Unit Finances module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))` *// If mode is CAPI or web*
`And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|2) | ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUtype = 3|4) & HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) |)` *// Single adult benefit unit, OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.*
`And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|3) | ((BUType = 2|4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1)))` *// Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents*
`And If (ff_bufmodule = 2)` *// Experimental allocation: Version 2 - net flows*

```
And If (Rec2savint = 1) // Has current account(s)
```

Rec2balamt1. *Change of current account balance - amount*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	8	99999991	99999992	99999998	99999999

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
The figure should be saved as a positive number if Rec2Bal1 = 1 and a negative number if Rec2Bal1 = 2

Text
By how much did the balance increase *{if Rec2Bal1 = 1}* / decrease *{if Rec2Bal1 = 2}* in the last month?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN TO NEAREST £

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
```
Ask Rec2Balamt1
```
Modules
Module Bufinance_ip9. *Benefit Unit Finances module*
Universe
```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // If mode is CAPI or web
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|2) | ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUtype = 3|4) &
HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) |) // Single adult benefit unit,
OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|3) | ((BUType = 2|4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1))) //
Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents
And If (ff_bufmodule = 2) // Experimental allocation: Version 2 - net flows
And If (Rec2savint = 1) // Has current account(s)
And If (Rec2Bal1 = 1 | 2) // Overall balance of current account(s) changed since last month
```

Csavings1. *CSavings dummy variable 1*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	8	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Use
```
If (Rec2Balamt1 = > 9999999) Compute CSavings1 = 0;
Else compute CSavings1 = Rec2Balamt1;
```
Modules
Module Bufinance_ip9. *Benefit Unit Finances module*
Universe
```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // If mode is CAPI or web
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|2) | ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUtype = 3|4) &
HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) |) // Single adult benefit unit,
OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|3) | ((BUType = 2|4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1))) //
Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents
And If (ff_bufmodule = 2) // Experimental allocation: Version 2 - net flows
And If (Rec2savint = 1) // Has current account(s)
And If (Rec2Bal1 = 1 | 2) // Overall balance of current account(s) changed since last month
```

Rec2bal2. *Change of savings account balance since last month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Is the overall balance across all savings accounts you have higher, lower or about the same compared with the same time last month?

Options

1	Balance higher/increased
2	Balance lower/decreased
3	Balance stayed about the same

Use
`Ask Rec2Bal2`

Modules
Module Bufinance_ip9. *Benefit Unit Finances module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // If mode is CAPI or web`
`And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|2) | ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUtype = 3|4) & HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) |) // Single adult benefit unit, OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.`
`And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|3) | ((BUType = 2|4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1))) // Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents`
`And If (ff_bufmodule = 2) // Experimental allocation: Version 2 - net flows`
`And If (Rec2savint = 2) // Has savings account(s)`

Rec2balamt2. *Change of savings account balance - amount*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	8	99999991	99999992	99999998	99999999

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
The figure should be saved as a positive number if Rec2Bal2 = 1 and a negative number if Rec2Bal2 = 2

Text
By how much did the balance increase *{if Rec2Bal2 = 1}* / decrease *{if Rec2Bal2 = 2}* in the last month?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN TO NEAREST £

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask Rec2Balamt2`

Modules
Module Bufinance_ip9. *Benefit Unit Finances module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // If mode is CAPI or web`
`And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|2) | ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUtype = 3|4) & HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) |) // Single adult benefit unit, OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.`
`And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|3) | ((BUType = 2|4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1))) // Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents`
`And If (ff_bufmodule = 2) // Experimental allocation: Version 2 - net flows`
`And If (Rec2savint = 2) // Has savings account(s)`
`And If (Rec2Bal2 = 1 | 2) // Overall balance of savings account(s) changed since last month`

Csavings2. *CSavings dummy variable 2*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	8	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Use
```
If (Rec2Balamt2 = > 9999999) Compute CSavings2 = 0;
Else compute CSavings2 = Rec2Balamt2;
```
Modules
Module Bufinance_ip9. *Benefit Unit Finances module*

Universe
```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // If mode is CAPI or web
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|2) | ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUtype = 3|4) &
HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) |) // Single adult benefit unit,
OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|3) | ((BUType = 2|4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1))) //
Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents
And If (ff_bufmodule = 2) // Experimental allocation: Version 2 - net flows
And If (Rec2savint = 2) // Has savings account(s)
And If (Rec2Bal2 = 1 | 2) // Overall balance of savings account(s) changed since last month
```

Rec2bal3. *Change of ISA balance since last month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Is the overall balance across all ISAs you have higher, lower or about the same compared with the same time last month?

Options

1	Balance higher/increased
2	Balance lower/decreased
3	Balance stayed about the same

Use
```
Ask Rec2Bal3
```
Modules
Module Bufinance_ip9. *Benefit Unit Finances module*

Universe
```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // If mode is CAPI or web
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|2) | ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUtype = 3|4) &
HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) |) // Single adult benefit unit,
OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|3) | ((BUType = 2|4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1))) //
Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents
And If (ff_bufmodule = 2) // Experimental allocation: Version 2 - net flows
And If (Rec2savint = 3) // Has ISA(s)
```

Rec2balamt3. *Change of ISA balance - amount*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	8	99999991	99999992	99999998	99999999

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
The figure should be saved as a positive number if Rec2Bal3 = 1 and a negative number if Rec2Bal3 = 2

Text
By how much did the balance increase *{if Rec2Bal3 = 1}* / decrease *{if Rec2Bal3 = 2}* in the last month?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN TO NEAREST £

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
```
Ask Rec2Balamt3
```
Modules
\Module Bufinance_ip9. *Benefit Unit Finances module*

Universe
```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // If mode is CAPI or web
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|2) | ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUtype = 3|4) &
HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) |) // Single adult benefit unit,
OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|3) | ((BUType = 2|4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1))) //
Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents
And If (ff_bufmodule = 2) // Experimental allocation: Version 2 - net flows
And If (Rec2savint = 3) // Has ISA(s)
And If (Rec2Bal3 = 1 | 2) // Overall balance of ISA(s) changed since last month
```

Csavings3. *CSavings dummy variable 3*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	8	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Use
```
If (Rec2Balamt3 = > 9999999) Compute CSavings3 = 0;
Else compute CSavings3 = Rec2Balamt3;
```
Modules
\Module Bufinance_ip9. *Benefit Unit Finances module*

Universe
```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // If mode is CAPI or web
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|2) | ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUtype = 3|4) &
HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) |) // Single adult benefit unit,
OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|3) | ((BUType = 2|4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1))) //
Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents
And If (ff_bufmodule = 2) // Experimental allocation: Version 2 - net flows
And If (Rec2savint = 3) // Has ISA(s)
And If (Rec2Bal3 = 1 | 2) // Overall balance of ISA(s) changed since last month
```

Rec2bal4. *Change of other investments balance since last month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Is the overall balance across all stocks, bonds or investments you have higher, lower or about the same compared with the same time last month?

Options

1	Balance higher/increased
2	Balance lower/decreased
3	Balance stayed about the same

Use
```
Ask Rec2Bal4
```
Modules
\Module Bufinance_ip9. *Benefit Unit Finances module*

Universe
```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // If mode is CAPI or web
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|2) | ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUtype = 3|4) &
HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) |) // Single adult benefit unit,
OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|3) | ((BUType = 2|4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1))) //
Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents
And If (ff_bufmodule = 2) // Experimental allocation: Version 2 - net flows
And If (Rec2savint = 4) // Has other stocks/bonds/investments
```

Rec2balamt4. *Change of other investments balances - amount*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	8	99999991	99999992	99999998	99999999

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
The figure should be saved as a positive number if Rec2Bal4 = 1 and a negative number if Rec2Bal4 = 2

Text
By how much did the balance increase *{if Rec2Bal4 = 1}* / decrease *{if Rec2Bal4 = 2}* in the last month?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN TO NEAREST £

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
```
Ask Rec2Balamt4
```
Modules
Module Bufinance_ip9. *Benefit Unit Finances module*

Universe
```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // If mode is CAPI or web
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|2) | ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUtype = 3|4) &
HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) |) // Single adult benefit unit,
OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|3) | ((BUType = 2|4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1))) //
Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents
And If (ff_bufmodule = 2) // Experimental allocation: Version 2 - net flows
And If (Rec2savint = 4) // Has other stocks/bonds/investments
And If (Rec2Bal4 = 1 | 2) // Overall balance of other stocks/bonds/investments changed since last month
```

Csavings4. *CSavings dummy variable 4*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	8	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Use
```
If (Rec2Balamt4 = > 9999999) Compute CSavings4 = 0;
Else compute CSavings4 = Rec2Balamt4;
```
Modules
Module Bufinance_ip9. *Benefit Unit Finances module*

Universe
```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // If mode is CAPI or web
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|2) | ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUtype = 3|4) &
HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) |) // Single adult benefit unit,
OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|3) | ((BUType = 2|4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1))) //
Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents
And If (ff_bufmodule = 2) // Experimental allocation: Version 2 - net flows
And If (Rec2savint = 4) // Has other stocks/bonds/investments
And If (Rec2Bal4 = 1 | 2) // Overall balance of other stocks/bonds/investments changed since last month
```

Rec2detint. *Has any credit cards, store cards or loans*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Do you have any credit card(s), store card(s) or loans listed here?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Credit card
2	Store card (not loyalty cards)
3	Personal loans (including from family and friends)
4	Pay-day loans
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Do you have any credit card(s), store card(s) or loans listed here? Please select all that you have.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use
`Ask Rec2detint`

Modules
Module Bufinance_ip9. *Benefit Unit Finances module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))` *// If mode is CAPI or web*
`And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|2) | ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUtype = 3|4) & HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) |)` *// Single adult benefit unit, OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.*
`And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|3) | ((BUType = 2|4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1)))` *// Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents*
`And If (ff_bufmodule = 2)` *// Experimental allocation: Version 2 - net flows*

Rec2detbal1. *Change of credit card balance since last month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Is the amount you owe across all of your of credit cards higher, lower or about the same compared with the same time last month?

Options

1	Amount owed is higher
2	Amount owed is lower
3	Amount owed is about the same

Use
`Ask Rec2detbal1`

Modules
Module Bufinance_ip9. *Benefit Unit Finances module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))` *// If mode is CAPI or web*
`And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|2) | ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUtype = 3|4) & HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) |)` *// Single adult benefit unit, OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.*
`And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|3) | ((BUType = 2|4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1)))` *// Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents*
`And If (ff_bufmodule = 2)` *// Experimental allocation: Version 2 - net flows*
`And If (Rec2detint = 1)` *// Has credit card(s)*

Rec2detamt1. *Change of credit card balance - amount*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	8	99999991	99999992	99999998	99999999

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
The figure should be saved as a positive number if Rec2detbal1 = 1 and a negative number if Rec2detbal1 = 2

Text
By how much did the balance increase *{if Rec2detbal1 = 1}* / decrease *{if Rec2detbal1 = 2}* in the last month?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN TO NEAREST £

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask Rec2detamt1`

Modules
Module Bufinance_ip9. *Benefit Unit Finances module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))` *// If mode is CAPI or web*
`And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|2) | ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUtype = 3|4) & HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) |)` *// Single adult benefit unit, OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.*
`And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|3) | ((BUType = 2|4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1)))` *// Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents*
`And If (ff_bufmodule = 2)` *// Experimental allocation: Version 2 - net flows*
`And If (Rec2detint = 1)` *// Has credit card(s)*
`And If (Rec2detbal1 = 1 | 2)` *// Overall balance of credit cards(s) changed since last month*

Cdebts1. *CDebts dummy variable 1*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	8	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Use
`If (Rec2detamt1 = > 9999999) Compute CDebts1 = 0;`
`Else compute CDebts1 = Rec2detamt1;`

Modules
Module Bufinance_ip9. *Benefit Unit Finances module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))` *// If mode is CAPI or web*
`And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|2) | ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUtype = 3|4) & HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) |)` *// Single adult benefit unit, OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.*
`And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|3) | ((BUType = 2|4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1)))` *// Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents*
`And If (ff_bufmodule = 2)` *// Experimental allocation: Version 2 - net flows*
`And If (Rec2detint = 1)` *// Has credit card(s)*
`And If (Rec2detbal1 = 1 | 2)` *// Overall balance of credit cards(s) changed since last month*

Rec2detbal2. *Change of store card balance since last month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Is the amount you owe across all of your store cards higher, lower or about the same compared with the same time last month?

Options

1	Amount owed is higher
2	Amount owed is lower

3	Amount owed is about the same

Use
Ask Rec2detbal2

Modules
Module Bufinance_ip9. *Benefit Unit Finances module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))* *// If mode is CAPI or web*
And If *((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|2) | ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUtype = 3|4) & HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) |)* *// Single adult benefit unit, OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.*
And If *((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|3) | ((BUType = 2|4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1)))* *// Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents*
And If *(ff_bufmodule = 2)* *// Experimental allocation: Version 2 - net flows*
And If *(Rec2detint = 2)* *// Has storecard(s)*

Rec2detamt2. *Change of store card balance - amount*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	8	99999991	99999992	99999998	99999999

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
The figure should be saved as a positive number if Rec2detbal2 = 1 and a negative number if Rec2detbal2 = 2

Text
By how much did the balance increase *{if Rec2detbal2 = 1}* / decrease *{if Rec2detbal2 = 2}* in the last month?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN TO NEAREST £

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label
Amount in £

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask Rec2detamt2

Modules
Module Bufinance_ip9. *Benefit Unit Finances module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))* *// If mode is CAPI or web*
And If *((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|2) | ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUtype = 3|4) & HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) |)* *// Single adult benefit unit, OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.*
And If *((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|3) | ((BUType = 2|4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1)))* *// Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents*
And If *(ff_bufmodule = 2)* *// Experimental allocation: Version 2 - net flows*
And If *(Rec2detint = 2)* *// Has storecard(s)*
And If *(Rec2detbal2 = 1 | 2)* *// Overall balance of store card(s) changed since last month*

Cdebts2. *CDebts dummy variable 2*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	8	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Use
If *(Rec2detamt2 = > 9999999)* Compute CDebts2 = 0;
Else compute CDebts2 = Rec2detamt2;

Modules
Module Bufinance_ip9. *Benefit Unit Finances module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))* *// If mode is CAPI or web*
And If *((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|2) | ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUtype = 3|4) & HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) |)* *// Single adult benefit unit,*

OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.
`And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|3) | ((BUType = 2|4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1)))` *// Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents*
`And If (ff_bufmodule = 2)` *// Experimental allocation: Version 2 - net flows*
`And If (Rec2detint = 2)` *// Has storecard(s)*
`And If (Rec2detbal2 = 1 | 2)` *// Overall balance of store card(s) changed since last month*

Rec2detbal3. *Change of personal loan balance since last month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Is the amount you owe across all of your personal loans higher, lower or about the same compared with the same time last month?

Options

1	Amount owed is higher
2	Amount owed is lower
3	Amount owed is about the same

Use
`Ask Rec2detbal3`

Modules
Module Bufinance_ip9. *Benefit Unit Finances module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))` *// If mode is CAPI or web*
`And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|2) | ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUtype = 3|4) & HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) |)` *// Single adult benefit unit, OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.*
`And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|3) | ((BUType = 2|4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1)))` *// Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents*
`And If (ff_bufmodule = 2)` *// Experimental allocation: Version 2 - net flows*
`And If (Rec2detint = 3)` *// Has peronal loan(s)*

Rec2detamt3. *Change of personal loan balance - amount*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	8	99999991	99999992	99999998	99999999

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
The figure should be saved as a positive number if Rec2detbal3 = 1 and a negative number if Rec2detbal3 = 2

Text
By how much did the balance increase *{if Rec2detbal3 = 1}* / decrease *{if Rec2detbal3 = 2}* in the last month?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN TO NEAREST £

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask Rec2detamt3`

Modules
Module Bufinance_ip9. *Benefit Unit Finances module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))` *// If mode is CAPI or web*
`And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|2) | ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUtype = 3|4) & HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) |)` *// Single adult benefit unit, OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.*
`And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|3) | ((BUType = 2|4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1)))` *// Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents*

```
And If (ff_bufmodule = 2) // Experimental allocation: Version 2 - net flows
And If (Rec2detint = 3) // Has peronal loan(s)
And If (Rec2detbal3 = 1 | 2) // Overall balance of personal loan(s) changed since last month
```

Cdebts3. *CDebts dummy variable 3*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	8	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Use
```
If (Rec2detamt3 = > 9999999) Compute CDebts3 = 0;
Else compute CDebts3 = Rec2detamt3;
```
Modules
\Module Bufinance_ip9. *Benefit Unit Finances module*

Universe
```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // If mode is CAPI or web
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|2) | ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUtype = 3|4) &
HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) |) // Single adult benefit unit,
OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|3) | ((BUType = 2|4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1))) //
Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents
And If (ff_bufmodule = 2) // Experimental allocation: Version 2 - net flows
And If (Rec2detint = 3) // Has peronal loan(s)
And If (Rec2detbal3 = 1 | 2) // Overall balance of personal loan(s) changed since last month
```

Rec2detbal4. *Change of pay-day loan balance since last month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Is the amount you owe across all of your pay-day loans higher, lower or about the same compared with the same time last month?

Options

1	Amount owed is higher
2	Amount owed is lower
3	Amount owed is about the same

Use
```
Ask Rec2detbal4
```
Modules
\Module Bufinance_ip9. *Benefit Unit Finances module*

Universe
```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // If mode is CAPI or web
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|2) | ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUtype = 3|4) &
HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) |) // Single adult benefit unit,
OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|3) | ((BUType = 2|4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1))) //
Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents
And If (ff_bufmodule = 2) // Experimental allocation: Version 2 - net flows
And If (Rec2detint = 4) // Has pay-day loan(s)
```

Rec2detamt4. *Change of pay-day loan balance - amount*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	8	99999991	99999992	99999998	99999999

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes

The figure should be saved as a positive number if Rec2detbal4 = 1 and a negative number if Rec2detbal4 = 2

Text
By how much did the balance increase *{if Rec2detbal4 = 1}* / decrease *{if Rec2detbal4 = 2}* in the last month?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN TO NEAREST £

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label
Amount in £

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
```
Ask Rec2detamt4
```

Modules
Module Bufinance_ip9. *Benefit Unit Finances module*

Universe
```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // If mode is CAPI or web
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|2) | ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUtype = 3|4) &
HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) |) // Single adult benefit unit,
OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|3) | ((BUType = 2|4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1))) //
Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents
And If (ff_bufmodule = 2) // Experimental allocation: Version 2 - net flows
And If (Rec2detint = 4) // Has pay-day loan(s)
And If (Rec2detbal4 = 1 | 2) // Overall balance of pay-day loan(s) changed since last month
```

Cdebts4. *CDebts dummy variable 4*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	8	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Use
```
If (Rec2detamt4 = > 9999999) Compute CDebts4 = 0;
Else compute CDebts4 = Rec2detamt4;
```

Modules
Module Bufinance_ip9. *Benefit Unit Finances module*

Universe
```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // If mode is CAPI or web
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|2) | ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUtype = 3|4) &
HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) |) // Single adult benefit unit,
OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|3) | ((BUType = 2|4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1))) //
Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents
And If (ff_bufmodule = 2) // Experimental allocation: Version 2 - net flows
And If (Rec2detint = 4) // Has pay-day loan(s)
And If (Rec2detbal4 = 1 | 2) // Overall balance of pay-day loan(s) changed since last month
```

Csavings. *Change in total balance of savings accounts*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	8	99999991	99999992	99999998	99999999

Source
UKHLS

Use
```
Compute CSavings = CSavings1 + CSavings2 + CSavings3 + CSavings4;
```

Modules
Module Bufinance_ip9. *Benefit Unit Finances module*

Universe
```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // If mode is CAPI or web
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|2) | ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUtype = 3|4) &
HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) |) // Single adult benefit unit,
OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|3) | ((BUType = 2|4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1))) //
```

Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents
`And If (ff_bufmodule = 2)` *// Experimental allocation: Version 2 - net flows*

Cdebts. *Change in total balance of debts*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	8	99999991	99999992	99999998	99999999

Source
UKHLS

Use
```
Compute Cdebts = CDebts1 + CDebts2 + CDebts3 + CDebts4;
```
Modules
Module Bufinance_ip9. *Benefit Unit Finances module*
Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))` *// If mode is CAPI or web*
`And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|2) | ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUtype = 3|4) &`
`HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) |)` *// Single adult benefit unit, OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.*
`And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|3) | ((BUType = 2|4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1)))` *// Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents*
`And If (ff_bufmodule = 2)` *// Experimental allocation: Version 2 - net flows*

Rec2incbal. *Balance of income minus spending*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	8	99999991	99999992	99999998	99999999

Source
UKHLS

Use
```
If (BUIncTot_B < 99999991 And Rec2Buexp > 0) Compute Rec2incbal = BUIncTot_B - Rec2Buexp;
Else If (BUIncTot_B < 99999991 And Rec2Buexp < 0) Compute Rec2incbal = BUIncTot_B;
Else If (BUIncTot_B > 9999999 And Rec2Buexp > 0) Compute Rec2incbal = 0 - Rec2Buexp;
Else If (BUIncTot_B > 9999999 And Rec2Buexp < 0) Compute Rec2incbal = 0;
```
Modules
Module Bufinance_ip9. *Benefit Unit Finances module*
Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))` *// If mode is CAPI or web*
`And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|2) | ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUtype = 3|4) &`
`HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) |)` *// Single adult benefit unit, OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.*
`And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|3) | ((BUType = 2|4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1)))` *// Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents*
`And If (ff_bufmodule = 2)` *// Experimental allocation: Version 2 - net flows*

Rec2acbal. *Change in balance of savings and credit accounts*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	8	99999991	99999992	99999998	99999999

Source
UKHLS

Use
```
If (CSavings < 99999991 And CDebts < 99999991) Compute Rec2acbal = CSavings - CDebts;
Else If (CSavings < 99999991 And CDebts > 9999999) Compute Rec2acbal = CSavings;
Else If (CSavings > 9999999 And CDebts < 99999991) Compute Rec2acbal = CDebts;
Else If (CSavings > 9999999 And CDebts > 9999999) Compute Rec2acbal = 0;
```
Modules
Module Bufinance_ip9. *Benefit Unit Finances module*
Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))` *// If mode is CAPI or web*
`And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|2) | ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUtype = 3|4) &`
`HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) |)` *// Single adult benefit unit,*

OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.
`And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|3) | ((BUType = 2|4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1)))` *// Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents*
`And If (ff_bufmodule = 2)` *// Experimental allocation: Version 2 - net flows*

Rec2balance. *Balance (change in stocks)*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	8	99999991	99999992	99999998	99999999

Source
UKHLS

Use
`Compute Rec2balance = Rec2incbal - Rec2acbal;`

Modules
Module Bufinance_ip9. *Benefit Unit Finances module*

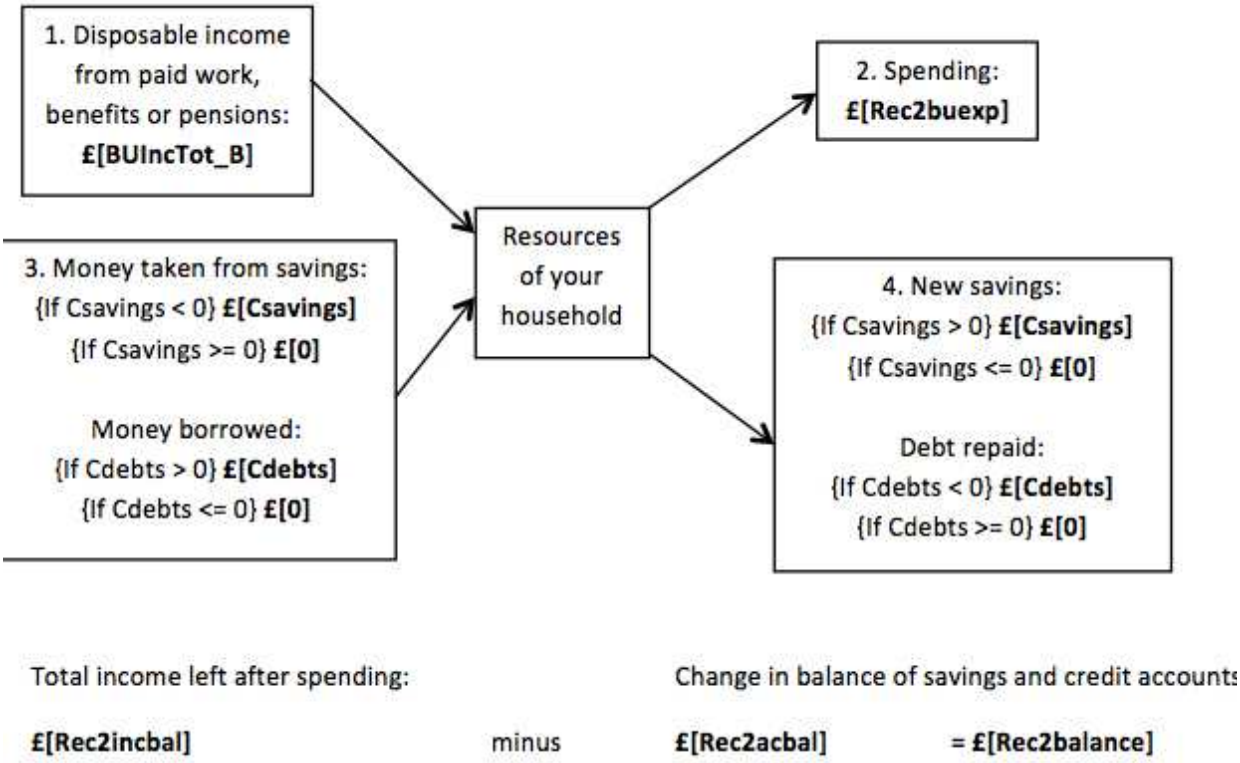
Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))` *// If mode is CAPI or web*
`And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|2) | ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUtype = 3|4) & HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) |)` *// Single adult benefit unit, OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.*
`And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|3) | ((BUType = 2|4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1)))` *// Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents*
`And If (ff_bufmodule = 2)` *// Experimental allocation: Version 2 - net flows*

Rec2bal. *Balance of incomings and outgoings (change in stocks) - corrected*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	8	99999991	99999992	99999998	99999999

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
If Rec2balance <> 0 please display on screen a summary of the income, plus +/- savings, plus +/- debt, less spending (formatted as per attached image) where the amounts are in editable text boxes with Rec2balance displayed.



When the figures in the boxes are changed, dynamically recalculate Rec2incbal, Rec2acbal and Rec2balance and display the new figures. Rec2balance does not have to be equal to zero when the participant presses <Next>.

Text
Thank you. To finish we'll show you a summary of what you have told us about your household finances. Looking at the boxes on this screen,

the income you have left after spending should match the change in the overall balance of your savings and credit accounts.

The information you've told us indicates that your disposable income is around £*[Rec2incbal]* more *{if Rec2incbal greater than 0}* / less *{if Rec2incbal less than 0}* than your spending. However, the balance of your savings and credit accounts has changed by £*[Rec2acbal]* *{if Rec2acbal greater than 0}* / £-*[Rec2acbal]* *{if Rec2acbal less than 0}*. This means that our questions must have missed some of your income, spending, savings or borrowing.

Please could you amend the amounts you have coming in or going out in the boxes. When you have finished, please press <Next>.

If you have made any changes, these figures will be updated when you click <Next>.

Interviewer Instruction
SHOW SCREEN TO RESPONDENT

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask Rec2bal`

Modules
Module Bufinance_ip9. *Benefit Unit Finances module*

Universe
```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // If mode is CAPI or web
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|2) | ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUtype = 3|4) &
HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) |) // Single adult benefit unit,
OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|3) | ((BUType = 2|4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1))) //
Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents
And If (ff_bufmodule = 2) // Experimental allocation: Version 2 - net flows
And If (Rec2balance <> 0) // Balance net flows not equal to zero
```

Buinctot_r2. *Final total monthly BU income 2*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	8	99999991	99999992	99999998	99999999

Source
UKHLS

Use
```
If (Rec2balance = 0) Compute BUIncTot_R2 = BUIncTot_B;
Else If (Rec2balance <> 0) Compute BUIncTot_R2 = FINAL VALUE Of BUIncTot_B Box;
```

Modules
Module Bufinance_ip9. *Benefit Unit Finances module*

Universe
```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // If mode is CAPI or web
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|2) | ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUtype = 3|4) &
HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) |) // Single adult benefit unit,
OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|3) | ((BUType = 2|4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1))) //
Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents
And If (ff_bufmodule = 2) // Experimental allocation: Version 2 - net flows
```

Rec2buexp_r2. *Final spending 2*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Use
```
If (Rec2balance = 0) Compute Rec2Buexp_R2 = Rec2Buexp;
Else If (Rec2balance <> 0) Compute Rec2Buexp_R2 = FINAL VALUE Of Rec2buexp Box;
```

Modules
Module Bufinance_ip9. *Benefit Unit Finances module*

Universe
```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // If mode is CAPI or web
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|2) | ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUtype = 3|4) &
HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) |) // Single adult benefit unit,
OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|3) | ((BUType = 2|4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1))) //
```

Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents
And If *(ff_bufmodule = 2)* *// Experimental allocation: Version 2 - net flows*

Csavings_r2. *Final change in total balance of savings*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	8	99999991	99999992	99999998	99999999

Source
UKHLS

Use
If *(Rec2balance = 0)* Compute CSavings_R2 = CSavings;
Else If *(Rec2balance <> 0)* Compute CSavings_R2 = FINAL VALUE Of ("CSavings" Or "0") Box In Box 4 Of Graph, Minus FINAL VALUE Of ("CSavings" Or "0" Box In Box 3 Of Graph);

Modules
\Module Bufinance_ip9. *Benefit Unit Finances module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))* *// If mode is CAPI or web*
And If *((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|2) | ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUtype = 3|4) & HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) |)* *// Single adult benefit unit, OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.*
And If *((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|3) | ((BUType = 2|4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1)))* *// Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents*
And If *(ff_bufmodule = 2)* *// Experimental allocation: Version 2 - net flows*

Cdebts_r2. *Final change in balance of debts*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	8	99999991	99999992	99999998	99999999

Source
UKHLS

Use
If *(Rec2balance = 0)* Compute CDebts_R2 = CDebts;
Else If *(Rec2balance <> 0)* Compute CDebts_R2 = FINAL VALUE Of ("CDebts" Or "0") Box In Box 3 Of Graph, Minus FINAL VALUE Of ("CDebts" Or "0" Box In Box 4 Of Graph);

Modules
\Module Bufinance_ip9. *Benefit Unit Finances module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))* *// If mode is CAPI or web*
And If *((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|2) | ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUtype = 3|4) & HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) |)* *// Single adult benefit unit, OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.*
And If *((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|3) | ((BUType = 2|4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1)))* *// Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents*
And If *(ff_bufmodule = 2)* *// Experimental allocation: Version 2 - net flows*

Rec2incbal_r2. *Final income minus spending*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	8	99999991	99999992	99999998	99999999

Source
UKHLS

Use
If *(Rec2balance = 0)* Compute Rec2incbal_R2 = Rec2incbal;
Else If *(Rec2balance <> 0)* Compute Rec2incbal_R2 = FINAL VALUE Of Rec2incbal Box;

Modules
\Module Bufinance_ip9. *Benefit Unit Finances module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))* *// If mode is CAPI or web*
And If *((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|2) | ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUtype = 3|4) & HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) |)* *// Single adult benefit unit, OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.*

```
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|3) | ((BUType = 2|4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1))) //
Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents
And If (ff_bufmodule = 2) // Experimental allocation: Version 2 - net flows
```

Rec2acbal_r2. *Final change in savings and credit accounts*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	8	99999991	99999992	99999998	99999999

Source
UKHLS

Use
```
If (Rec2balance = 0) Compute Rec2acbal_R2 = Rec2acbal;
Else If (Rec2balance <> 0) Compute Rec2acbal_R2 = FINAL VALUE Of Rec2acbal Box;
```

Modules
Module Bufinance_ip9. *Benefit Unit Finances module*

Universe
```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // If mode is CAPI or web
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|2) | ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUtype = 3|4) &
HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) |) // Single adult benefit unit,
OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|3) | ((BUType = 2|4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1))) //
Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents
And If (ff_bufmodule = 2) // Experimental allocation: Version 2 - net flows
```

Rec2balance_r2. *Final balance*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	8	99999991	99999992	99999998	99999999

Source
UKHLS

Use
```
If (Rec2balance = 0) Compute Rec2balance_R2 = Rec2balance;
Else If (Rec2balance <> 0) Compute Rec2balance_R2 = FINAL VALUE Of Rec2balance Box;
```

Modules
Module Bufinance_ip9. *Benefit Unit Finances module*

Universe
```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // If mode is CAPI or web
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|2) | ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUtype = 3|4) &
HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) |) // Single adult benefit unit,
OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|3) | ((BUType = 2|4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1))) //
Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents
And If (ff_bufmodule = 2) // Experimental allocation: Version 2 - net flows
```

Bufend. *Who answered BU Finances, end*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Display check boxes and list all PNOs in the household, plus code for "Someone else not listed"

Text
This is the end of the interview. Thank you very much for your help. Please indicate below who answered this last set of questions? *{if GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & (GRIDVARIABLES.BUtype = 3|4)}*

Interviewer Instruction
RECORD WHO ANSWERED THESE LAST SET OF QUESTIONS IN THIS PART OF THE SURVEY

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

0	Someone else not listed

1	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]*
2	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]*
3	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]*
4	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]*
5	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]*
6	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]*
7	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]*
8	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]*
9	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]*
10	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]*
11	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]*
12	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]*
13	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]*
14	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]*
15	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]*
16	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]*

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.BUtype = 1|2) Compute BUFend = PNO Answering BUfinance Questions;
Else: Ask ;
```
Modules
Module Bufinance_ip9. *Benefit Unit Finances module*
Universe
```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // If mode is CAPI or web
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUtype = 1|2) | ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUtype = 3|4) &
HOUSEHOLDFINANCESLONG.BUFConsent = 1 For Each Person In The Benefit Unit) |) // Single adult benefit unit,
OR couple benefit unit and consent has been given to discuss household finances jointly.
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1|3) | ((BUType = 2|4) & (Age > 19 | HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1))) //
Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents
```

Scripting Note
END Audio Recording

Module *Contact details module*

Use
```
Use Contactdetails_w8
```

Intcontact. *Contact details intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Text
Thank you very much for your time and patience. You have been a great help. One of the things we are most interested in is how things might change. We would like to contact you again in about a year's time and we may also contact you to make sure you were satisfied with the way the interview was conducted *{if CAPI}*.

Options

1	Continue

Use
```
Ask IntContact
```
Modules
Module Contactdetails_w8. *Contact details module*

Detinc. *Detail incorrect*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Code 5 is exclusive. Code 6 is exclusive.

Text
Earlier you said that you expect to move in the coming year. To help us keep in contact *{if DEMOGRAPHICS.XPMOVE = 1}* I would just like to confirm the following details we have on record for you. We have...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT.
CODE ANY THAT ARE INCORRECT.
IF DETAILS ARE INCORRECT, QUESTIONS OBTAINING CORRECT DETAILS FOLLOW.
CODE ALL THAT ARE WRONG.

Options

1	[A home landline *[ff_rhland]*] {if ff_rhland <> DK or REF or MIS}
2	[Personal mobile *[ff_rphmob]*] {if ff_rphmob <> DK or REF or MIS}
3	[A work phone number *[ff_rphwrk]*] {if ff_rphwrk <> DK or REF or MIS}
4	[An e-mail address *[ff_remail]*] {if ff_remail <> DK or REF or MIS}
5	All correct
6	(SPONTANEOUS) Respondent adamantly refuses further contact

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Earlier you said that you expect to move in the coming year. To help us keep in contact *{if DEMOGRAPHICS.XPMOVE = 1}* we would just like to confirm the following details we have on record for you. Please select any details that are **INCORRECT**. You will be able to correct any details at the next screen.

Options

1	[A home landline *[ff_rhland]*] {if ff_rhland <> DK or REF or MIS}
2	[Personal mobile *[ff_rphmob]*] {if ff_rphmob <> DK or REF or MIS}
3	[A work phone number *[ff_rphwrk]*] {if ff_rphwrk <> DK or REF or MIS}
4	[An e-mail address *[ff_remail]*] {if ff_remail <> DK or REF or MIS}
5	All correct

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask DetInc`

Modules
Module Contactdetails_w8. *Contact details module*

Universe
`If ((ff_rhland <> DK|REF|MIS) | (Ff_rphmob <> DK|REF|MIS) | (Ff_rphwrk <> DK|REF|MIS) | (Ff_remail <> DK|REF|MIS))` *// has provided at wave t-1 a home landline number or a mobile phone number or a work phone number or an e-mail address*

Rhland. *Home landline phone number*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
In addition to DK/REF options, we would like a meaningful non-response code of '0' if does not have a home landline.

Text
Could I please have your home landline number?

Interviewer Instruction
USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Please enter your home landline number. Please use only numbers, no spaces or dashes, in your answer.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask RHLand

Modules
Module Contactdetails_w8. *Contact details module*

Universe
If *(DetInc <> 6) // further contact has not been spontaneously refused*
And If *((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_rhland = DK|MIS) | DetInc = 1) // newentrant never interviewed, has no fed-forward landline phone number or fed-forward landline number is incorrect*

Soft Check: If *(Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format*

Text
The number entered *[RHLand]* looks to be invalid. UK numbers start with '0' and are made up of a total of 10 or 11 digits.

Rphmob. *Mobile phone number*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
And can I please have your personal mobile phone number?

Interviewer Instruction
USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Please enter your personal mobile phone number. Please use only numbers, no spaces or dashes, in your answer.

Use
Ask RPHMOB

Modules
Module Contactdetails_w8. *Contact details module*

Universe
If *(DetInc <> 6) // further contact has not been spontaneously refused*
And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.MOBUSE = 1 & ((Ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_rphmob = DK|MIS) | DetInc = 2)) // has a personal mobile phone and respondent is newentrant never interviewed, has no fed-forward mobile phone number or fed-forward mobile number is incorrect*

Soft Check: If *(Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format*

Text
The number entered *[RPHMOB]* looks to be invalid. UK mobile phone numbers start with '07' and are made up of a total of 11 digits.

Rphwrk. *Work phone number*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
In addition to DK/REF options, we would like a meaningful non-response code of '0' if does not have a work phone.

Text
Can I have a work phone number?

Interviewer Instruction
USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Please enter your work phone number. Please use only numbers, no spaces or dashes, in your answer.

Use
Ask RPHWRK

Modules
Module Contactdetails_w8. *Contact details module*

Universe
If *(DetInc <> 6) // further contact has not been spontaneously refused*
And If *((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) & ((Ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_rphwrk = DK|MIS) | DetInc = 3)) // did paid work last week or did no paid work but has a job and respondent is new entrant never interviewed or has no fed-forward work phone number or fed-forward work phone number is incorrect*

Soft Check: If *(Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format*

Text
The number entered *[RPHWRK]* looks to be invalid. UK numbers start with '0' and are made up of a total of 10 or 11 digits.

Hasemail. *Has e-mail*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
In the future it may be possible to complete your Understanding Society interview on-line. To do this, we would need your email address so that we can send you a unique link to the survey. We would also like to use your email address to keep in touch. What is your email address?

Options

1	Record e-mail address
2	Respondent has no e-mail address

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
Do not display anything on screen at HASEMAIL if mode is WEB, HASEMAIL should be coded automatically from response at REMAIL (see compute statement below).

Use
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 And REMAIL = Email Address Given)* Compute HasEmail = 1;
Else If *(GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 And REMAIL = 'I Do Not Have An Email Address')*
Compute HasEmail = 2;
Else: Ask ;

Modules
Module Contactdetails_w8. *Contact details module*

Universe
If *(DetInc <> 6) // further contact has not been spontaneously refused*
And If *(((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_remail = DK|MIS))) // new entrant never interviewed or fed-forward e-mail address is missing*

Emailent. *Email entry pre-amble*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE GIVE THE LAPTOP TO THE RESPONDENT TO ENTER THEIR E-MAIL ADDRESS.

Options

1	Continue

Use
Ask EMAILENT

Modules
Module Contactdetails_w8. *Contact details module*

Universe

If *(DetInc <> 6) // further contact has not been spontaneously refused*
And If *(HasEmail = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Has an e-mail address and mode is face-to-face*

Remail. *E-mail address*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Please enter your e-mail address here.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes
Please display radio button with the words 'I do not have an email address' underneath the text box for web mode.

Text
In the future we would like to send you a unique link to this survey by email. We would also like to use your email address to contact you if we have lost touch with you. What is your email address?

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER E-MAIL ADDRESS

Delete
Text

Use
Ask REMAIL

Modules
Module Contactdetails_w8. *Contact details module*

Universe
If *(DetInc <> 6) // further contact has not been spontaneously refused*
And If *((HasEmail = 1 | DetInc = 4) | ((Ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_remail = DK|MIS & HasEmail <> 2|DK|REF))) // Has an e-mail address or fed-forward e-mail address is wrong OR new entrant never interviewed OR fed-forward e-mail address is missing and has not said they do not have an email address*

Hard Check: If *(E-mail Format) // check e-mail is in a valid format*

Scripting Notes
Script should go back to REMAIL to allow re-entry of email address

Text
Email format does not look valid.

Remailchk. *Email entry interviewer number*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Thank you! Please return the laptop to the interviewer.

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER INTERVIEWER SERIAL NUMBER TO CONTINUE.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Text, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Delete
Text

Use
`Ask REMAILCHK`

Modules
Module Contactdetails_w8. *Contact details module*

Universe
`If (DetInc <> 6)` *// further contact has not been spontaneously refused*
`And If (ff_remail <> MIS & (REMAIL = Ff_remail) & GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1)` *// Fed-forward email not missing and email address matches fed-forward email address and mode is face to face*

Remail2. *E-mail address second entry*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Please re-enter your e-mail address.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
RE-ENTER E-MAIL ADDRESS

Delete
Text

Use
`Ask REMAIL2`

Modules
Module Contactdetails_w8. *Contact details module*

Universe
`If (DetInc <> 6)` *// further contact has not been spontaneously refused*
`And If ((ff_remail = MIS) | (Ff_remail <> MIS & (REMAIL <>= Ff_remail)))` *// Fed-forward email is missing or fed-forward email is not missing but email address does not match fed-forward email address*

Hard Check: If *(REMAIL <> REMAIL2) // Email addresses do not match*

Scripting Notes
Return to 'REMAIL' if double entry of e-mail address does not match

Text
The two addresses entered do not match.

Remailend. *Email second entry interviewer number*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Thank you! Please return the laptop to the interviewer.

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER INTERVIEWER SERIAL NUMBER TO CONTINUE.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Text, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Delete
Text

Use
`Ask REMAILEND`

Modules
Module Contactdetails_w8. *Contact details module*

Universe
`If (DetInc <> 6)` *// further contact has not been spontaneously refused*
`And If (REMAIL2 <> MIS & (REMAIL = REMAIL2) & GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1)` *// Second email entry not missing and first email entry matches second email entry and mode is face to face*

Othcont. *Other contact details provided*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Do you have any other contact details you can give us?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask OthCont`

Modules
Module Contactdetails_w8. *Contact details module*

Universe
`If (DetInc <> 6)` *// further contact has not been spontaneously refused*
`And If ((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1))` *// new entrant never interviewed*

Rcotherd. *Other contact details*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
What are the details for this other type of contact?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask RCOtherD`

Modules
Module Contactdetails_w8. *Contact details module*

Universe
If *(DetInc <> 6) // further contact has not been spontaneously refused*
And If *((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // new entrant never interviewed*
And If *(OthCont = 1) // Has other contact details to give*

Module *Stable contact details module*

Use
Use Stablecontact_w7

Ctconsconf. *Confirm stable contact details*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Codes 8, 94 and 95 are exclusive.

Text
Sometimes people move homes and forget to let us know. It's really helpful to have the contact details of someone such as a relative or friend who would be able to let us know how to contact you. So it would be great if you could give us the details of someone who could simply put us back in touch with you.

Last year, you told us that *[ff_ctname]* *[, who is your [ff_ctrel], {if ff_ctrel NOT DK|REF|MIS}]* would know where to find you if you had moved. Are the following details correct?

Please select any details that are INCORRECT. If you would like to change the contact person, please select all details as incorrect and update them at the next screen. *{if WEB}*

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE EACH THAT NEEDS CHANGING OR CORRECTION. IF NECESSARY, REASSURE RESPONDENT THAT THESE DETAILS ARE FOR THE SURVEY TEAM ONLY. THE DETAILS DO NOT GET PASSED TO ANYONE ELSE AND WILL BE STORED SECURELY. THE PERSON NOMINATED WILL ONLY BE ASKED HOW TO CONTACT THE RESPONDENT SO THAT THEY CAN CONTINUE TO BE PART OF THE SURVEY

YOU WILL BE ASKED TO ENTER ANY INFORMATION THAT IS MISSING FOR THIS STABLE CONTACT. IF NONE IS AVAILABLE, CODE DON'T KNOW AT THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS.

IF RESPONDENT SPECIFIES A DIFFERENT CONTACT PERSON THEN INDICATE A CHANGE IN CONTACT'S NAME.

Options

1	[Relation *[ff_ctrel]*] {if ff_ctrel <> DK or REF or MIS}
2	[Name *[ff_ctname]*] {if ff_ctname <> DK or REF or MIS}
3	[Address *[ff_ctadd1]* *[ff_ctadd2]* *[ff_ctadd3]* *[ff_ctadd4]* *[ff_ctadd5]*] {if ff_ctadd1 <> DK or REF or MIS}
4	[Postcode *[ff_ctpcode]*] {if ff_ctpcode <> DK or REF or MIS}
5	[Telephone *[ff_cttel1]*] {if ff_cttel1 <> DK or REF or MIS}
6	[Alternative telephone *[ff_cttel2]*] {if ff_cttel2 <> DK or REF or MIS}
7	[Email *[ff_ctemail]*] {if ff_ctemail <> DK or REF or MIS}
8	No changes or corrections
94	SPONTANEOUS: Stable contact details refused and spontaneously refuses to be informed about future interview
95	SPONTANEOUS: Stable contact details refused

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	[Relation *[ff_ctrel]*] {if ff_ctrel <> DK or REF or MIS}
2	[Name *[ff_ctname]*] {if ff_ctname <> DK or REF or MIS}
3	[Address *[ff_ctadd1]* *[ff_ctadd2]* *[ff_ctadd3]* *[ff_ctadd4]* *[ff_ctadd5]*] {if ff_ctadd1 <> DK or REF or MIS}
4	[Postcode *[ff_ctpcode]*] {if ff_ctpcode <> DK or REF or MIS}
5	[Telephone *[ff_cttel1]*] {if ff_cttel1 <> DK or REF or MIS}
6	[Alternative telephone *[ff_cttel2]*] {if ff_cttel2 <> DK or REF or MIS}
7	[Email *[ff_ctemail]*] {if ff_ctemail <> DK or REF or MIS}
8	No changes or corrections

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask CTCONSConf

Modules
Module Stablecontact_w7. *Stable contact details module*

Universe
If *(ff_ctname <> DK|REF|MIS) // Fed-forward stable contact name is not DK, REF or missing*

Ctname. *Stable contact name*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Sometimes people move homes and forget to let us know. It's really helpful to have the contact details of someone such as a relative or friend who would be able to let us know how to contact you. So it would be great if you could give us the details of someone who could simply put us back in touch with you. *{if ff_ctname = MIS|DK|REF}*

What is your contact's name and title?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER CONTACT TITLE AND NAME

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask CTNAME

Modules
Module Stablecontact_w7. *Stable contact details module*

Universe
If *(CTCONSConf <> 94 | 95) // Stable contact details not refused at check question*
And If *((CTCONSConf = 2) | (Ff_ctname = DK|REF|MIS)) // Stable contact name has changed/new stable contact OR fed-forward stable contact is DK, REF or missing*

Display Note
SCREEN START

Ctadd1. *Stable contact address line 1*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S ADDRESS LINE 1 (NUMBER AND STREET)

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
And what is their address?
Question Box Label
Address line 1
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask CTADD1

Modules
Module Stablecontact_w7. *Stable contact details module*

Universe
If *(CTCONSConf <> 94 | 95) // Stable contact details not refused at check question*
And If *((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSConf = 2 | 3) | ((Ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_ctadd1 = MIS|DK|REF))) // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact address has changed OR continuing respondent and stable contact address was not provided at wave t-1*

Ctadd2. *Stable contact address line 2*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S ADDRESS LINE 2 (ADDITIONAL NUMBER AND STREET IF ANY)
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Address line 2
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CTADD2`
Modules
Module Stablecontact_w7. *Stable contact details module*
Universe
`If (CTCONSConf <> 94 | 95)` *// Stable contact details not refused at check question*
`And If ((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSConf = 2 | 3) | ((Ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_ctadd1 = MIS|DK|REF)))` *// Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact address has changed OR continuing respondent and stable contact address was not provided at wave t-1*

Cttown. *Stable contact town*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S TOWN
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Town
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CTTOWN`
Modules
Module Stablecontact_w7. *Stable contact details module*
Universe
`If (CTCONSConf <> 94 | 95)` *// Stable contact details not refused at check question*
`And If ((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSConf = 2 | 3) | ((Ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_ctadd1 = MIS|DK|REF)))` *// Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact address has changed OR continuing respondent and stable contact address was not provided at wave t-1*

Ctcnty. *Stable contact county*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S COUNTY
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
County
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask CTCNTY

Modules
Module Stablecontact_w7. *Stable contact details module*

Universe
If *(CTCONSConf <> 94 | 95)* *// Stable contact details not refused at check question*
And If *((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSConf = 2 | 3) | ((Ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_ctadd1 = MIS|DK|REF)))* *// Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact address has changed OR continuing respondent and stable contact address was not provided at wave t-1*

Display Note
SCREEN END

Ctpcode. *Stable contact postcode*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S POSTCODE
PLEASE USE UPPER CASE LETTERS AND INCLUDE A SPACE AFTER THE 1ST PART OF THE POSTAL CODE
FOR EXAMPLE SW18 3, E3 9JP, TN8 5AB, S16 0XX, WC1H 3ZZ

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What is their postcode?
Question Box Label
Postcode
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask CTPCODE

Modules
Module Stablecontact_w7. *Stable contact details module*

Universe
If *(CTCONSConf <> 94 | 95)* *// Stable contact details not refused at check question*
And If *((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSConf = 2 | 3 | 4) | ((Ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_ctpcode = MIS|DK|REF)))* *// Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact postcode has changed OR continuing respondent and postcode was not provided at wave t-1*

Soft Check: If *(Postcode Format) // check postcode is in a valid format*

Text
The postcode you entered looks to be invalid. Please double check and correct if necessary. If the entry is correct, click to continue.

Cttel1. *Stable contact telephone 1*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S CONTACT TELEPHONE NUMBER. IF NO NUMBER CODE DK
USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Please enter a contact telephone number for *[CTNAME]*.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CTTEL1`
Modules
Module Stablecontact_w7. *Stable contact details module*
Universe
`If (CTCONSConf <> 94 | 95)` *// Stable contact details not refused at check question*
`And If ((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSConf = 2 | 5) | ((Ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_cttel1 = MIS|DK|REF)))` *// Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact telephone number has changed OR continuing respondent and telephone number was not provided at wave t-1*

Soft Check: If *(Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format*

Text
The number entered looks to be invalid. Please double check and correct if necessary. If the entry is correct, click to continue.

Cttel2. *Stable contact telephone 2*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER ALTERNATIVE TELEPHONE NUMBER FOR THE STABLE CONTACT. IF NO NUMBER CODE DK
USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
And can we have an alternative contact telephone number for *[CTNAME]*? If no alternative number, just leave blank.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CTTEL2`
Modules
Module Stablecontact_w7. *Stable contact details module*
Universe
`If (CTCONSConf <> 94 | 95)` *// Stable contact details not refused at check question*
`And If ((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSConf = 2 | 6) | ((Ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_cttel2 = MIS|DK|REF)))` *// Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact telephone number has changed OR continuing respondent and telephone number was not provided at wave t-1*

Soft Check: If *(Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format*

Text
The number entered looks to be invalid. Please double check and correct if necessary. If the entry is correct, click to continue.

Ctemail. *Stable contact e-mail*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S EMAIL. IF NO EMAIL CODE DK
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Can we please have a contact e-mail address for *[CTNAME]*? If there is no e-mail, just leave blank.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CTEMAIL`
Modules
Module Stablecontact_w7. *Stable contact details module*
Universe
`If (CTCONSConf <> 94 | 95)` *// Stable contact details not refused at check question*
`And If ((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSConf = 2 | 7) | ((Ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_ctemail = MIS|DK|REF)))` *// Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed or email has changed OR continuing respondent and email was not provided at wave t-1*

Soft Check: If *(E-mail Format) // check e-mail is in a valid format*

Text
The email address entered looks to be invalid. Please double check and correct if necessary. If the entry is correct, click to continue.

Ctrel. *Stable contact relation to R*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
What is that person's relationship to you?

Options

1	Mother / Father
2	Son / Daughter
3	Brother / Sister
4	Aunt / Uncle
5	Grandparent
6	Other Relative
7	Friend / Work Colleague
8	Someone else

Use
`Ask CTREL`
Modules
Module Stablecontact_w7. *Stable contact details module*
Universe
`If (CTCONSConf <> 94 | 95)` *// Stable contact details not refused at check question*
`And If ((((CTNAME <> MIS|DK|REF) & (CTTEL1 <> MIS|DK|REF OR CTTEL2 <> MIS|DK|REF)) | (CTCONSConf = 1 | 2) | (CTConsConf=RESPONSE AND (Ff_CtRel=EMPTY OR Ff_CtRel=DK))))` *// Stable contact telephone number is not DK or REF OR Stable contact relationship has changed or stable contact name has changed OR fed-forward relationship details missing*

Module *Online Experience*

Use
`Use Onlineexperience_ip9`

Expintro. *Online experience introduction*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Thank you for your contribution to this study. We just have a few final questions about your experience completing the survey.

Options

1	Continue

Use
`Ask ExpIntro`
Modules
Module Onlineexperience_ip9. *Online Experience*
Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is web`

Devchk. *Type of device used*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
Could you tell us, what type of device did you use to answer the survey? If you used more than one device, please select all that apply.

Options

1	Desk-top computer
2	Lap-top
3	Large tablet (9 inches or greater)
4	Small tablet (smaller than 9 inches)
5	Large-screen smart-phone (5 inches or greater)
6	Standard-screen smart-phone (smaller than 5 inches)
7	Feature phone (non-touch screen devices)
8	Netbook
9	Other device

Use
`Ask DevChk`
Modules
Module Onlineexperience_ip9. *Online Experience*
Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is web`

Devnow. *Device using now*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
Which of these devices are you using now?

Options

1	Desk-top computer
2	Lap-top
3	Large tablet (9 inches or greater)
4	Small tablet (smaller than 9 inches)
5	Large-screen smart-phone (5 inches or greater)
6	Standard-screen smart-phone (smaller than 5 inches)
7	Feature phone (non-touch screen devices)
8	Netbook
9	Other device

Use
`Ask DevNow`

Modules
Module Onlineexperience_ip9. *Online Experience*
Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is web`
`And If (Number Selected At DevChk > 1) // More than one device used`

Compease. *Ease of completing survey with device*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
How easy or difficult was it to complete the survey on this device?
Options

1	Easy
2	Somewhat easy
3	Somewhat difficult
4	Difficult

Use
`Ask CompEase`
Modules
Module Onlineexperience_ip9. *Online Experience*
Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is web`

Compprob. *Problems completing survey*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Scripting Notes
Option 96 is exclusive
Text
Did you have any of the following problems when completing this survey on your device? Please select all that apply.
Options

1	The questions were hard to read
2	Questions not fitting on screen
3	Problems with answering questions/selecting response option
4	Difficulty in navigating the survey/going forward or backward
5	The survey questions loaded slowly
96	None of these

Use
`Ask CompProb`
Modules
Module Onlineexperience_ip9. *Online Experience*
Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is web`

Othprbfeed. *Other problems completing survey*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Include a radio button on screen with the label 'No further comments'

Text
Did you have any other problems completing this survey or do you have any feedback you want to share with us? If you switched devices when answering the survey, please tell us why.

Use
`Ask OthPrbFeed`

Modules
Module Onlineexperience_ip9. *Online Experience*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)` *// Mode is web*

Module *Web End module*

Use
`Use Webend_ip8`

Wivprsnt. *Anyone present during web interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Before you finish, can you just indicate whether any other people were present in the room with you while you were completing the interview?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask WIvprsnt`

Modules
Module Webend_ip8. *Web End module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)` *// Mode is web*

Wivinfnce. *Others influenced the web interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Did any of these people present in the room with you influence any of the answers that you gave in the questionnaire?

Options

1	A great deal
2	A fair amount
3	A little
4	Not at all

Use
`Ask WIvinfnce`

Modules
Module Webend_ip8. *Web End module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)` *// Mode is web*
`And If (WIvprsnt = 1)` *// If others present during the web interview*

Indivcomplete. *Final interview statement CAWI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Thank you for telling us about you and your experiences, you have been a great help.

Children aged 10 to 15 can take part in the study as well. We will shortly send you a youth questionnaire by post and we will encourage you to have your *[child/children]* aged 10 to 15 complete it. Thanks! *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10to15 greater than 0}*

Options

1	Continue

Use
`Ask INDIVCOMPLETE`

Modules
Module Webend_ip8. *Web End module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)` *// Mode is web*

Module *Interviewer Observations module*

Use
`Use Interviewerobs_ip7`

Finobsq. *Interviewer Obs Intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Interviewer Instruction
THE NEXT QUESTIONS ARE FOR YOU TO MAKE YOUR OBSERVATIONS ABOUT THE INTERVIEW, SO MAKE SURE THAT THE RESPONDENT CANNOT SEE YOUR SCREEN

Options

1	Continue

Use
`Ask FinObsQ`

Modules
Module Interviewerobs_ip7. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2)` *// Mode is face-to-face or telephone*

Ivcoop. *Respondent cooperation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
IN GENERAL, THE RESPONDENT'S COOPERATION DURING THE INTERVIEW WAS...

Options

1	Very good
2	Good
3	Fair
4	Poor

5	Very poor

Use
Ask IvCoop
Modules
Module Interviewerobs_ip7. *Interviewer Observations module*
Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone*

Susp. *Respondent suspicion*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
HILDA
Interviewer Instruction
WAS THE RESPONDENT SUSPICIOUS ABOUT THE STUDY **AFTER** THE INTERVIEW WAS COMPLETED?

Options

1	No, not at all suspicious
2	Yes, somewhat suspicious
3	Yes, very suspicious

Use
Ask Susp
Modules
Module Interviewerobs_ip7. *Interviewer Observations module*
Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone*

Undqus. *Respondent's understanding*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
HILDA
Interviewer Instruction
IN GENERAL, HOW WOULD YOU DESCRIBE THE RESPONDENT'S UNDERSTANDING OF THE QUESTIONS?

Options

1	Excellent
2	Good
3	Fair
4	Poor
5	Very poor

Use
Ask UndQus
Modules
Module Interviewerobs_ip7. *Interviewer Observations module*
Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone*

Intqus. *Respondent's interest*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
IN GENERAL, THE RESPONDENT'S INTEREST IN THE QUESTIONS DURING THE INTERVIEW WAS...

Options

1	Very high
2	High
3	Medium
4	Low
5	Very low

Use
`Ask IntQus`

Modules
Module Interviewerobs_ip7. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2)` *// Mode is face-to-face or telephone*

Coopnxtyr. *How easy gain cooperation next year*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
HOW EASY DO YOU THINK IT WOULD BE TO GAIN COOPERATION FROM THIS RESPONDENT NEXT YEAR?

Options

1	Very easy
2	Somewhat easy
3	Somewhat hard
4	Very hard

Use
`Ask CoopNxtYr`

Modules
Module Interviewerobs_ip7. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2)` *// Mode is face-to-face or telephone*

Ivprsnt. *Anyone present during interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
WERE ANY OTHER PEOPLE PRESENT DURING THE INTERVIEW?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask IvPrsnt`

Modules
Module Interviewerobs_ip7. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2)` *// Mode is face-to-face or telephone*

Ivinfnce. *Others influenced the interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
DID ANY OF THESE PEOPLE SEEM TO INFLUENCE ANY OF THE ANSWERS GIVEN BY THE RESPONDENT?

Options

1	A great deal
2	A fair amount
3	A little
4	Not at all

Use
`Ask IvInfnce`

Modules
Module Interviewerobs_ip7. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2)` *// Mode is face-to-face or telephone*
`And If (IvPrsnt = 1)` *// Others present during interview*

Ivaffct. *How interview was affected*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
IN WHAT WAYS WAS RESPONDENT INFLUENCED?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

11	Other answered directly for respondent (butted in, prompted respondent)
12	Other changed/altered respondent's answers
13	Other augmented/added to respondent's answers
14	Other disapproved of answers/stopped respondent answering
15	Respondent sought help from/conferred with other(s)
17	Other negative effect, influence, disturbance
21	Other confirmed respondent's answers
22	Other helped in translation, reading showcards, other survey tasks
23	Other helped recall of dates, amounts etc but did not answer directly for respondent
27	Other positive effect, influence, disturbance
30	Children/family/other being disruptive
97	Any other effect

Use
`Ask IvAffct`

Modules
Module Interviewerobs_ip7. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2)` *// Mode is face-to-face or telephone*
`And If (IvPrsnt = 1)` *// Others present during interview*
`And If (IvInfnce = 1|2|3)` *// Others influenced the interview*

Finobs. *End of Interviewer Obs module*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Interviewer Instruction
END OF INTERVIEWER OBSERVATION MODULE

Options

1	Continue

Use
`Ask FinObs`
Modules
Module Interviewerobs_ip7. *Interviewer Observations module*
Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2)` *// Mode is face-to-face or telephone*

Indendtime. *Time at end of individual interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
`Compute IndEndTime = take From System Clock;`
Modules
Module Interviewerobs_ip7. *Interviewer Observations module*
Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2)` *// Mode is face-to-face or telephone*

Module *Proxy Questionnaire*

Use
`Use Proxy_ip9`

Doneproxy. *Proxy interview done previously for this respondent*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
```
If (ff_everint = 1) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_1 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_2 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_3 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_4 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_5 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_6 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_7 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_8 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_9 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_10 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_11 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_12 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_13 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_14 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_15 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_16 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_17 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_18 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_19 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_20 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else compute Doneproxy = 2;
```
Modules
Module Proxy_ip9. *Proxy Questionnaire*
Universe
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
```

Iproxy. *Able to do a proxy*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Interviewer Instruction
ARE YOU ABLE TO DO A PROXY INTERVIEW ABOUT *[NAME]* NOW?
IF YOU DON'T YET KNOW IF IT WILL BE POSSIBLE TO DO A PROXY INTERVIEW ABOUT *[NAME]* THEN RETURN TO EREPS

Options

1	Do proxy interview for *[NAME]* now
2	No interview and no proxy interview - unproductive

Use
```
Ask IProxy
```
Modules
Module Proxy_ip9. *Proxy Questionnaire*
Universe
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
```

Pstime. *Computed Proxy Interview start time*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
`Compute PSTime = take From System Clock;`

Modules
Module Proxy_ip9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)` *// Mode is face-to-face*
`And If (IProxy = 1)` *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Pstrtdat. *Computed Proxy Interview start date*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
`Compute PStrtDat = take From System Clock;`

Modules
Module Proxy_ip9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)` *// Mode is face-to-face*
`And If (IProxy = 1)` *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Pintro. *Proxy intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
I would first like to confirm some details about *[NAME]* already given in the opening part of the interview.

Options

1	Continue

Use
`Ask PIntro`

Modules
Module Proxy_ip9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)` *// Mode is face-to-face*
`And If (IProxy = 1)` *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Prsex. *Proxy sex*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
ASK IF NECESSARY
PROXY RESPONDENT'S SEX

Options

1	Male
2	Female

Use
`Ask PrSex`

Modules

Module Proxy_ip9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)` *// Mode is face-to-face*
`And If (IProxy = 1)` *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Hard Check: If *(If PrSex <> HHGRID.Sex) // Respondent's sex doesn't match what is recorded in the HHGrid*

Text
CHECK AND RESOLVE: Respondent's sex doesn't match what is recorded in the HHGRID.

Prel. *Rel between proxy and proxy informant*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
What is your relationship to *[NAME]*?

Options

1	Husband/Wife
2	Partner/Cohabitee
3	Civil Partner
4	Natural son/daughter
5	Adopted son/daughter
6	Foster child
7	Stepson/stepdaughter
8	Son-in-law/daughter-in-law
9	Natural parent
10	Adoptive parent
11	Foster parent
12	Step-parent
13	Parent-in-law
14	Natural brother/sister
15	Half-brother/sister
16	Step-brother/sister
17	Adopted brother/sister
18	Foster brother/sister
19	Brother/Sister-in-law
20	Grand-child
21	Grand-parent
22	Cousin
23	Aunt/Uncle
24	Niece/Nephew
25	Other relative
26	Employee
27	Employer
28	Lodger/Boarder/Tenant
29	Landlord/Landlady
30	Other non-relative

Use
`Ask PRel`

Modules
Module Proxy_ip9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)` *// Mode is face-to-face*
`And If (IProxy = 1)` *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Preason. *Reason for proxy*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
ASK IF NECESSARY
WHAT IS THE REASON *[NAME]* IS BEING PROXIED?

Options

1	In institution (e.g. hospital, Old People's Home)
2	Studying away from home
3	On holiday
4	Away on business or work
5	Temporarily away from home for other reasons
6	Unable to contact
7	Permanently too unwell or disabled
8	Temporarily unwell
9	Old age
10	Deafness or speech problems
11	Language problems
12	Individual refused but allows proxy
97	Any other reason

Use
`Ask PReason`

Modules
Module Proxy_ip9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If` *`(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)`* *// Mode is face-to-face*
`And If` *`(IProxy = 1)`* *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Pripn. *PNO of proxy informant*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
SELECT WHO IS ANSWERING THE PROXY SURVEY ON BEHALF OF *[NAME]*

Options

0	Non-household member
1	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]*
2	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]*
3	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]*
4	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]*
5	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]*
6	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]*
7	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]*
8	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]*
9	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]*
10	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]*
11	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]*
12	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]*
13	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]*
14	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]*
15	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]*
16	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]*

Use
`Ask PRIPN`

Modules
Module Proxy_ip9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)` *// Mode is face-to-face*
`And If (IProxy = 1)` *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Mvever. *Has lived at address whole life*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Has *[NAME]* personally lived at this address her/his whole life?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask MvEver`

Modules
Module Proxy_ip9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)` *// Mode is face-to-face*
`And If (IProxy = 1)` *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
`And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2))` *// Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview*

Mvmnth. *Month of move*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
When did *[NAME]* personally move to this address?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use
`Ask MvMnth`

Modules
Module Proxy_ip9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)` *// Mode is face-to-face*
`And If (IProxy = 1)` *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
`And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2))` *// Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview*
`And If (MvEver = 2)` *// Not lived at this address her/his whole life*

Mvyr. *Year of move*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Use
`Ask MvYr`

Modules
Module Proxy_ip9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)` *// Mode is face-to-face*
`And If (IProxy = 1)` *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
`And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2))` *// Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview*
`And If (MvEver = 2)` *// Not lived at this address her/his whole life*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
CHECK AND RESOLVE: The date you have entered is in the future, please amend.

Ukborn. *Born in UK*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text
Was *[NAME]* born in the UK, that is in England, Scotland, Wales or Northern Ireland?

Options

1	Yes, England
2	Yes, Scotland
3	Yes, Wales
4	Yes, Northern Ireland
5	Not born in the UK

Use
`Ask UKBorn`

Modules
Module Proxy_ip9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)` *// Mode is face-to-face*
`And If (IProxy = 1)` *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
`And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2))` *// Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview*

Plbornc. *Country of birth*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
In which country was *[NAME]* born?

Options

5	Republic of Ireland
6	France
7	Germany
8	Italy
9	Spain
10	Poland
11	Cyprus
12	Turkey
13	Australia
14	New Zealand
15	Canada
16	U.S.A
17	China/Hong Kong
18	India
19	Pakistan
20	Bangladesh
21	Sri Lanka
22	Kenya
23	Ghana
24	Nigeria
25	Uganda
26	South Africa
27	Jamaica
97	Other country

Use
`Ask PLBORNC`

Modules
Module Proxy_ip9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)` *// Mode is face-to-face*
`And If (IProxy = 1)` *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
`And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2))` *// Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview*
`And If (UKBorn = 5)` *// Not born in the UK*

Plboth. *Other country of birth*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE WRITE IN COUNTRY

Use
Ask PLBOTH

Modules
Module Proxy_ip9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* *// Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1)* *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2))* *// Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview*
And If *(UKBorn = 5)* *// Not born in the UK*
And If *(PLBORNC = 97)* *// 'Other' country of birth*

Yr2uk4. *Year came to Britain*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
In what year did *[NAME]* first come to this country to live, even if she/he has spent time abroad since?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Use
Ask YR2UK4

Modules
Module Proxy_ip9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* *// Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1)* *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2))* *// Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview*
And If *(UKBorn = 5)* *// Not born in the UK*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
CHECK AND RESOLVE: The date you have entered is in the future, please amend.

Jbstat. *Current economic activity*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Please look at this card and tell me what best describes *[NAME]*'s current employment situation?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE FULLY
CODE ONE ONLY
IF RESPONDENT SAYS MORE THAN ONE APPLIES ASK THEM TO CHOOSE WHICH BEST APPLIES

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Self employed
2	In paid employment (full or part-time)
3	Unemployed
4	Retired
5	On maternity leave
6	Looking after family or home
7	Full-time student
8	Long-term sick or disabled
9	On a government training scheme
10	Unpaid worker in family business
11	Working in an apprenticeship
97	Doing something else

Use
Ask JBSTAT

Modules
Module Proxy_ip9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* *// Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1)* *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Lprnt. *Natural parent of children*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Does *[NAME]* have, or has *[NAME]* ever *[had/fathered]* any biological children?

Interviewer Instruction
BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN ONLY: INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS EXCLUDE ADOPTED, FOSTERED OR STEP CHILDREN

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask LPRNT

Modules
Module Proxy_ip9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* *// Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1)* *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2))* *// Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview*

Lnprnt. *No. of children natural parent to*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Can I just check, how many biological children has *[NAME]* *[had/fathered]* in all?

Interviewer Instruction
INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS
WRITE IN NUMBER

Use
Ask LNPRNT

Modules
Module Proxy_ip9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* *// Mode is face-to-face*

And If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview*
And If *(LPRNT = 1) // Ever had/fathered any children*

Ch1bm. *Month first child born*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Can you please tell me the date of birth of *[NAME]*'s eldest (first born) child? Month and year is fine if you know them.

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use
Ask CH1BM

Modules
Module Proxy_ip9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview*
And If *(LPRNT = 1) // Ever had/fathered any children*

Ch1by. *Year first child born*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Use
Ask CH1BY

Modules
Module Proxy_ip9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview*
And If *(LPRNT = 1) // Ever had/fathered any children*

Hard Check: If *(Child's DOB Is Prior To Mother/father's DOB) // Child's DOB must be after mother/father's DOB*

Text
CHECK AND RESOLVE: The date you have entered is before *[PROXY NAME]*'s date of birth.

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
CHECK AND RESOLVE: The date you have entered is in the future, please amend.

School. *Never went to/still at school*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How old was *[NAME]* when he/she left school?

Interviewer Instruction
DO NOT INCLUDE TECHNICAL COLLEGE

Options

1	Write in age
2	Never went to school
3	Still at school

Use
`Ask SCHOOL`

Modules
Module Proxy_ip9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)` *// Mode is face-to-face*
`And If (IProxy = 1)` *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
`And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2))` *// Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview*

Scend. *School leaving age*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN AGE *[NAME]* LEFT SCHOOL

Use
`Ask SCEND`

Modules
Module Proxy_ip9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)` *// Mode is face-to-face*
`And If (IProxy = 1)` *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
`And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2))` *// Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview*
`And If (SCHOOL = 1)` *// Has left school*

Fenow. *Still in Further Education*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
And how old was *[NAME]* when he/she left college or university, or when he/she finished or stopped his/her course?

Interviewer Instruction
IF RETURNED TO COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY AS A MATURE STUDENT AND COURSE NOT FINISHED, CODE 3

Options

1	Write in age
2	Never went to college or university
3	Still at college or university

Use
Ask FENOW

Modules
Module Proxy_ip9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* *// Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1)* *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2))* *// Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview*
And If *(SCHOOL = 1)* *// Has left school*

Feend. *Further Education leaving age*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN AGE *[NAME]* LEFT COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY

Use
Ask FEEND

Modules
Module Proxy_ip9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* *// Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1)* *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2))* *// Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview*
And If *(SCHOOL = 1)* *// Has left school*
And If *(FENOW = 1)* *// Has left college/university*

Qfhigh. *Highest qualification*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS/LFS

Text
Can you tell me the **highest** educational or school qualification *[NAME]* has obtained?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ONE ONLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD)
2	First degree level qualification including foundation degrees, graduate membership of a professional Institute, PGCE
3	Diploma in higher education
4	Teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
5	Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned
6	A Level
16	Advanced Higher / Scottish Baccalaureate
7	Welsh Baccalaureate
8	International Baccalaureate
9	AS Level
10	Higher Grade
11	Certificate of sixth year studies
12	GCSE / O Level
13	CSE
14	Credit Standard Grade / Ordinary (O) Grade (National 5 / Intermediate 2)

17	General Standard Grade (National 4 / Intermediate 1)
18	Foundation Standard Grade (National 3 / Access 3)
15	Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation)
96	None of the above

Use
`Ask QFHIGH`

Modules
Module Proxy_ip9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)` *// Mode is face-to-face*
`And If (IProxy = 1)` *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
`And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2))` *// Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview*

Qualoc. *UK or non-UK qualification*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Can I just check, did *[NAME]* gain this qualification in the UK?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask QUALOC`

Modules
Module Proxy_ip9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)` *// Mode is face-to-face*
`And If (IProxy = 1)` *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
`And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2))` *// Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview*
`And If (QFHIGH = 1|2|3|4|5|8|15)` *// Has a University First Degree, University Higher Degree, other higher academic qualification, IB, other school qualification*

Qfvoc. *Vocational qualifications*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS (adapted)

Scripting Notes
Code 96 as exclusive

Text
And which of the following vocational or other qualifications does *[NAME]* have, if any?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Youth training certificate
2	Key Skills
3	Basic skills
4	Entry level qualifications (Wales)
5	Modern apprenticeship/trade apprenticeship
6	RSA/OCR/Clerical and commercial qualifications (e.g. typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)
7	City and Guilds Certificate
8	GNVQ/GSVQ
9	NVQ/SVQ - Level 1 - 2

10	NVQ/SVQ - Level 3 - 5
11	HNC/HND
12	ONC/OND
13	BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL
14	SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
15	Other vocational, technical or professional qualification
96	None of the above

Use
Ask QFVOC

Modules
Module Proxy_ip9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* *// Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1)* *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2))* *// Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview*

Sf1. *General health*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
SF12

Text
In general, would you say *[NAME]*'s health is...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Excellent
2	Very good
3	Good
4	Fair
5	or Poor?

Use
Ask SF1

Modules
Module Proxy_ip9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* *// Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1)* *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Health. *Long-standing illness or disability*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FRS (adapted)

Text
Does *[NAME]* have any long-standing physical or mental impairment, illness or disability? By 'long-standing' I mean anything that has troubled *[NAME]* over a period of at least 12 months or that is likely to trouble *[NAME]* over a period of at least 12 months.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask HEALTH

Modules
Module Proxy_ip9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
```

Disdif. *Type of impairment or disability*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FRS (adapted)

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
Does this/Do these health problem(s) or disability(ies) mean that *[NAME]* has substantial difficulties with any of the following areas of their life?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE FOR ANY OTHERS
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Mobility (moving around at home and walking)
2	Lifting, carrying or moving objects
3	Manual dexterity (using your hands to carry out everyday tasks)
4	Continence (bladder and bowel control)
5	Hearing (apart from using a standard hearing aid)
6	Sight (apart from wearing standard glasses)
7	Communication or speech problems
8	Memory or ability to concentrate, learn or understand
9	Recognising when you are in physical danger
10	Your physical co-ordination (e.g. balance)
11	Difficulties with own personal care (e.g. getting dressed, taking a bath or shower)
12	Other health problem or disability
96	None of these

Use
```
Ask DisDif
```

Modules
Module Proxy_ip9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (HEALTH = 1) // Has long-standing illness or disability
```

Aidhh. *Cares for handicapped/other in household*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Is there anyone living with *[NAME]* who is sick, disabled or elderly whom *[NAME]* looks after or gives special help to (for example, a sick, disabled or elderly relative/husband/wife/friend etc)?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
```
Ask AIDHH
```

Modules
Module Proxy_ip9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (HHGRID.HHSIZE > = 2) // Household size greater than 1
```

Aidhua. *PNO of (person) cared for*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
maximum number of mentions: 16

Text
Who does *[NAME]* look after?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER PERSON NUMBER(S) FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]*
2	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]*
3	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]*
4	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]*
5	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]*
6	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]*
7	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]*
8	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]*
9	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]*
10	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]*
11	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]*
12	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]*
13	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]*
14	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]*
15	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]*
16	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]*

Use
`Ask AIDHUA`

Modules
Module Proxy_ip9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (HHGRID.HHSIZE > = 2) // Household size greater than 1
And If (AIDHH = 1) // Looks after someone sick, disabled or elderly
```

Jbhas. *Did paid work last week*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Did *[NAME]* do any paid work last week - that is in the seven days ending last Sunday - either as an employee or self-employed?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask JBHAS`

Modules
Module Proxy_ip9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* *// Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1)* *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Jboff. *No work last week but has paid job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Even though *[NAME]* wasn't working did she/he have a job that she/he was away from last week?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Waiting to take up job

Use
Ask JBOFF

Modules
Module Proxy_ip9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* *// Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1)* *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(JBHAS = 2)* *// Did not do any paid work last week*

Jboffy. *Reason off work last week*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
What was the main reason *[NAME]* was away from work last week?

Options

1	Maternity/Paternity leave
2	Other leave/holiday
3	Sick/injured
4	Attending training course
5	Laid off/on short time
6	On strike
7	Other personal/family reasons
97	Other reasons

Use
Ask JBOFFY

Modules
Module Proxy_ip9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* *// Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1)* *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(JBHAS = 2)* *// Did not do any paid work last week*
And If *(JBOFF = 1)* *// Has a job*

Pjulk4wk. *Looked for work in last 4 weeks*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Has *[NAME]* looked for any kind of paid work or government training scheme in the last four weeks?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask PJULK4WK`

Modules
Module Proxy_ip9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)` *// Mode is face-to-face*
`And If (IProxy = 1)` *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
`And If (JBHAS = 2)` *// Did not do any paid work last week*
`And If (JBOFF = 2)` *// Does not have a job*

Jbterm1. *Current job: permanent or temporary*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Leaving aside *[NAME]*'s own personal intentions and circumstances, is *[NAME]*'s job...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	A permanent job
2	Or is there some way that it is not permanent?

Use
`Ask JBTERM1`

Modules
Module Proxy_ip9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)` *// Mode is face-to-face*
`And If (IProxy = 1)` *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
`And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1)` *// Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*

Jbterm2. *Type of non-permanent job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
In what way is the job not permanent, is it...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Seasonal work
2	Done under contract for a fixed period or a fixed task
3	Agency temping
4	Casual type of work
97	Or is there some other way that it is not permanent?

Use
Ask JBTERM2

Modules
Module Proxy_ip9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* *// Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1)* *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1)* *// Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*
And If *(JBTERM1 = 2)* *// Job is not permanent*

Jbsic07. *Industry (SIC07) of employer: current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
What does the firm/organisation *[NAME]* works for mainly make or do (at the place where she/he works)?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE MANUFACTURING OR PROCESSING OR DISTRIBUTION ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC. IT SHOULD BE NOTED THAT INFORMATION ON INDUSTRY IS NECESSARY TO DISTINGUISH BETWEEN SOME OCCUPATIONS AT THE DETAILED LEVEL. DESCRIBE FULLY.

Use
Ask JBSIC07

Modules
Module Proxy_ip9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* *// Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1)* *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1)* *// Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*

Jbsoc00. *Occupation (SOC2000): current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
What was *[NAME]*'s (main) job last week? Please tell me the exact job title, if you can, and describe fully the sort of work they do.

Interviewer Instruction
IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN JOB IS THE JOB THAT IS HIGHEST PAID. IF EQUAL EARNINGS THEN MAIN JOB IS THE JOB WITH MOST HOURS.

Use
Ask JBSOC00

Modules
Module Proxy_ip9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* *// Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1)* *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1)* *// Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*

Jbsemp. *Employed or self-employed: current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Is *[NAME]* an employee or self-employed?

Options

1	Employee
2	Self-employed

Use
Ask JBSEMP

Modules
Module Proxy_ip9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* *// Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1)* *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1)* *// Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*

Jbbgd. *Day started current job*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
And on what date did *[NAME]* start working in her/his present job? (If she/he has been promoted or changed grades, please give me the date of that change if it is known. Otherwise please give me the date when *[NAME]* started doing the job she/he is doing now for her/his present employer).

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER DAY

Use
Ask JBBGD

Modules
Module Proxy_ip9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* *// Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1)* *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1)* *// Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*

Jbbgm. *Month started current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use
Ask JBBGM

Modules
Module Proxy_ip9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*

Jbbgy. *Year started current job*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Use
Ask JBBGY

Modules
Module Proxy_ip9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
CHECK AND RESOLVE: The date you have entered is in the future, please amend.

Jbmngr. *Managerial duties: current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Does *[NAME]* have any managerial duties or does *[NAME]* supervise any other employees?

Options

1	Manager
2	Foreman/supervisor
3	NOT manager or supervisor

Use
Ask JBMNGR

Modules
Module Proxy_ip9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*
And If *(JBSEMP = 1) // Employee*

Jbsize. *Number at workplace (employees)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How many people are employed at the place where *[NAME]* works?

Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE ALL EMPLOYEES INCLUDING PART-TIME AND SHIFT WORKERS

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	1 - 2
2	3 - 9
3	10 - 24
4	25 - 49
5	50 - 99
6	100 - 199
7	200 - 499
8	500 - 999
9	1000 or more
10	Don't know but fewer than 25
11	Don't know but 25 or more

Use
`Ask JBSIZE`

Modules
Module Proxy_ip9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)` *// Mode is face-to-face*
`And If (IProxy = 1)` *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
`And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1)` *// Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*
`And If (JBSEMP = 1)` *// Employee*

Jbhrs. *No. of hours normally worked per week*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
1	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Thinking about *[NAME]*'s (main) job, how many hours, excluding overtime and meal breaks, is *[he/she]* expected to work in a normal week?

Interviewer Instruction
IF NO NORMAL HOURS ASK FOR AVERAGE HOURS
IF NOT APPLICABLE CODE 97

Use
`Ask JBHRS`

Modules
Module Proxy_ip9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)` *// Mode is face-to-face*
`And If (IProxy = 1)` *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
`And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1)` *// Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*
`And If (JBSEMP = 1)` *// Employee*

Pjbptft. *Part-time or full-time: current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Would you say that *[NAME]*'s current job is part-time or full-time?

Options

1	Part-time
2	Full-time

Use
`Ask PJBPTFT`

Modules
Module Proxy_ip9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And If (JBSEMP = 1) // Employee
And If (JBHRS = DK) // Job hours not known
```

Jbpl. *Work location*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Does *[NAME]* work mainly...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	At home
2	At her/his employer's premises
3	Driving or travelling around
4	Or at one or more other places?
97	SPONTANEOUS Other

Use
```
Ask JBPL
```

Modules
Module Proxy_ip9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And If (JBSEMP = 1) // Employee
```

Jsboss. *Hires employees*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Does *[NAME]* have any employees?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
```
Ask JSBOSS
```

Modules
Module Proxy_ip9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And If (JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
```

Jssize. *Number of employees*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How many people does *[NAME]* employ?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	1 - 2
2	3 - 9
3	10 - 24
4	25 - 49
5	50 - 99
6	100 - 199
7	200 - 499
8	500 - 999
9	1000 or more
10	Don't know but fewer than 25
11	Don't know but 25 or more

Use
`Ask JSSIZE`

Modules
Module Proxy_ip9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)` *// Mode is face-to-face*
`And If (IProxy = 1)` *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
`And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1)` *// Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*
`And If (JBSEMP = 2)` *// Self-employed*
`And If (JSBOSS = 1)` *// Hires employees*

Jstypeb. *S/emp: nature of employment*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Which of these best describes *[NAME]*'s employment situation...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Running a business or a professional practice
2	Partner in a business or a professional practice
3	Working for themselves
4	A sub-contractor
5	Doing freelance work
6	Or self-employed in some other way?

Use
`Ask JSTYPEB`

Modules
Module Proxy_ip9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)` *// Mode is face-to-face*
`And If (IProxy = 1)` *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
`And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1)` *// Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*
`And If (JBSEMP = 2)` *// Self-employed*

Jshrs. *S/emp: hours normally worked per week*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How many hours in total does *[NAME]* usually work a week in her/his job?

Interviewer Instruction
IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE
WRITE IN HOURS

Use
`Ask JSHRS`

Modules
Module Proxy_ip9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)` *// Mode is face-to-face*
`And If (IProxy = 1)` *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
`And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1)` *// Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*
`And If (JBSEMP = 2)` *// Self-employed*

Pjsptft. *S/emp: part-time or full-time*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Would you say that *[NAME]*'s current job is part-time or full-time?

Options

1	Part-time
2	Full-time

Use
`Ask PJSPTFT`

Modules
Module Proxy_ip9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)` *// Mode is face-to-face*
`And If (IProxy = 1)` *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
`And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1)` *// Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*
`And If (JBSEMP = 2)` *// Self-employed*
`And If (JSHRS = DK)` *// Work hours not known*

Jspl. *S/emp: work location*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Where does *[NAME]* mainly work? Is it...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	At home
2	From their own home
3	From separate business premises

4	From a van or stall
5	From client's or customer's premises
97	Or from some other place?

Use
`Ask JSPL`

Modules
Module Proxy_ip9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)` *// Mode is face-to-face*
`And If (IProxy = 1)` *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
`And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1)` *// Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*
`And If (JBSEMP = 2)` *// Self-employed*

Prearn. *Total earnings*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Would you please look at this card and give me the number for the group in which you would place *[NAME]*'s total earnings from this job before tax and other deductions?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE WHETHER ANSWER GIVEN AS WEEKLY OR ANNUAL THEN CODE AMOUNT AT NEXT QUESTION

Showcard
TBC (Please include weekly and annual amounts on same card)

Options

1	Answer in weekly amount
2	Answer in annual amount

Use
`Ask PREARN`

Modules
Module Proxy_ip9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)` *// Mode is face-to-face*
`And If (IProxy = 1)` *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
`And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1)` *// Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*

Prearnw. *Total earnings weekly*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS adapted

Interviewer Instruction
CODE **WEEKLY** INCOME BEFORE TAX

Options

0	NO INCOME AT ALL
1	up to 99
2	100 - 149
3	150 - 239
4	240 - 319
5	320 - 379
6	380 - 459
7	460 - 559
8	560 - 669
9	670 - 859
10	860 or more

Use
Ask PREARNW

Modules
Module Proxy_ip9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1)* // *Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*
And If *(PREARN = 1)* // *Earnings reported weekly*

Prearna. *Total earnings annually*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS adapted

Interviewer Instruction
CODE **ANNUAL** INCOME BEFORE TAX

Options

0	NO INCOME AT ALL
1	up to 5,199
2	5,200 - 7,799
3	7,800 - 12,499
4	12,500 - 16,599
5	16,600 - 19,999
6	20,000 - 23,999
7	24,000 - 29,999
8	30,000 - 34,999
9	35,000 - 44,999
10	45,000 - 54,999
11	55,000 or more

Use
Ask PREARNA

Modules
Module Proxy_ip9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1)* // *Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*
And If *(PREARN = 2)* // *Earnings reported annually*

Pbnft. *Income types received*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
We have found that in order to help our research we need to ask a couple of general questions about the income that *[NAME]* receives. I would like to remind you that anything you tell me is completely confidential.

Please look at this card and tell me which if any of the types of income does *[NAME]* currently receive?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	NI Retirement/State Retirement (old age) Pension
2	Pension from previous employer(s)
13	Universal Credit {if lstrtdat after 30/9/2013}
3	Disability Living Allowance

4	Job Seekers Allowance (Unemployment) and/or Income Support
5	Employment and Support Allowance
6	Child Benefit
7	Working Tax Credit (formerly Working Family Tax Credit and Disabled Person's Tax Credit)
8	Housing Benefit/Rent Rebate
9	Incapacity Benefit (Replaces Invalidity and NI Sickness Benefit)
10	Any other state benefit
11	Child Tax Credit
12	Pension Credit
96	None of these

Use
`Ask PBNFT`

Modules
Module Proxy_ip9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)` *// Mode is face-to-face*
`And If (IProxy = 1)` *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Drive. *Driving licence*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Does *[NAME]* have a driving licence?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask DRIVE`

Modules
Module Proxy_ip9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)` *// Mode is face-to-face*
`And If (IProxy = 1)` *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Caruse. *Has use of a car or van*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Does *[NAME]* normally have access to a car or van that she/he can use whenever she/he wants to?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask CARUSE`

Modules
Module Proxy_ip9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)` *// Mode is face-to-face*
`And If (IProxy = 1)` *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
`And If (DRIVE = 1)` *// Has a driving licence*

Mobuse. *Has a mobile phone*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Does *[NAME]* personally have a mobile phone?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask MOBUSE`

Modules
Module Proxy_ip9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)` *// Mode is face-to-face*
`And If (IProxy = 1)` *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Netuse. *Regularly uses internet*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Does *[NAME]* regularly use the internet?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask NETUSE`

Modules
Module Proxy_ip9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)` *// Mode is face-to-face*
`And If (IProxy = 1)` *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Prfitb. *Total personal income*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Would you please look at this card and give me the number for the group in which you would place *[NAME]*'s total personal income from all sources before tax and other deductions?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE WHETHER ANSWER GIVEN AS WEEKLY OR ANNUAL THEN CODE AMOUNT AT NEXT QUESTION

Showcard
TBC (include weekly and annual amount on same showcard)

Options

1	Answer in weekly amount
2	Answer in annual amount

Use
Ask PRFITB

Modules
Module Proxy_ip9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* *// Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1)* *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Prfitbw. *Total personal income weekly*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
CODE **WEEKLY** TOTAL PERSONAL INCOME BEFORE TAX

Options

0	NO INCOME AT ALL
1	up to 74
2	75 - 139
3	140 - 199
4	200 - 249
5	250 - 324
6	325 - 399
7	400 - 499
8	500 - 624
9	625 - 749
10	750 or more

Use
Ask PRFITBW

Modules
Module Proxy_ip9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* *// Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1)* *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(PRFITB = 1)* *// Personal income reported weekly*

Prfitba. *Total personal income annually*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
CODE **ANNUAL** TOTAL PERSONAL INCOME BEFORE TAX

Options

0	NO INCOME AT ALL
1	up to 3,599
2	3,600 - 6,599
3	6,600 - 9,599
4	9,600 - 12,599
5	12,600 - 15,599
6	15,600 - 19,199
7	19,200 - 23,999
8	24,000 - 29,999
9	30,000 - 35,999
10	36,000 - 42,999
11	43,000 - 49,999

12	50,000 or more

Use
Ask PRFITBA
Modules
Module Proxy_ip9. *Proxy Questionnaire*
Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // Mode is face-to-face
And If *(IProxy = 1)* // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If *(PRFITB = 2)* // Personal income reported annually

Lastscreenp. *End of proxy interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Interviewer Instruction
THIS IS THE END OF THE INTERVIEW.
PLEASE ENSURE YOU FILL IN THE DECLARATION FOR THIS TO BE COUNTED AS A COMPLETE INTERVIEW
Options

1	Continue

Use
Ask LASTSCREENP
Modules
Module Proxy_ip9. *Proxy Questionnaire*
Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // Mode is face-to-face
And If *(IProxy = 1)* // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

---

Petime. *Computed Proxy Interview end time*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
Compute PETime = take From System Clock;
Modules
Module Proxy_ip9. *Proxy Questionnaire*
Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // Mode is face-to-face
And If *(IProxy = 1)* // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

---

Penddat. *Computed Proxy Interview end date*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
Compute PEndDat = take From System Clock;
Modules
Module Proxy_ip9. *Proxy Questionnaire*
Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // Mode is face-to-face
And If *(IProxy = 1)* // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

---

Innovation Panel Wave 9 Youth Questionnaire

Your questionnaire

Thank you for your help

Please place the questionnaire in the envelope and hand it back to your interviewer

Or please return to the address below:

TNS, Buckingham House, Desborough Road, High Wycombe Buckinghamshire, HP11 2PR

Self-completion questionnaire (10-15 yrs)

INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN FROM CAPI SCREEN

Serial | | | | | | | | |

Person number | | |

First name |

Interviewer number | | | | | |

Month | |

Understanding Society

2601323823
IP9

COMPLETING THE QUESTIONNAIRE

The questions inside cover a wide range of subjects, but each one can be answered by marking an "x" in the box next to the answer you want to give, as in the example below.

Please complete the questionnaire in **black or blue ink**, keeping your answers within the boxes. This questionnaire will be read by a scanner so please mark your answers in the spaces provided. If you have made a mistake in your answer or changed your mind please completely fill the box to show the mistake and then put an "x" in the box next to the correct answer.

Next to some of the boxes are arrows and instructions. They show or tell you which question to answer next. If there are no special instructions, just answer the next question.

Example Question

16 **Did you have breakfast today?**

Yes ☒

No ☐ → 18

When you have finished answering the questionnaire, please seal it in the envelope and hand it back to the interviewer. If you have any questions or need help, please ask the interviewer. Thank you again for your help.

1 Please write in your date of birth.

Day | | Month | | Year | | | |

YPDOBD YPDOBM YPDOBY

2 Are you are male or female?

YPSEX

Male ☐ Female ☐

3 How many hours do you spend watching TV, including video and DVDs, on a normal school day?

YPTVVIDHRS

None ☐
Less than an hour ☐
1-3 hours ☐
4-6 hours ☐
7 or more hours ☐

4 How many hours do you spend watching TV, including video and DVDs, on a weekend, that is on Saturday or Sunday?

YPTVVIDHRW

None ☐
Less than an hour ☐
1-3 hours ☐
4-6 hours ☐
7 or more hours ☐

5 Do you have a social media profile or account on any sites or apps?

YPSOCWEB

Yes ☐ → 6
No ☐ → 7

6 How many hours do you spend chatting or interacting with friends through a social web-site or app like that on a normal school day?

YPNETCHT

None ☐
Less than an hour ☐
1-3 hours ☐
4-6 hours ☐
7 or more hours ☐

7 Do you ever play multi-player on-line games?

YPMULPGMS

Yes ☐
No ☐
Don't know ☐

The next few questions are about you and your family.

8 **In the past 7 days, how many times have you eaten an evening meal together with the rest of your family who live with you?**

YPEATLIVU

- None ☐
- 1 or 2 times ☐
- 3- 5 times ☐
- 6- 7 times ☐

9 **About how many hours do you spend doing or helping with housework in an average week, such as time spent tidying your bedroom, cooking, cleaning or doing laundry?**

YPHRSHSWK

- Don't do any housework ☐
- Less than one hour ☐
- 1-3 hours ☐
- 4-6 hours ☐
- 7 or more hours ☐

10 **In the past month, how many times have you stayed out after 9.00pm at night without your parents knowing where you were?**

YPLATE

- Never ☐
- 1-2 times ☐
- 3-9 times ☐
- 10 or more times ☐

11 **How many close friends do you have – friends you could talk to if you were in some kind of trouble?**

YPNPAL

Write in number ☐

12 **Do you have a steady boyfriend or girlfriend?**

YPSBFGF

- Yes ☐
- No ☐

13 **Please say whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree, that the following statements apply to yourself.**

	Strongly agree	Agree	Disagree	Strongly disagree
I feel I have a number of good qualities (YPESTA)	☐	☐	☐	☐
I feel that I do not have much to be proud of (YPESTI)	☐	☐	☐	☐
I certainly feel useless at times (YPESTB)	☐	☐	☐	☐
I am able to do things as well as most other people (YPESTJ)	☐	☐	☐	☐
I am a likeable person (YPESTC)	☐	☐	☐	☐
I can usually solve my own problems (YPESTK)	☐	☐	☐	☐
All in all, I am inclined to feel I am a failure (YPESTE)	☐	☐	☐	☐
At times I feel I am no good at all (YPESTF)	☐	☐	☐	☐

Now some questions about how you spend your free time.

14 How often do you...

Put an "x" in one box for each line

	Most days	At least once a week	At least once a month	Several times a year	Once a year or less	Never / almost never
Go to a party, dance, disco, or nightclub YPFPARTY						
Go to the cinema YPFCINEMA						
Do painting, drawing, printmaking or sculpture YPFPAINT						
Go to the theatre (for example play, pantomime or opera) YPFTHEATRE						
Use a computer to create original artworks or animation YPFPCART						
Go to watch live sport YPFLVESPT						
Go to a pub or bar YPFGO2PUB						
Just hang around/mess about near your home YPFHNGHM						
Just hang around/mess about in the high street or the town/city centre YPFHNGTN						

15 And how often do you...

Put an "x" in one box for each line

	Most days	At least once a week	At least once a month	Several times a year	Once a year or less	Never / almost never
Go to youthclubs, scouts, girl guides or other organised activities YPFYTHCLUB						
Go to a library (not your school library) YPFLIBRARY						
Go to museums or galleries YPFMUSEUM						
Go to visit an historic place or stately home YPFHISTPLC						
Do voluntary or community work (including doing this as part of school) YPFVOLUNT						
Go to a political meeting/ march, rally or demonstration YPFPOLITM						

16 Over the past month how many books have you read for pleasure? Please do not include comics or magazines. If you have not read any books please enter zero.

YPNBUKS

Write in number of books

17 **Please read each of the following statements and put an "x" in the box that best applies to you.**

Put an "x" in one box for each line

	Often	Sometimes	Rarely	Never
We discuss books at home	☐	☐	☐	☐
YPDISBUK				
We discuss TV programmes we have watched at home	☐	☐	☐	☐
YPDISTV				
My parents/other adults at home buy me books as gifts	☐	☐	☐	☐
YPGETBUK				
My parents/other adults take me to museums or art galleries	☐	☐	☐	☐
YPFADMUS				
My parents/other adults take me to watch sporting events	☐	☐	☐	☐
YPFADSPT				
My parents/other adults take me to the theatre or to see a dance performance or classical music	☐	☐	☐	☐
YPFADTTR				

18 **Do you play a musical instrument?**

YPMUSINST

Yes ☐

No ☐

19 **Which of the following regular classes do you do outside school, if any? Please put an "x" in the boxes next to all of the things you do.**

Music ☐ YPOSCLAS1

Art ☐ YPOSCLAS2

Dance ☐ YPOSCLAS3

Sport ☐ YPOSCLAS4

Tutorials for school subjects ☐ YPOSCLAS5

Religious classes ☐ YPOSCLAS6

None of these ☐ YPOSCLAS7

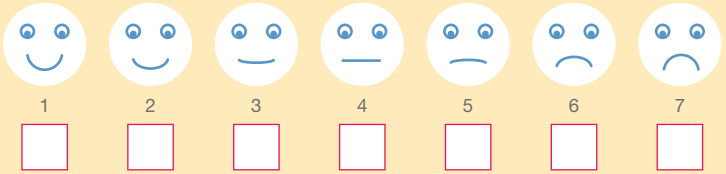
Something else (WRITE IN) ☐ YPOSCLAS8

The next few questions are about how you feel about different aspects of your life.

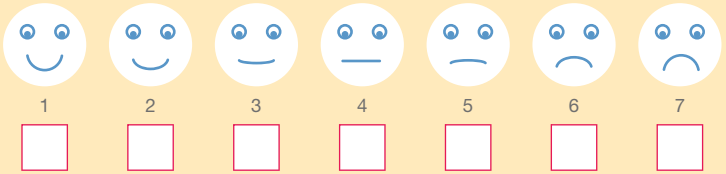
20 **The faces express various types of feelings. Below each face is a number where '1' is completely happy and '7' is not at all happy.**

Please put an "x" in the box which comes closest to expressing how you feel about each of the following things...

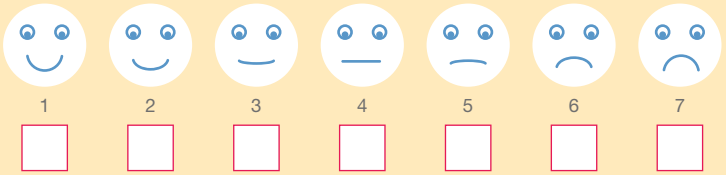
A) Your school work? YPHSW



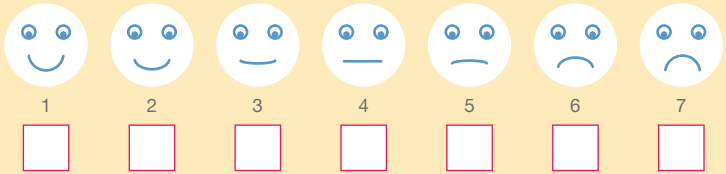
B) Your appearance? YPHAP



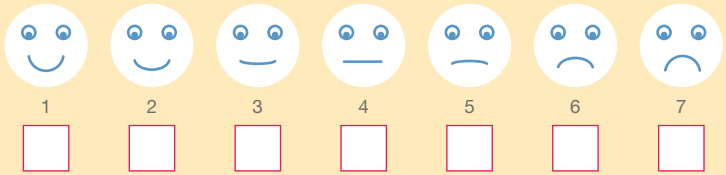
C) Your family? YPHFM



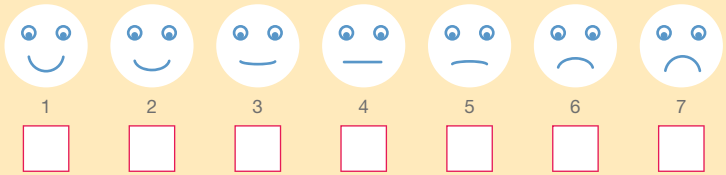
D) Your friends? YPHFR



E) The school you go to? YPHSC



F) Which best describes how you feel about your life as a whole? YPHLF



The next few questions are about any homework you might be asked to do by teachers at your school. 'Homework' is any work set for you by teachers which is to be done outside lessons even if you do the work at school after lessons rather than taking it home with you.

21 **Do you ever get set any homework at school?**

YPHMWRK

- Yes ☐ → 22
- No ☐ → 28

22 **How often are you given homework?**

YPFHMWRK

- Most days ☐
- Once a week at least ☐
- Sometimes, less than once a week ☐
- Hardly ever ☐
- Never ☐

23 **During an average week in term time, on how many evenings do you do any homework? Please just think about Monday to Friday evenings during term time.**

Write in the number of evenings you do homework ☐

YPFHWEVE

24 **When you do homework on a week-day evening during term time, how many hours do you usually spend doing your homework?**

Write in the number of hours ☐

YPHMWKHRS

25 **And how many hours do you usually spend doing homework on the weekend during term-time?**

YPHMWKWE

Write in the number of hours ☐

26 **Does anyone here at home help you with your homework, even if it's only occasionally?**

YPHMWKHLP

- Yes ☐
- No ☐

27 **Who usually helps you with your homework?**

- Mum or stepmum ☐ YPHMWKWHO1
- Dad or stepdad ☐ YPHMWKWHO2
- A brother or sister (or stepbrother/sister) ☐ YPHMWKWHO3
- Another relative living with you ☐ YPHMWKWHO4
- Any non-relative living with you ☐ YPHMWKWHO5
- No one, I do it myself ☐ YPHMWKWHO6

The next questions are about school and what you want to happen in the future.

28 **How important do you think it is for you to do well in your GCSE exams or Standard Grades (if you live in Scotland)?**

YPACVWELL

- Very important ☐
- Important ☐
- Not very important ☐
- Not at all important ☐

29 **The age young people must stay in education or training differs somewhat across the UK. What would you most like to do when you have completed your final GCSE/Standard Grade year at around age 16?**

YPLVSC2DO

- Get a full time job ☐ → 31
- Stay at school or college to do A levels/Highers ☐ → 30
- Get an apprenticeship ☐ → 30
- Do some other form of training ☐ → 30
- Do something else ☐ → 30
- Don't know ☐ → 30

30 **Would you like to go on to do further full-time education at a college or university after you finish school?**

YP2UNI

- Yes ☐
- No ☐
- Don't know ☐

31 **In the last 12 months, have you ever played truant, that is missed school without permission, even if it was only for a half day or single lesson?**

YPTRUANT

- Yes ☐
- No ☐

Here are a few questions about health and nutrition.

32 **In general, would you say your health is...**

YPSRHLTH

- Excellent ☐
- Very good ☐
- Good ☐
- Fair ☐
- Poor ☐

33 **How many portions of fresh fruit or vegetables do you eat on a typical day? One portion is one piece of fruit or one serving of a vegetable or salad item.**

YPFRUTPPD

- 5 or more portions ☐
- 3 – 4 portions ☐
- 1-2 portions ☐
- None ☐

34 **How tall are you without shoes? Please use either feet and inches or metres and centimetres – whichever you know the best.**

WRITE IN

Feet ☐☐ Inches ☐☐ YPHLHTFTXT

Metres ☐☐ Centimetres ☐☐ YPHLHTCTXT

Don't know ☐ YPHLHTDK

35 **And how much do you weigh without clothes on? If you are not sure please write in your best guess. Please use either stones and pounds or kilograms – whichever you know the best.**

WRITE IN

Stones ☐☐ Pounds ☐☐ YPHLWTSTXT

Kilograms ☐☐ YPHLWTKTXT

Not sure and can't guess ☐ YPHLWTDK

36 **Do you think that you are...**

YPHLWTR

- About the right weight ☐
- Underweight ☐
- Slightly overweight ☐
- Very overweight ☐
- Don't know ☐

37 **Do you ever diet or try to lose weight?**

YPTRYDIET

- Yes, all the time ☐
- Yes, some of the time ☐
- No, never ☐

38 **What type of exercise do you do, including things like cycling or walking to school, or what sports do you play? Please put an "x" in the box for each one you do.**

- Walking, including walking the dog ☐ YPEXTYPE1
- Swimming or diving ☐ YPEXTYPE2
- Cycling ☐ YPEXTYPE3
- Jogging or running ☐ YPEXTYPE4
- Tennis, squash or badminton ☐ YPEXTYPE5
- Keep fit, aerobics or gym training ☐ YPEXTYPE6
- Football ☐ YPEXTYPE7
- Rugby ☐ YPEXTYPE8
- Netball, basketball or hockey ☐ YPEXTYPE9
- Cricket ☐ YPEXTYPE10
- Athletics ☐ YPEXTYPE11
- Martial Arts ☐ YPEXTYPE 12
- Horse riding ☐ YPEXTYPE13
- Gymnastics ☐ YPEXTYPE14
- Dance ☐ YPEXTYPE15
- Other type of sport or activity ☐ YPEXTYPE16

39 How many days in a usual week do you play sports, do aerobics or do some other keep fit activity?

YPPSPRT

- Every day ☐
- 5-6 days ☐
- 3-4 days ☐
- 1-2 days ☐
- Less often than once a week ☐
- Never or hardly ever ☐

40 What is the main way you usually travel to school?

YPTRVL2SCH

- Walk all the way ☐
- Ride a bike ☐
- By bus or tube ☐
- By car ☐
- By train ☐
- Some other way/combination ☐

41 Do you ever smoke cigarettes at all?
Please do not include electronic cigarettes (e-cigarettes).

YPEVRSMO

- Yes ☐ → 42
- No ☐ → 43

42 Please read the statements below and tick the box beside the statement that describes you best.

YPSMOFRQ

- I have smoked only once or twice ☐
- I used to smoke but I don't now ☐
- I sometimes smoke, but not every week ☐
- I usually smoke between one and six cigarettes a week ☐
- I usually smoke more than six cigarettes a week ☐

43 Have you ever used e-cigarettes?

YPEVRESMO

- I have never used e-cigarettes ☐
- I have only tried using e-cigarettes once or twice ☐
- I used e-cigarettes in the past, but I never use them now ☐
- I sometimes use e-cigarettes but less than once a month ☐
- I use e-cigarettes at least once a month, but less than once a week ☐
- I use e-cigarettes at least once a week ☐

Just to remind you, all your answers are confidential and will not be seen by anyone in your household.

44 Have you ever had an alcoholic drink? That is a whole drink, not just a sip?

YPEVRALC

- Yes ☐
- No ☐

45 How many times in the last four weeks have you had an alcoholic drink?

YPDKLM

- Most days → 46
- Once or twice a week → 46
- 2 or 3 times → 46
- Once only → 46
- Never → 47

46 Thinking back over the last four weeks, how many times (if any) have you had five or more drinks on one occasion? (A 'drink' is one pint/ bottle/can of beer or cider, 2 alcopops, one small glass of wine, a single measure of spirits).

YP5ALCDR

- None
- Once
- Twice
- Three to five times
- Six to nine times
- Ten times or more

47 On how many occasions (if any) have you been intoxicated or drunk from drinking alcohol, for example staggered when walking, not being able to speak properly, throwing up or not remembering what happened?

		0	1-2	3-5	6-9	10-19	20-39	40 or more
YPDRNKLT	In your lifetime							
YPDRNKYR	During the last twelve months							
YPDRNK4W	During the last four weeks							

48 Have you ever tried any of the following...?

	Yes	No	
Glue/solvent sniffing			YPDRGSOL
Cannabis (also known as marijuana, dope, hash or skunk)			YPDRGMJ
Any other illegal drug (including ecstasy, cocaine, speed)			YPDRGOTH

49 How many times have you ever used or taken any illegal drugs?

YPFRDG

- Never
- Once or twice
- Three or four times
- Five to ten times
- More than ten times

50 **How difficult do you think it would be for you to get cannabis (marijuana or hash) if you wanted?**

YPEASMJ

- Impossible ☐
- Very difficult ☐
- Fairly difficult ☐
- Fairly easy ☐
- Very easy ☐
- Don't know ☐

51 **How much do you think PEOPLE RISK harming themselves, physically and in other ways, if they...**

Put an "x" in one box for each line

	No risk	Slight risk	Moderate risk	Great risk	Don't know
Smoke cigarettes occasionally YPSMRSK1	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Smoke one or more packs of cigarettes per day YPSMRSK2	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Have one or two alcoholic drinks nearly every day YPALCRSK1	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Have four or five alcoholic drinks nearly every day YPALCRSK2	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Have five or more alcoholic drinks each weekend YPALCRSK3	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

52 **And how much do you think PEOPLE RISK harming themselves, physically and in other ways, if they...**

Put an "x" in one box for each line

	No risk	Slight risk	Moderate risk	Great risk	Don't know
Try cannabis (marijuana or hash) once or twice YPMJRSK1	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Smoke cannabis (marijuana or hash) occasionally YPMJRSK2	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Smoke cannabis (marijuana or hash) regularly YPMJRSK3	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Try ecstasy once or twice YPERSK1	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Try an amphetamine (uppers, pep pills, speed) once or twice YPAMRSK1	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Take amphetamines regularly YPAMRSK2	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

Now a few questions about the environment. How often you personally do each of the following things?

53 How often do you leave the TV on standby?

YPENVHABIT1

- Always ☐
- Very often ☐
- Quite often ☐
- Not very often ☐
- Never ☐
- We have no TV at home ☐

54 How often do you switch off lights in rooms that aren't being used?

YPENVHABIT2

- Always ☐
- Very often ☐
- Quite often ☐
- Not very often ☐
- Never ☐

55 How often do you keep the tap running while you brush your teeth?

YPENVHABIT3

- Always ☐
- Very often ☐
- Quite often ☐
- Not very often ☐
- Never ☐

56 Do you believe that people in the UK will be affected by climate change in the future?

YPOPECL

- Yes ☐
- No ☐
- Don't know ☐

The next questions are about what you want to do in the future.

57 **At what age do you want to get married? If you don't want to get married then write in zero.**

YPAMAR

Please write in age: | | |

58 **At what age would you like to start a family? If you don't want any children, write in zero.**

YPAPAR

Please write in age: | | |

59 **Thinking about your own future, what would you like to be doing with your life in about ten years' time from now? Write in as much as you like in the space provided.**

YPFUTA YPFUTB

Thank you for your help

Please place the questionnaire in the envelope and hand it back to your interviewer

Or please return to the address below:

TNS, Buckingham House, Desborough Road, High Wycombe, HP11 2PR